

Vol. III of Minutes of the Trustees of the University of Georgia-
1835- 1857 (current transcription only complete to 1842)
(August 3, 1835 – August 2, 1858)

PART I: COVERING YEARS **1835 –1842**, OR PAGES 1- 378 of the transcribed source
or as pages 1- 479 of the original volume.

put into electronic form by Lindsey Reynolds, Marcus Hayes, and Susan Curtis
starting Jan. 14th, 2010
finished: _____

personal notes:

page numbers in this typescript refer to the page number found in the original holograph
minutes (not those of the typed transcription)
page changes, (presumably put into the source typed edition from an earlier transcription)
are noted in the source text, and have likewise been added into this transcription in the
following form: **(pg 1)**

Penciled in remarks from the source text are preserved in this edition in parentheses.
Any changes made by the current transcribing parties are in brackets.

As with previous volumes begun on Sept. 27th 2006, indentations have been standardized.
(i.e. in the typed source text new paragraphs are sometimes indented, sometimes not, and
dates are sometimes on the right side of the page, sometimes in the center – for the
purposes of this version they have, unless they are otherwise deemed unique, been
aligned as per their first instance in the current volume).

(pge 1)

Athens, August 3, 1835

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of the University of Georgia began this day the following members attended:

Mr. Berrien	Mr. Owens
“ Camak	“ Paine
“ Clayton	“ Prince
“ Gilmer	“ Reese
“ Harden	“ Schley
“ Harris	“ Thomas
“ Hamilton	“ Tinsley
“ W. Jackson	“ Watson
“ Wm. H. Jackson	
“ King	
“ Lumpkin	

The meeting was began with prayer by the President.

On motion the following Standing Committees were appointed.

1st On the Laws and Discipline of the College, Consisting of Messrs, Berrien, Clayton, Harris, Watson and Doct. Jackson.

2nd Finance, Messrs, Harden, Tinsley and Hamilton.

3rd Library, Messrs, Lumpkin, Harris, & Col. Jackson.

4th Building Messrs, King, Thomas, & Paine.

5th Apparatus, Messrs, Schley, Dr. Jackson, & Prince

Bot Garden &) Messrs, Reese, Tinsley, Prince and Hamilton
Cabinet

(pge 2)

The Presidents communication on the general concern of Institution was read and refered to the Committee on Law and Discipline.

The Treasurers abstract of the funds was then read and referred to the committee on Finance.

A communication from Prof Presley on the subject of the purchase of the old Phi Kappa Hall, for the purpose of a lecture room, was read and referred to the Committee on Buildings.

Apologies for absence from the present meeting were made for Messrs, Wayne, Cobb, Wood, Cuthbert, Whitehand, Fort, Hook, and Williams and deemed satisfactory.

A letter from Prof. Shannon was read giving notice of his intention to resign his professorship at the end of the present year.

On motion Mr. Schley

Resolved that the Committee on Finance be instructed to inquire into the expediency of raising the Professors salary.

Adjourned till 5 O'clock

A petition from Messrs B.B. Bard, Brown, and Gadion was presented to the Board asking permission to cut down the pine growth in front of their respective Lots, which was read, and referred to a Committee consisting of Col Jackson, Mr. Thomas, and Doctor Reese.

Mr. Berrien from the Committee on the Law & Discipline made the following Report, which was agreed to:

(pge 3)

The Committee on the Laws & Discipline of the College to whom was referred the communication of the President, ask leave respectfully to report;

That they have carefully considered the important subject embraced in that communication, and are fully sensible of the propriety of the action of this Board in relation to them. They will proceed therefore to present to the Board the views which they entertain on these subjects respectively, omitting only such as have seemed to them to be more appropriately referable to other committees.

They concern entirely with the views expressed by the President in relation to Mr. Diometori—A meritorious young foreigner, the native of a country whose history forms so large a portion of the meditations of the classical student who has thrown himself upon

our hospitality, and proved himself worthy of it by the fidelity with which he has discharge his duties as a student in the Institution, ought not to be deprived of any of the advantages which it can afford to him because yielding to the pressure of necessity he has retired from it before the final examination of his class, especially since he has done so with the approbation and permission of the Faculty. They recommend therefore that the degree of Batcheler of Arts be conferred on Mr. Diometori.

The Committee regret very much that they have not been able to take an equally favourable view of the cases B.Y. Martin & Jas. H. Giles. They have asked & attained from the president a statement of the circumstances refered to in his communication.

(pge 4)

From this it appears that the young gentleman having passed meritoriously through this collegiate course after having been distinguished by the approbation of the Faculty in the award & distribution of the honour of the class have deliberately upon notice to the President and after being premonished by him, that such a step would probably draw after it the refusal of their Diplomas, retired from the Institution declinging to take any part in the Commencement exercises, or to assign any reason for their conduct of the motives by which these young men may have been actuated, the Committee do not undertake to judge, since they who were alone competent to explain them, have declined that explanation. The confin themselves to the consideration of the effect as a precedent, which the allowance of Degrees in these two cases, would as they think necessarily have on the interests of this Institution, and they believe would be most unfavourable. If we would render its diploma valuable in the eyes of the community, we must begin, by showing that we place a proper estimate upon them ourselves. Above all he who is a Candidate for the Honours of the College must not manifest by his conduct that he deems lightly of them. Let it once be understood that a deliberate refusal by a student to fulfill all his duties, will not be merely overlooked & exempted from punishment, but actually rewarded by the award of Collegiate Honours, and these will not cease to be, but they will deservidly cease to be the object of youthful ambition. The Committee cannot therefore recommend the allowance of Degrees to B.Y. Martin and Jas. H. Giles

The Committee concur in the recommendation of the Board of

(pge5)

visitors as to the remainder of the class.

The Committee enter fully into the views expressed by the President on the subject of the appropriate age for the admission of students—They believe that the cause of public Education would be greatly advanced, the welfare & improvement of the student promoted, and the labour of the preceptor lessened and invigorated by extending the period of admission beyond that which they have recommended. Something however must be conceded to parental anxiety, on this subject, and still more to those cases and they are not few in which the restricted means of the parent compel him to hurry the education of his child to its completion—In view of all these considerations, the Committee have unanimously concurred in recommending that no person shall hereafter be admitted into the Freshman class under the age of sixteen years, and that a proportionate increase of ages , be required for admission into each of the higher classes—They believe that this measure is vitally connected with the best interests of the Institution, and cannot refrain from expressing their earnest hope, that it may be favourably received by the Senatus Academicus

They Committee are deeply sensible, (who can be otherwise) to the fatal effects, which result from the resort of the students, to drinking Houses, & other places of similar dissipation—And yet they are not aware that any other means for the suppression of this evil are within the reach of this Board in addition to those which have been heretofore provided. Perhaps an appeal

(pge 6)

might be successfully made to the patriotism and intelligence of the people of Athens, to discountenance by their united & public resolution, those who are thus engaged in ministering to youthful frailty. For the rest all that remains, is that the Faculty should persevere in a vigilant scrutiny of the conduct of individual students, & in the vigilant enforcement of the laws in cases of detection, with the full assurances of being sustained by the Board.

The Committee have had under consideration the subject of volunteer military associations, composed of the students of the college—If an appeal to the Legislature to relieve them from military duty should prove unsuccessful, it would merit serious consideration whether such associations should be allowed, as a substitute for the performance of their duty in the ordinary militia {sic} Company-. The committee cannot however believe that an appeal properly enforced would fail to find favour with the Legislature of Georgia. The opinion is gaining ground among many of our most intelligent & patriotic citizens, that the militia [sic] system even in its application to adults and to men engage in active life is still worse than useless-. Perhaps it does not becomes us as Supervisors of a mere literary [sic] institution in the State including our academies & common schools tuition from the operation of a system of military

(pge7)

Instruction so injurious to them in the pursuit of their studies, and so very questionable in its tendency to accomplish tis own peculiar objects.

The Committee would therefore recommend, that an earnest application be made to the next Legislature to amend the Law on the Subject and if successful, that any & every volunteer association for military purposes among the students of this institution should be strictly inhibited.

The Committee have carefully & anxiously considered the suggestions of the President in relation to the election by the Soceties [sic] of what are termed “Junior Orators”. They have learnt [sic] with great regret that this has led to the introduction among the students, of a system of canvassing, treating & carousal, which must in the result, be destructive to the interest of every literary institution in which it exists. When this subject was heretofore presented to the Board, it was unaccompanied by the statement of these details. The fact of their existence is all sufficient to change the view then entertained on this subject.- Unless these evils can be arrested the Committee are of opinion, that the exercise itself should be abolished, for nothing in their view can compensate for the wreck of morals, which must result from the continuance of these practices—They think it is desirable [sic] to afford to the members of the Junior class an opportunity of publickly exhibiting their claim to scholarship & to attainment in

oratory—They believe it important to cherish a spirit of rivalry between the two Societies which exist in the College. But these are benifits [sic] of which the value may be calculated

(pge 8)

while the evils which are stated to have resulted from the mode in which this exercise is at present regulated are incalculable, an din the highest degree alarming. The committee however are not disposed to abandon without an effort to modify it, & thus avert its evils an exercise which is in self commendable & salatory [sic]. They recomment therefore as an experiment, that the orators of the Junior class be chosen & designated in the following manner.

They shall consist of three persons from each Society to be chosen from a list of five to be designated by the Faculty. The Faculty shall silect [sic] five persons from each Society, a sufficient length of time before Commencement to afford ample opportunity for preparation.—On the day on which such selection is made by the Faculty the President shall announce to the Societies respectively, the many of the five shall on the same day return to the President the names of three persons chosen by each Society from among the five persons nominated by the Faculty, which three persons shall be the Junior Orators for that Society.

The Committee entertain the hope that a selection thus made will destroy the system of canvassing an dissipation which is said to exist at present while it will secure to the two Societies a fair representation in their litterary [sic] contests, and all that freedom of selection which is under existing circumstances consistent with their own best interest. If this expectation should not should not [sic] be realized, and no other more efficient remidy [sic] can be devised they would unhesitatingly recomment, that

(pge 9)

the Junior Orators should be designated exclusively by the Faculty, or that the exercise itself should be abolished.

On motion of Mr. Berrier it was then resolved that so much of the President reports as relates to the increase of the Library be referred to the Com. On the Library---- So much thereof relates to the Botanical Garden & c. be referred to the committee on that

subject, and that the Committee on Law & Discipline be discharged from the consideration of these subjects [sic].

Mr. Paine from the committee on the College Buildings in the following manner reported viz:

The Committee on the College Building to whom referred the letter of Prof. Presley upon the subject [sic] of contracting for the old Phi Kappa Hall, beg leave to report that they have had a conference with the Phe. Kappa Society, who have signified their willingness to accept \$400.00 for said Building-This Committee therefore receive & mind the following resolution

Resolved that the Treasurer pay to the said Society, the said sum of \$400. on receiving from the said Society a Deed for the said Building, properly executed,: which was agreed to.

The Board adjourned till 8 O'clock Tuesday morning [.]

Mr. Harden from the Committee on Finance made the following Report which was adopted.

The Committee on Finance have carefully examined the Treasurers amt. of Receipts & expenditures from the 1st Nov. 1834 to 1st August 1835, and find that they are correctly stated & kept , the charges

(pge 9a)

being all supported by the proper vouchers. The income of the University after paying back one thousand Dollars to the States loan for the ensuing year may be safely calculated at --\$16,600.00. From which the usual salaries of the officers is to be provided for amount \$12,850.00

Carpenters hire, materials & repair	\$600.00
Hire of College Servants	250.00
Expenses of Botanic Garden	400.00
Periodical Publications	150.00
For the increase of the Library	500.00

For contingent Expenses	<u>150.00</u>	<u>14,900</u>
Leaving a balance of -----		\$1,700.00

The Committee have had under their consideration the resolution of the Board directing them to enquire into the property & expediency of increasing the salaries of the Professors to the sum of 16,000. and upon that subject [sic] they are unmistakingly under the impression, that considering the rise of the price of almost every article of use or convenience in the support of families in Athens in connection with the necessity of offering something like an equivalent for the labour of literary [sic] exertion in the discharge of Professional duties in the College, that the contemplated increase of the Professors Salaries is at this time both proper and expedient—Indeed the Committee could wish that the state of the University funds would authorize them to recommend a greater increase, than has been suggested by the resolution of the Board: and a wider extent to its operation, so as to embrace the other meritorious officers of the Institution.

(pge 10)

But limited & controlled as they are by the means at command, they can only at this time advise an appropriation [sic] commensurate with these means, and not with the faithful and untiring seivices [sic] of the College officers, so well and usefully performed to the frest and lasting benifit of the whole community—The Board may however well hope from the firm hold which the College now has upon the affection of the people of Georgia, in which the political and religious differences of opinion are merged in the united desire to perfect & perpetuate the prosperity of an institution on which depends in so great a degree, the future character and usefulness of the generation which are to come after us, that a munificent Legislature will at come time not very distant fulfill the hopes & expectations of the friends of literature, and by its endowments enable the Board to do greater justice to merits which can only be appreciated by those who witness them.

The surplus of seventeen hundred Dollars which will be remaining in the Treasury after the usual & authorised expenditures have been defrayed, will enable the additional appropriation of Two hundred dollars to each of the six Professors to be made which amounting to \$1200 will yet leave a surplus of \$500. subject [sic] to the future or present

order of the Board.—In addition to which there is at present a balance in the Treasury of \$2354.97 ½.

It is therefore recommended that the following Resolutions be entered into by the Board of Trustees----

(pge 12) [pge 11 is not noted, check if 9a substitutes for this]

Resolved, That from and after the first day of October next, the annual Salaries of the Professors of Franklin College, shall be Sixteen Hundred Dollars each.

Mr. Lumpkin from the Committee on the Library made the following Report, which was agreed to.

The Committee on the Library respectfully report.

That from the examination which the time afforded, has enabled them to bestow—They entertain no doubt of the vigilance & ability with which the Librarian has discharged his duties. The Committee taking into consideration the entrinsic importance & ability of greatly increasing the Library, most fully concurs in the recommendation of the President. That large additions of books in all the departments of Knowledge are necessary to the reputation & prosperity of the College, and therefore recommend the following resolutions—

1st. Resolved that the sum of one thousand Dollars, be & the same is hereby appropriated for the increase of the Library.

2. That such maps & globes as may be deemed necessary for the use of the College, shall & may be purchased under the direction of the Faculty out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated.

And it is further resolved that the Librarian be & he is hereby authorised to have suitable binding put on all periodical publications and pamphlets, which in the judgment of the Faculty

(pge 13)

ought to be preserved for the use of the College and that the expenses be defrayed out of the College funds.

On motion, Resolved, That Judge Clayton, Doct Jackson, Doct. Tinsley, Mr. Camak & Genl. Harden on a Committee to select Books, for the increase of the Library under the foregoing appropriations.

The Board then adjourned to attend the exercises of the Junior Class in oratory, and convened again at 5 O'clock P.M.

At which time Col. Jackson from the Committee appointed made a report, as follows, which was concured in --- The Committee to whom was referred the petition of Messrs. Lord, Gedion, & Brown, have had the same under consideration, and thinking the same reasonable recommend that it be granted.

On motion of Judge King, it was resolved, That the Honorary Degree A. M. be conferred on the Rev. Adams T. Holms of the City of Macon, --- on the adoption of the resolution the ayes & noes, were required to be recorded, and are yeas 8. nays 7.

Those who voted in the affirmative are Messrs Berrein, Harden, Wm. H. Jackson, Paine, Thomas, Tinsley, & Watson. ---8

Those in the negative were

Messrs Gilmer, Harris, Hamilton, H.Jackson, Lumpkin, Reese,Schley 7---

So the Resolution was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Berrein, Resolved that a committee to consist of three persons be appointed

(pge 14)

to prepare Resolution prescribing the time upon which the Honorary Degrees of this institution shall be conferred—the com. th consist of Judge Berrein, Doct Tinsley and Doct. Jackson.

On motion Judge Berrein

Resolved That from and after the 1st October next the Salary of the President of this College, shall be Twenty five Hundred Dollars per annum.

The Board then adjourned until Monday morning. 8 O'clock,

At which time – Mr. Reese from the committee on the Botanic Garden, Cabinet Minerals & c. made the following report which was agreed to.

The Committee on the Botanic Garden, and College Cabinet after a personal examination of these departments beg leave to report.

That they are pleased in being able to say that the Botanical Garden is gradually increasing in extent and interest: that the most praiseworthy mentions have been made to render it useful & interesting be Prof Ward. And your Committee are more & more confirmed in the opinion of its utility & importance to this Institution, and that it is entitled to the liberal & fostering aid of the Board of Trustees – Your Committee would suggest enlarging the Garden so as to inclose about 2 ½ acres of land, the expense of which is estimated at from \$75 to \$100.

A small appropriation for purchasing plants & for repair, together with the

(pge 15)

gardener's Salary, are all that your Committee deem important at this time.

Therefore Resolved That the sum of Four Hundred & fifty Dollars be & the same is hereby appropriated for the enlarging the Botanic Garden, refrain & o under the direction of Prof Ward, with the approbation of the Presidential Committee including the Gardeners wages.

The Cabinet of Minerals are in good condition & judiciously arranged, and ha during the year past, received a fine addition.

The Board then proceeded to the College Chapel to attend upon the exercises of the annual Commencement where orations were delivered.

- | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 st by | C.W. west. P.K.S. | 2 nd honor |
| 2 nd “ | C. W.Long D.S. | 3 rd honor |
| 3. | E. L. Ragan----- | Excused |
| 4. | S. M. Strong | |
| 5. | I. D. Thomas | Excused |
| 6. | D. H. Jane | |
| 7. | Wm. G. Smith | |

8. Robt. Iverson. Excused
- 9 Geo. M. Troupe
- 9 Junius A. Wingfield
10. J. H. Whitehead Excused
11. Walter R. Branham 4th honor
12. David Finley)
13. F. S. Bartown) Validictory

upon whom thgerher (sic) with Jno. Diomatari, Jno.J.A. Thomas, & Grafton D. Woodbridge the Degree of Batchlor of Arts was publicly conferred by the President.

(pge 16)

The Degree of Master of Arts was then conferred on Philip C. Clayton, Steven Thomas Jun, Daniel Infles, T. M. Montgomery, Bennet Harris, Jho. B. Mallard, W. R. H. Mosely, I. I. Gresham, C. R. Ketchum, A. P. Powers, Jos. A. Nesbit, William Taylor, Edward R. Harden, Jho. T. Grant, Francis R. Coulding, Henry Sanders, H. C. Carter, & Allen B. Means, Allumni of this College----- and the honorary Degrees A.M. on the Rev. Adams T. Holmes of the city of Macon.

August 5, 35

Wednesday afternoon 5

O'clock

Col Jackson offered the following resolution, which was read and agreed

Resolved that the thanks of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia, be and they are hereby tendered to Mr. Bearfoy of England for his valuable donation of "Nautical Experiments" the work of his Father Col Bearfoy, & that the Prest. Forward a copy hereof to Mr. Bearfoy.

On motion of Mr. Reese, Resolved that the thanks of this Board be tendered to Lieut. William A. Shields of the U. S. Navy for a valuable present of plants & seeds, from the Cape of Good Hope, & that the President furnish a copy of this Resolution to Mr Shields.

The following Report was next taken up and agreed to as follows.

The Committee on the College Buildings respectfully report That they have examined the said Buildings, and find the Buildings in as good a condition as might be expected from a general white washing being had, and from the circumstances incident to a change of

(pge 17)

Rooms. That they have had under consideration the report of the College Inspector, which was referred to them, who states that the roof the old College is in a decayed state, rendering the upper rooms uncomfortable, They therefore recommend the adoption of the following Resolution.

Resolved That a competent workman be employed to examine said roof, & if in his opinion it can be repaired, The Presidential [Prudential?] Committee be requested to contract for said repairs, and have the same done with out delay, but if the Presidential Committee should think upon such examination, that the said roof require new shingling, that they be authoused (sic) make a contract for that purpose, & have the work effected as soon as it cna be done with convenience.

Mr. Prince from the Committee on the Apparatus reported

That the Committee had examined the Philosophical & Chemical apparatus, both of which appeat to have been carefully used, & to be now in the usually good state of presentation, which was adopted.

Judge Berran from the Committee appointed to prepare resolutions in relation to the conferring degrees, made the following Report which was concurred in

Resolved That the honorary Degrees to be conferred by this Institution shall consist, of the Degree of Master of Arts, Doctor of Law, and Doctor of Divinity

(pge 18)

That the first will be conferred upon any person who is alumnus of any College in good reputation, on the production of authentic evidence to shew [sic] that the applicant has

received the degree of Bachelor [sic] of arts from such College, and is of fair and irreproachable moral character.

That the same degree may in the discretion of the Board of Trustees, be conferred upon any person not Alumnus of any College, who shall be eminently distinguished, for his literary [sic] and Scientific attainments, and of fair & irreproachable moral character; provided that two thirds of the members present shall vote for its allowance.

The Degree of Doctor of Law & of Doctor of Divinity may also in the discretion of the Board be conferred upon any person who shall be eminently distinguished for his attainments in Jurisprudence or Theology and also in general Literature [sic] & Science but the affirmative vote of two thirds of the members present, at a regular meeting of the Board shall in each case be necessary to the allowance of such Degrees.

The Committee to whom was referred the letter of the Reverend James Shannon, Professor of Language notifying the Board of his determination to resign his office at the expiration of the present year [.] Report, That they regret the loss of so useful an officer from Franklin College, & take pleasure in stating, that while connected with said Institution the duties of his Professorship were ably & faithfully discharged & highly beneficial. His whole course of conduct met with the entire approbation of the Trustees.

(pge 19)

The Board then adjourned to meet at Milledgeville on the second Monday in November next.

Asbury Hull
Secretary

A. Church

Georgia)

Clark County) I James T. Phelps do swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and of the State of Georgia, and that I will to the best of my ability and agreeably to Law, discharge the duties of Tutor in Franklin College.—

So help me God.

James T. Phelps

Sworn to & subscribed

Before me, May 19, 1835

Elizur L. Newton J.I.C.

(pge 20)

Milledgeville 9, Nov. 1835

At a stated meeting of the Board, of Trustees the following members attended.

Viz:

Messrs. Camak, Clayton, Cobb, Fort, Habersham, Wm. H. Jackson, Prince, Reese, Schley, Thomas, Watson, & Wood.

There being no quorum, the Board adjourned to meet, this day at 2 ½ O'clock P.M.

3 O'clock P.M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, present as in the morning''' There being no quorum, the members present, proceeded to the Senate Chamber to form the Senatus Academicus, and then adjourned.

Sine die

Asbury Hull Sec'ry

(pge 21)

Athens Monday August 1st,

1936

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia,
convened this day the following members attended to wit:

Messrs Berrien	Wm.H. Jackson
Camak	King
Clayton	Lumpkin
Cobb	Owens
Fort	Paine
Gilmer	Prince
Habersham	Reese
Harden	Schley
Harris	and
Hamilton	Wood
H. Jackson	

The minutes of the last session were read.o On motion, the President appointed
the following standing committees

1st On Laws & Discipline--- Messrs Berrien Clayton, Gilmer, Habersham & Doct
Jackson.

2nd. Finance, Messrs. Harden..Hamilton & Cobb

3rd. Library, Messrs. Lumpkin, Camak & Wm. H. Jackson.

4. Building, Messrs. Wood, Pain, & King

5. Apparatus, Messrs, Schley, Habersham, & Harris.

6. Bot. Gardens & Cabinet Minerals, Messrs, Fort, Reese, & Prince.

The Reports of the President & Treasurer were presented, read & referred to appropriate Committees.

(pge 22)

A letter was received from John A. Cuthbut Esquire resigning his seat as Trustee.

An application to confer the Degree D.D. on the Rev. Mr. Shannon & the Rev. Mr. Fort was made and referred to the Committee on the Laws & Discipline.

Mr. Wood offered a Resolution, which was agreed to instructing the Committee on Finance to inquire into the expediency of selling a row of Lots on the South side of front street; upon which subject petitions from the citizens for and against the proposed measure were read and likewise referred.

The remainder of the sitting was employed in reading Testimonials in favor of Candidates for the Vacant Professorship. when [sic] the Board took a recess and convened again at

3 O'clock Monday afternoon

when the remainder of the Testimonials were read. General Harris, laid on the table a note addressed to him from Mrs. Sarah Harris, in relation to the hire of her man Dunmon which was referred for settlement to the Prudential Committee.

On motion of Mr. Paine, the Board proceeded to elect a Trustee to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Jho. A. Cuthbut, when on examining the balots, it appeared that Charles J. McDonald Esq. was unanimoulsy elected.

Tuesday Morning

Mr. Harden from the Committee on Finance made the following Reports, which were agreed to.

The Committee on Finance to which was referred the Treasurors simi-annual Statement of the condition of the funds reports,

(pge 23)

That the permanent annual income of the Institution is derived principally from.

1 st Bank Dividends	\$8000.00
2 nd . Central Bank appropriation	6000.00
3 rd . Tuition fees, estimated at	<u>3800.00</u>
	\$17,8000.00

That the permanent annual Expenditure of the Institution consists principally of.

Presidents Salary	\$2,500	
6 Professors, each 1,600	9,600	
Tutors Salaries	1,600	
Secretary & Treasurer	650	
Botanical Gardens	600	
Repair College Buildings	300	
Printing, Postage & periodicals	250	
Servant hire & fire wood	<u>130</u>	<u>15,630</u>
	Bal.-----	2,130

from which deduct 4th payment

to be made Central Bank 1,000

leaving an excess of ----- \$1,130

To which may be added the unexpected balance now on hand of ----- 3,249.92

making the sum of----- \$4,379.92

will remain subject to appropriation.

The Committee further report, that the Treasurer accounts have been correctoy kept, and his charges well supported by the necessary vouchers.

The committee also report the following, which was agreed to. Resolved, that the sum of one hundred & twenty Dollars, be & the same is herby appropriated to be paid to Shaler G. Hillyer, in full discharge of all sums paid by him for the repairs of the Grammar School House.

(pge 24)

On the adoption of the foregoing Resolution the yeas & nays were required to be recorded. Those who voted the affirmative are Messrs, Berrien, Clayton, Harden, Harris, Hamilton, H. Jackson, Lumpkin, Paine, Prince & Wood.—10.

Those in the negative are Messrs, Cobb, Fort, Gilmer, Habersham, Wm. H. Jackson, Owems, Resse, Schley. 8

The Committee also, reported, against the expediency of selling any Lots, south of Broad Street, which report was read and laid on the Table.

On motion of Mr. Fort, Messrs, Lumpkin, Prince and Hamilton were added to the Pru. Committee.

Mr. Berrien from the Com. On the Law & Discipline made a Report, which was read & laid on the Table --- Mr. Clayton from the same committee made the following Report, which was concurred in ---To wit: In the application made in behalf of the Rev. Messrs Shannon & Forts by their friends for the Degree of Doctor in Divinity, the Committee conceive, that according to the construction of the regulation of the Board on the subject conferred that honour; the Individuals mentioned do not fall within its intended benefits & therefore as well as to maintain the usages of colleges in the behalf, as to maintain the value of such distinction, they cannot recommend a compliance with the request of the applicants.

Mr. Habersham from the Committee on L. & D. made a Report upon the reference of the case of Foseph Law, a member of the Senior

(pge 25)

class who had volunteered as a soldier in the Creek War by reason of which He had not stood his final examination with the members of the Class, which report, being considered and amended, resulted in the following resolutions.

Resolved: That the Degree A.B. be conferred on Joseph Law, in common with other members of the Senior Class, the President having assured the Board of the proficiency & scholarship of Mr. Law, notwithstanding his failure to be examined.

The Board then adjourned to attend the exercises of a portion of the Senior Class. When orations were pronounced by the following young Gentleman.

S.M. Varnadoe.	J.C. Wilkins	T.L. McBride [sic]
J.W. Dunham.	T.H. Mosely	and G.O'K White
E.W. Butt.	J.W. Bailey	
Jho. Jones.	J.C. Chalmers	
W.A. Jarratt	W.B. Lowry	

Thursday afternoon,

On motion of Mr. Wood,

Resolved That the Salary of Mr. Tutor, McCay, be One Thousand Dollars, to take effect, from the 1st October last.

A memorial from Mr William Lumpkin in relation to a conflicting claim of his Lot with a portion of the College grounds, was read & referred to the Prudential Committee.

Mr. McDonald appeared & took his seat as a Trustee.

The Board then adjourned till tomorrow morning 2½ O'clock.

Wednesday August 3rd, 1836

The Board took & agreed to, the report of the Committee on L. & D. made by Mr. Berrien, and the motion to agree to so much thereof as recommended the abolition of the Military Company of the students, and an application to the Legislature to exempt the students of this and every other literary [sic] seminary from the performance of Militia duty in time of peace, and the yeas and nays were required to be recorded, and are yeas 13, nays 6.

Those who voted in the affirmative are Messrs Berrien, Camak, Clayton, Cobb, Gilmer, Wm. H. Jackson, Paine, Prince & Ree Reese.

Those who voted in the negative, are Messrs Harden, Lumpkin, King, Owms, Wood & McDonald.

On motion of Judge Clayton,

Resolved, That the Prudential Committee be directed to inquire, whether, the Tutorships in College are properly filled, & if not, to make arrangements to supply any vacancy, which may result, from such inquiry.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Hon John C. Calhoun & William B. Bulloch Esq. be invited to take seats on the stage with the Trustees.

The Board then adjourned to attend the exercises of the Senior Class, and the conferring Degrees, in the College Chapel, which took in the following order.

To wit.

(pg 27)

Prayer by the President

Oration by Andrew J. Cook. Salutatory

“ J. M. Vason, M.H. Martin, J.V. Jarris, B.C. Yaney, J.F. Bonner, T.S. Mallard, J.S. Hamilton, H. Morrow, W.H. Lee. And the Valedictory by
S.W. Harris.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts, A.B. was publicly conferred on,

S.M. Varnsdoe.	A.J. Cook
T.H. Moseley	J.M. Vason
J.W. Dunham	M.H. Martin
E.W. Butt	J.V. Harris
J.C. Chalmers	B.C. Yaney
Jho. Jones	J.F. Bonner
F.G. Baldwin	T.S. Mallard
W.A. Jarrett	J.S. Hamilton
W.S. Lowry	H. Morrow
J.C. Wilkins	W.H. Lee
T.L. McBride [sic]	S.W. Harris
G. O'K White	A.O. Bacon
Joseph Law	McKittrick

J.W. Baily [sic]

McWhorter

The Degree of Master of Arts, A.M. was conferred on, Henry M. Jackson, Bedney Franklin, Jas. F. W. Freeman, B.K. Habersham, C.G. McKinley, John W. Baker, Howell Cobb, & Jas. C. Cosby. of this Institution and on Jho. W. Presley a graduate of So. Ga. College & James T. Phelps a graduate of Middlebury, Vt.

Mr. Wood from the Committee on College Buildings, made the following report which read & concured in, to wit,

(pge 28)

The Committee to whom was refered toe report of the Inspector of College Buildings, beg leave to state, that the Roof of the old brick building appears to be tight, but that many of the windows, sone of the floors & stair cases are in a dilapidated condition; that the rooms said to be whitewashed are all, but very imperfectly done; That there is a general want of cleanliness and neatness in the students rooms, nor does it appear that the servants ussually [sic] employed are adequate to the duties assigned them; That the Plaister [sic] which covers the cornice of the front of the chapel, being partially detached, may for the present be restored by a replastering [sic] of the place injured, which will answer until a wooden cornice can be substituted. This repair to be done under the care of the Prudential Committee.

To remedy the general want of cleanliness in both Buildings, the committee submit the following:

Resolved, That it be the special dutys of the Faculty, every two months, to have competent persons. to wash out the rooms, passages & stair cases, and twice a year to have the rooms & entries faithfully whitewashed, both to ensure the health, as well as the comfort of the students.

On motion of Col. Jackson, Resolved, That the regulation requiring a student to be 16 years of age, instead of 14 as heretofore, in order to his admission into the Freshman class, be repeated, on the adoption of which resolution the yeas, & nays, were require to recorded, & are yeas 11 nays 9.

(pge 29)

Those who voted in the affirmative are

Messrs Clayton	Paine
Cobb,	Prince
Harden	Schley
Hamilton	Wood
W.H. Jackson	and
Lumpkin	McDonald

Those who voted in the negative are ---- ---

Messrs Berrien	Harris
Camak	King
Fort	Owens
Gilmer	Reese
Habersham	

On motion

Judge McDonald, Judge Berrien, and me. Camak were appointed a Committee, to preacrive the qualifications necessary for the admission of a student into college, to report at the next stated session of the Board of Trustees.

Mr Fort from the Committee appointed made the following report.

The Committee on the Botanic Garden and Cabinet of minerals have performed their duties, and offer the following resolution

Resolved: That the sum of Seven Hundred Dollars, be appropriated, to be applied under the direction of the Prudential Committee if in their discretion it be deemed advisable [sic] for the continuance & improvement of the Botanic Garden & cabinet of minerals and for the employment of a Gardener of competent qualifications.

The Board next proceeded to elect a Professor of the Latin Language when

(pge 30)

wponreceiving & counting the balots it appeared that James P Waddel Esq was duly elected.

On motion of Mr. Fort the Board agreed to reconsider so much of the Report of the Committee on the Laws & Discipline of the college as relates to the performance of militia by Students.

The Report was taken up, and on the adoption of that part, which contemplates an application to the Legislature, to exempt from militia duty in time of peace, the students of this and every other literary [sic] Institution, the yeas & nays were required to be recorded, and are yeas 11, nays 8.

Affirmative	Negative
Messrs, Berrien	Messrs. Fort
Camak	Harden
Clayton	King
Cobb	Lumpkin
Gilmer	Prince
Habersham	Schley
Harris	Wood
Wm. H. Jackson	and
Paine	McDonald 8
Reese 11	

The Report was amended so as to make the application thru the Senatus Academicus instead of the Governour as was the original proposition ---

The amended report was then agreed to and is as follows, That they have derived much satisfaction from the perusal of this document, from the Students, of their general deportment and attention to study, & of the good condition of the College. They are gratified, also, to learn that the evil complained

(pge 31)

of by the Faculty at the last meeting of this Board, has diminished, & they cannot but hope that continued vigilance on part of the Faculty will still farther reduce it [.] In

connection with this subject the Committee have considered the suggestions of the President in relation to the volunteer military association which exists among the Students. They still entertain the opinion expressed in the report which was made to and adopted by this Board at its last meeting, that the students of this & of every other Literary Institution in the state, ought to be exempted from militia duty in time of Peace. They believe that the whole community, especially in a Government like ours, has an interest in the Education of the youth of the Country, which very far outweighs any benefits that can be deribed from the military service of those who are pursuing their Collegiate studies – and they think it cannot be doubted, that a participation in the ordinary parades of the Militia, is calculated to distract the mind of the student, & to disqualify him for the performances of his particular duties. All who have reflected to the purposes of Instruction, is too short for the accomplishment of many desirable objects – that the most sedulous employment of it will not more than suffice to qualify our Youth for the discharge of their duties as citisens [sic]. It seems, thin, to be the most obvious dictate of reason, that they should be protected during this interesting period, from everything which may interfere with the emprovement of their minds. Upon the men of the country should devolve the services, whether ordinary, or extra-ordinary, which the Republick demands from its Citisens [sic], while the youth, who are to succeed them, are qualifying themselves for the performance of the duties which are to devolve upon them. The Committee connot abandon the

(pge 33)

hope, until experience shall have proved its futility. That the Ligislature of Georgia will recognise [sic] the correctness of these views, whenever the subject shall be properly presented to them. But whatever may be the result of such an application, they concur in the opinion expressed by the Faculty, through the President, that volunteer military associations should not be permitted to exist among the students of the College. They therefore recommend that the existing association be dissolved, & that the President present the subject to the Senatus- Academicus requesting that Body to lay the matter before the Legislature.

The Committee recommend that the first degrees be conferred, in conformity to the recommendation of the Board of visitors, on the several persons specified in the resolution adopted by that Board. They have had under consideration the case of Mr. Attaway, & they have every disposition to aid him in his laudable pursuit, but, since it is expressly stated that he is “not equal to most of his class,” & that “he has not attended to all the studies required by the laws”, the Committee think the Board cannot, consistently with the truth of the fact, give to him certificate which the Diploma of the graduate expressly contains.

The Committee are of opinion that benefit may result from the alteration in the course of the public exercises of the Commencement, which has been made by the Faculty. They think, however, that the privilege of speaking at Commencement, ought not to be indiscriminately allowed --- That it will take from the student one great stimulus to exertion, & present the Institution less favourably to the public, than might be done by a judicious selection. They recommend, therefore, that such selection be made, of number, proportioned to the whole number of the class, & with reference to

(pge 33)

the individual qualifications of its members. Nor can they recommend the discontinuance of the Junior Exhibitions, which are calculated, as they believe, under proper regulations, to advance the interest of the Institution, by presenting it in the most favourable view, as a school of Oratory.

The Committee are fully sensible of the Benefits which would result from the attendance of a competent Board of Visitors at the Examination of all the Classes, but they are not aware of any means at the disposal of the Board, which can be availably applied to the attainment of this object. They think the friend of the Institution must, therefore, still rely, as heretofore, on the public spirit of those among us, who understand and feel the inestimable benefits of education.

The Committee have attentively considered the suggestions of the President, in relation to the separation of the Professorships of Ancient Languages, & concur with him in opinion That the interests of the Institution will be promoted by this division of labor. It being understood that Professor Lehmann is willing to assume the Professorship of the

work in addition to that which he now holds, the Committee recommend that this office be assigned to him, & that the Board proceed to Elect a Professor of the Latin Language.

The Committee are also of opinion that it will be desirable to ask, from the Legislature, such an alteration of the law, as will enable a smaller number of Trustees to constitute a quorum, for the purpose of uniting with the Senators of the State, in forming the Senatus Academicus. They would, however limit the modification to this object, believing, that, while the present number of Trustees is continued, the existing regulation ought to be enforced, at the annual meeting at this place. To give effect to this suggestion, they recommend that the President be instructed to transmit to his excellency the Governor, a copy of so much of this report, as relates to this subject, respectfully

(pge 34)

requesting him, if he concurs in these views, to present them to the favourable notice of the Legislature. The committee believe, that a provision, by law, that seven members shall constitute a quorum of the Board of Trustees, at the annual meeting in Milledgeville will attain the desired objects without endangering the interests of the Institution.

On motion of Mr. Berrien.

Resolved, That the Secretary in connection with the Faculty of the College, be instructed to prepare & publish triennially [sic] a catalogur of the Trustees, Officers, & Graduates of Franklin College.

Resolved farther, that the sum necessary to defray the expenses of this publication & distribution, be paid out of an monies [sic] in the Ereasury not otherwise appropriated, under the direction of the Prudential Committee.

On motion of Mr. Prince

Resolved, that the following resolution, be placed on the minutes, and submitted to the Senatus Academicus, at its approaching session, with the other proceedings of the board.

Of the Series of Public records now printing in Europe by authority more than ninety large volumes have been received by this Institution. Commencing early in the History of England, and embracing the most important annals of this legislation, their Jurisprudence, and other very important features of their politican economy they contain

a rich mine of authentic material for history and political science in general, but peculiarly acceptable to Georgia, who has so recently emanated from that Country.

(pge 35)

For this very handsome donation (donation?), the Senatus Academicus of Georgia, at the instance of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia,

Resolve, 1st That the thanks of the State of Ga. are tendered to the British Government, with a lively sense of its courtesy, its wisdom and munificence.

2nd That the work be carefully preserved in the Library of Franklin College, in accordance with the expressed wishes of the Donors.

3rd That the Governor be requested to transmit a copy of these resolutions to the British Authority.

Mr. Schley laid on the Table the following resolution ---

Resolved, That the Degree of Bachelor [sic] of Arts, shall not be ordered by the Board of Trustees, to be conferred on the graduating class, until after they shall have delivered their orations on commencement day, and that the order shall be considered as given the President if upon his question to the Trustees, whether they shall be conferred, no objections be made, But if any members of the Trustee shall object to the conferring the Degree upon any Individual of the class, such objection shall be sufficient to arrest proceedings as it regards that individual until the Board can determine on the validity of the objections.

The Committee on the Library, Hon. Mr. Lumpkin their Chairman made the following Report which was concurred in.

Your Committee have not

(pge 36)

had the necessary time during the present session to discharge the duties of their appointment to their own satisfaction.

They find the Books in the Library in good order, & judiciously arranged.

The not having ample time to examine the Books, purchased under the appropriation of last year, are consequently unprepared to express an opinion in regard to the selection and price of the Books.

The Committee feel much solicitude to see the College Library greatly increased & extended, but would take this occasion to suggest, that great care should be taken in the selection of Books to prevent the accumulation of the light & vitisting works which are multiplying in our country.

Your Committee recommend the appropriation of one Thousand Dollars, for the purchase of Boods for the College Library during the present year, the Books to be selected and purchased as heretofore.

A letter was received from Doctor Jackson resigning his seat in the Board, whereupon the Board proceeded to elect a succession and upon receiving & examining the balots it appeared that Thomas F. Foster Esquire was unanimously elected.

Apologies for absence from the present meeting were made for Judge Wayne and Doct Whitehead & deemed satisfactory.

A. Church, Pres.

Asbury Hull

Secretary.

(pge 37)

Milledgeville Nov. 14, 1836

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of the University of Georgia, convened this day the following members attended to wit. Mr President Church Mr. Thomas

Mr. Berrien	Mr. King	“ Watson
“ Cobb	“ McDonald	“ Wayne
“ Fort	Mr. Paine	“ Whitehead
“ Foster	“ Prince	“ and
“Gilmer	“ Reese	“ Wood
“ Harden	“ Schley	

A quorum having been formed, the meeting was opened with prayer by the President.

A communication from the President, and Report of the Treasurer, were severally & referred.

Apologies for avsence from the present meeting were made for, Messrs, Hamilton, Lumpkin, and Williams, which were accepted.

The President then appointed the following Standing Committees.

1st On Laws & Discipline--- Messrs, Gilmer, Wayne, Mcdonald, Foster & Prince.

2nd. Finance, Messrs, Harden, Cobb, Paine, Fort, and whithead.

3rd Library--- Messrs Wood, Thomas, Watson, & Schley

The Board then adjourned to meet, again at 2 ½ O'clock P.M., and having convened again, at that hour repaired to the Senate chamber to unite with the Governour [sic] & Senate in the formation of the Senatus Academicus, and subsequently adjourned until to-morrow morning.

(pge 38)

Tuesday, Nov. 15, 1836

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Mr. Foster from the Committee on the Laws & Discipline of the college reported the following resolution.

Resolved, That Charles F. McCoy, be and He is hereby appointed adjunct Professor of Natural Philosophy in Franklin College & that for his services as much in addition to those now required of him as Tutor, He shall receive an additional Salary of Two Hundred & fifty Dollars per. ann.

Mr. Gilmer from the same Committee, reported the following resolution which was concurred in as was the former

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to enquire into the nature & extent of the evils arising to the College, from the extravagant expenditures of its Students, thru [sic] large allowances of money to them by Parents & Guardians, and the extension of

credit to them, by the merchants and shop-keepers of Athens, with the most effectual means of preventing or restraining those evils, if they exist, and that the committee report to this Board at its next regular meeting in Athens; whereupon the President appointed Mr. Gilmer, Mr. Camak, & Mr Thomas to constitute said Committee.

On motion of Mr. Paine; Resolved, That Mr Coom, be & he is hereby appointed, Professor of Moral Philosophy & Belles-Lettres, in Franklin College, with a salary of \$1600 per ann. Provided, That the Prudential Committee, shall be satisfied of his qualifications to fill with ability the said chair –

The Board then adjourned Sine Die.

Teate)

Asbury Hull

Sec'ry

Athens Nov. 25th 1836

At a meeting of the Prudential Committee called specially, to take into consideration the resolution of the Board of Trustees, passed at Milledgeville on the 15th inst. relative to the appointment of a Professor of Moral Philosophy & Belles-Lettres, and after duly considering the same, said Committee are of the opinion, that the evidence submitted of Mr Cooms qualifications to fill said Professorship is not of a character, sufficient to authorise a confirmation of said appointment, and therefore recommend a postponement of the subject, to a full meeting of the Board at Commencement.

Read, & concurred in unanimously, by Messrs Camak, Clayton, Harden & Thomas, members attending said meeting.

(pge 40) [no pge 39?]

Georgia

Clark County) I. James P Waddel, do swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and of the State of Georgia, and that I will, to the best of my ability and

agreeably to the Law, discharge the duties of Professor in Franklin College. So help me God.

Sworn to, and Subscribed

before me, March 18th 1837 Jas. P. Waddel

John J. Cheatham J.P.

A. Church, Pres.

Georgia,)

Clark County.) I, Charles S. Dod, do swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and of the State of Georgia, and that I will, to the best of my ability and agreeably to the Law, discharge the duties of Tutor in Franklin College. So help me God.

Sworn to, & Subscribed

before me, April the 1st 1837 Charles S. Dod

John J. Cheatham J.P.

A. Church, Pres.

Athens May 15, 1837

(pge 41)

At a stated meeting of the Prudential Committee convened today ---- Messrs Clayton, Prince, Thomas & Tinley attended.

On motion of Mr. Prince it was resolved, That it appearing that the Servants at present employed about the College are not adequate to the services required of them, That the faculty be authorised to employ two Boys of suitable ages on the best terms they can be obtained to serve about the College.

The Committee upon an examination of the Cornice of College Chapel were of opinion that expediency made it proper to postpone a wooden cornice for the present and consider it unnecessary to be at the expense of repairing the plastering, in view of the substitution of an entire wood cornice at no distant day.

(pge 42)

Athens Tuesday August 1st, 1837

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia, the following members attended to wit:

Mr. Camak	Mr. Lumpkin
“ Clayton	“ McDonald
“ Cobb	“ Owens
“ Fort	Paine
“ Gilmer	Schley
“ Harden	Thomas
“ Harris	Tinley
“ Hamilton	and
“ Jackson	Wood

The meeting was opened with Prayer by the President, and the following standing committees appointed,

- 1st. Laws and Discipline of College, Messrs Clayton, Gilmer, J. McDonald.
- 2nd. Finance, Messrs Harden, Hamilton, & Cobb.
- 3rd. Library, Messrs Lumpkin, Camak, & Jackson.
- 4th. On Buildings Messrs, Paine, Wood, & Thomas.
- 5th. Apparatus, Messrs, Schley, Harris & Thomas.
- 6th. Botanic Garden, & Cabinet of Minerals, Messrs Fort, Finsley, & Owens.

A communication from the President, a Report from the Treasurer, the Librarian, The Professor of Natural Phi. & Chemistry, were presented, read and refered to appropriate Committees.

Mr. Gilmer from the Committee appointed

(pge 43)

at the last meeting, to inquire into the nature & extent of the evils, growing out of the extravagant use of money and credit to the students, and to suggest a remedy if the evils exist, made a lengthy report, accompanied with voluminous documents, was read and the consideration thereof postponed until the next meeting at Milledgeville.

A memorial from Rev. Jho. J. Hunt, saking the Board for a piece of ground on which to build an Episcopal Church, was read and refered to a Special Committee, consisting of Messrs Tinsley, Gilmer & Cobb. who reported the following resolution.

Resolved, That the petition of MR. Hunt be granted, so far as to allow him & his associates in his church, to erect on the College Land in the immediate vicinity of the Presbyterian & Baptist Churches, & on the condition on which the grants to those churches were made a Building for religious worship, under the direction of the Prudential Committee.

Genl. Harden from the Committee on Finance made a Report, on the subject of the funds which was read and laid on the Table.

The Board then adjourned to attend the exercises of the Junior Class in Oratory.

Monday morning Aug 2nd 1837

The Board met, and having taken up the subject of granting degrees to to [sic] the Senior Class, on the motion to admit John R. Cunningham of Jackson County to the

(pge 44)

degree A.B. the Board of visitors having in their report, signified an opinion againse him, the yeas and nays were required to be recorded. and are yeas, 10 – nays 7.

Those who voted in the affirmative are Messrs Clayton, Fort, Harden, Hamilton, McDonald, Schley, Thomas, Tinsley, & Wood 10.

Those who voted in the negative are Messrs Camak, Cobb, Gilmer, Harris, Jackson, & Paine.

So the Board determined to allow Mr Cummingham a Degree, and to all the remainder of the class except, Mr Presley, who refused to perform the part assigned him in the commencement exercise.

Mr Paine from the Committee on the Buildings made the following report which was agreed to – The Committee on the College Buildings respectfully report, That they have viewed & examined the College Buildings, and acquiesces in the report of the Inspector. The committee recommend the adoption of the suggestion, in relation to the closing up of the recesses on each side of the chimneys in the new college, so as to form closets for keeping wood &c, and that the Prudential carry this resolution into effect.

On motion of Major Wood,

As the President, since the death of Professor Presley has performed personally & exclusively, the duties of the vacant Professorship, Therefore Unanimously

Resolved, That He receive the Salary attached to that officer, during the past period.

The Board then adjourned to attend the Exhibition of the Senior Class, and the conferring

(pge 45)

Degrees, which took place in the College chapel, before a numerous auditium.

After the delivery of the orations, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred, on Messrs W. Banks, Wm. Jas. Bulloch, T. A. Guyler, James Jackson, P. L. Janes, David W. Lewis, Thomas A. Mitchell, Jho. Gill Shorter, David Vason, Augustin S. Wingfield, G. W. McCay, Rich. A. Milner. Albert Williams.

The Degree of Master of Arts, was then conferred, on James W. Saye, Jas. F. Cibert, H. V. Johnson, Jho. T. Milledge, C. W. Long, Wm. G. Smythe, and on Robt. A. T. Ridley of Chapel Hill N.C.

Wednesday afternoon

The Board resumed its session, and proceed to the election of a Professor of Moral Philosophy & Belles-Lettres, and on counting the fotes, it appeared, that the Reverend B. F. Farnsworth, was duly elected.

Mr Clayton from the Committee on the Laws & Discipline of the College, made the following report which was concurred in,

The Committee to which was referred so much of the Presidential communication as relates to the Laws & discipline of the College, have had the same under consideration, & Report that they approve of the suggestion of the President, That there should be added to the present duties of the Professor of Moral Philosophy and Belles-Lettres, a course of study relating to the Constitution of the United States & the general Laws of Nations.

(pge 46)

With regard to the construction of Professor's Houses, the Committee concur with the President, that they would answer the purpose proposed by him, but believe that the funds of the College will not justify their erection; if, however, from a proper Examination of its finances, the Board should be of a different opinion the Committee would recommend the measure. The want of funds will also apply to the other suggestion of the President, in relation to the establishment of an Engineering department, & a Professorship for the same. The Committee can only say that it is an object much to be desired, & would doubtless accomplish the views referred to by the President, but, as in the subject just preceeding it, it must be dependent upon the means of the Institution, which is wholly a matter for the dur consideration of the board.

In relation to the recommendation that the several Classes be examined at the close of each session, on certain studies, besides those to which they have been attending during the session. The Committee acquiesce in the view of the President, & therefore, hereby vest the Faculty with authority (if they do not already possess it) to make such regulation in the promises, as they deem proper.

On the subject of the Volunteer Company, the Committee are of opinion that it should cease with the dissolution of the present Company, & Therefore recommend that it be made a condition of all future admissions into College. That the applicants shall not join said Company, not organise any other.

The views of the President in Relation to the payment of Tuition according to the time Employed in Each Session, are correct, & the committee, therefore, recommend that said tuition be paid at the Commencement of the Collegiate year & at the beginning of the winter term in the ratio of the time spent in College furing those two terms.

The want of adequate means will prevent the attainment of the very desirable object commended to the notice

(pge 47)

of the Board by the President, on the subject of the Colonial History of Georgia. It is a task too great for the limited resources of the College, but it is an undertaking well worthy of the munificence of the State Legislature, & it is hoped, that, if properly brought before that Body, it would meet their approbation & support. The Committee therefore recommend that the President in his annual Communication to the Senatus Academicus, bring said subject to their notice, & in their action upon it, the same will, in all probability be brought to the attention of the Legislature.

aa On the subject of Board for the students, inasmuch as the President considers the establishment of Commons a greater evil than the existing arrangements, the Committee conceives that it is a subject entirely out of reach of any plan foreseen by them, by which such an intricate subject could be better regulated, than it is at present. The erection of a Boarding House, as suggested by the President, would be, not only troublesome, but an expensive undertaking, and therefore falling within the objection already made against those projects, where inadequacy of means have compelled their relinquishment.

The Committee recommends that the Faculty be authorised to grant permission to parents & Guardians to suffer their sons or ward to sleep out of College, upon the personal application of such Parent or Guardian, under such restrictions as the Faculty may deem expedient.

Mr. Lumpkin, from the Committee on the Library, made the following Report.

The Committee on the Library to whom was referred the Report of the Librarian, together with the vouchers & papers accompanying it, have attended to the duties devolving on them as far as time & circumstances would allow, and submit the following Report. They find the Books in the Library properly arranged, & in good order, & the Report of the Librarian sustained by the accompanying documents

(pge 48)

therewith submitted. So far as the Committee have the means of forming an opinion, they have confidence that the annual appropriation of one thousand dollars for the increase of the College Library is judiciously expended, under the direction of the Faculty, & that, if the appropriation of that amount be regularly continued, the day will arrive when Franklin College will be supplied with an extensive & well selected Library of the most useful & valuable books.

The Committee would therefore recommend an appropriation of the usual sum of one thousand dollars for the increase of the College Library & the further sum of one hundred & fifty dollars, for the purpose of purchasing the Classical works recommended by Professors Lehmann & Waddel.

The Committee are gratified to learn that the Governor of Georgia has furnished the Librarian with a large & valuable collection of News-papers, which, under the vigilance & care of the Librarian, will, in a short time, be put into suitable binding. The Librarian justly remarks that these papers will afford the most valuable materials for the future History of our Country & we fully concur with that officer in recommending that all such files of news-papers as may be deemed valuable, should so far as practicable be collected, bound & deposited in the Library. & we recommend that the expense thus incurred should be paid out of the appropriation for the increase of the Library.

The Committee take pleasure in acknowledging the generous donation, by Mrs P. Watkins, of sixty two volumes of valuable books. This manifestation of Public Spirit is considered more valuable on account of the meritorious & respectable source from which it emanates. And the Committee would recommend that the Books be so labeled, as to exhibit the generous deed to all who may hereafter be amused or instructed by these valuable works.

The Committee to whom was referred the Examination of the Botanic Garden, & of the Cabinet of Minerals, Report,

(pge 49)

that they have performed that duty, & find this department, under the talented & vigilant administration of Professor Ward, in a state of gradual improvement. The Committee acknowledge the receipt of abort eightyfive specimens of minerals from John Bony Esq.

of Schoharie, N. York, & a few rare & very interesting minerals, from the awful Crater of Mona Lowa, in Owyhee, presented by the Reverend.

Several rare and interesting additions to the Garden have been made by Professor Ward.

A Collection of the minerals of the State is adesperatum. and a garden for the cultivation of our native trees & plants, they think, should no longer [longer?] be delayed, They recommend the following resolutions.

Resolved, That the Prudential Committee endeavour to procure an additional Garden for the cultivation of our native trees & plants, & that they be authorised to obtain it by purchase or by the exchange of other lots which may be of equal value, & now the property of the College.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board be presented to John Bony Esq, of Schoharie, New York, for the fine specimens of minerals presented by him for the improvement of our Cabinet & that the thanks of the Board, be also offered to the Rev'd for the rare specimens of minerals obtained by him in Owyhee, & presented for the same purpose.

Milledgeville Nov. 13, 1837

(pge 51) [no page 50?]

Pursuant to adjournment the following members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia convened to wit:

Mr. Berrien	Mr. King
“ Camak	“ Lumpkin
“ Fort	“ McDonald
“ Foster	“ Reese
“ Gilmer	and
“Habersham	“ Schley

There being no quorum, the members in attendance proceeded to adopt the following Resolution, relying on their confirmation by a full meeting of the Board

Resolved, That a Professorship of Civil Engineering be established & that the Professorship of Moral Philosophy & Belles Lettres be discontinued, and its duties distributed among the Faculty.

On motion of Mr. Habersham

Resolved That the study of Civil Engineering, in the College shall not be required of the students as a part of the regular course of the College, but that it shall be the duty of the Professor of that Department to give instruction, at such times, as may be determined by the Faculty, in the Science to such of the students as may be desirous to form a class, and to such as may be desirous to join said class, not being members of College, these latter paying the regular college dues.

Resolved that the salary of the President be Three Thousand dollars, and the salaries of

(pge 52)

the Professors be Two Thousand each per annum, payable quarterly as heretofore.

The Board proceeded to elect a Professor of Civil Engineering, and on examining the ballots, it appeared that Mr C. F. McCay was duly elected.

Resolved That we recommend to the Treasurer under the advice of the Prudential Committee to invest by way of loan, the sum of Eight Thousand Dollars of the Balance now on hand, on personal Security, for twelve months, the interest thereof payable half yearly in advance

On motion of Mr Berrien

The attending members of the Board of Trustees having heard of the death of Oliver H. Prince, Esq. one of the members of the Board under circumstances, calculated to awaken all their sympathies, and deeming it proper to give expression to their feelings of respect for his memory and of regret for his loss.

Therefore resolved That the attending members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Geo. do Sincerely regret the untimely death of Oliver H. Prince Esq. as a loss to the community of which he was a member, and especially to the Trust of the University of Georgia, and to the cause of literature in our State of which he was a zealous and efficient advocate.

Resolved That the Secretary causes the forgoing resolution to be published.

(pge 53)

Athens, July 30th 1838

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees, convened this day, the following members attended,

viz.	Mr Gilmer	Mr Paine
	“ Harden	“ Schley
	“ Hamilton	“ Tinsley
	“ Jackson	“ Lumpkin
and	“ Whitehead.	

There being no quorum in attendance, adjourned until

Tuesday morning July 31st.

At which time the members met, present as on yesterday.

Resolved by the Trustees attending, that the Degree of A.B. be conferred on the twenty five members of the Senior Class, recommended thereto by the President & Faculty, as communicated in the President’s message.

On motion of Mr Lumpkin, a Committee, consisting of Messr Lumpkin, Gilmer, & Schley, was appointed to memorialize the Legislature, upon the difficulty of forming a quorum of the Trustees, for the transaction of the business of the Institution, by reason of the non-attendance of the members, and to suggest a remedy by legislative enactments.

The attending members then proceeded to the College chapel, when the Commencement Exercises, (occupying from the size of the Class, the forenoons of both Tuesday & Wednesday) took place as follows. Viz.

On Tuesday, July 31st.

Orations were delivered by select members of the graduating class, in the following order.

John LeConte,	2 nd Hon. English Salutatory.
A.B. Fall ----	Oration
J.P. Harrison,	3 rd Honour
J.D. Sharpe,	assigned subject

(pge 54)

P.H. Shields,	assigned subject	
J.A. Bradley	assigned subject	&
W.H. Hull,	1 st Honour.	

on Wednesday August, 1st. (Commencement Day)

Peter Dinn	2 nd Hon. Latin Salutatory.
J.J. Kendrick,	Oration. (excused)
J.H. Jones.	Oration
E.P. Clayton	Oration
M.E. Bacon,	Oration
B.M. Palmer,	1 st Honour
J.T. Irvin	1 st Hon. Valedictory to audience.
S.P. Sanford	1 st Hon. Valedictory.

The Degree of A.B. was then conferred upon the above with E. Anderson, L. Anderson, R. Dounald [sic], W.R. Gignilliat, Wm. R. Lowery, A.H. Mathews, A. Mosely, F. Phinizy, & J.P. McMullen.

An honourable certificate of proficiency, was then publicly conferred upon, Wms. Rutherford, a member of the graduating class, who had pursued, with success, the entire course, with the exception of the Greek Language.

The Degree of A.M. was then conferred upon the following gentlemen, alumni of this college, viz H.S. Glover, E. Cater, B.C. Yancy, S.M. Varnadou [sic], Wm. H. Meriwether, T.G. Barnard, J.V. Harris, T. H. Mosely, J.M. Vason, J.C. Wilkins, F.C. Baldwin, S.W. Harris, H. Morrow, J.A. Wingfield, J.R. Duer, S.M. Strong, and also upon James Gardner, Jr. an alumnus of Union College.

(pge 55)

Milledgeville, Nov. 12, 1838

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia, the following members attended to wit:

Messrs Berrien	Messrs Lumpkin
Camak.	Paine
Fort.	Reese
Foster	Watson
Gilmer	and
Habersham	Williams

There being no quorum, the members in attendance proceeded to transact their business as follows.

Minutes of the last two sessions were read. The Presidents communication and the Treasurers Statement of the condition of the funds were presented & read.

On motion

Resolved That the Board will now proceed to appoint a Tutor, who shall also discharge the police duties of the College heretofore performed by Mr. Professor McCay, with a salary of Eight Hundred Dollars per ann. Payable as usual.

Whereupon, Mr. N.H. Wood was duly elected such Tutor.

Mr Lumpkin presented a memorial from the Mechanics Mutual Aid Society of Athens, soliciting the donation of a lot of land on which to erect a School House, which was laid on the Table, and not acted on from the want of a Quorum.

(pge 56)

A Report from Prof. Ward on the conditions of the Botanic Garden, & Cabinet of Minerals was presented and read, when on motion of Doct Fort it was

Resolved that \$500 together with the amount of sales, be appropriated for the support and improvement of the Botanic Gardens for the coming college year.

On motion,

Resolved That the students of the College hereafter be required to pay, for tuition per ann. \$40, and use of College Buildings, servant Hire, and Library fee \$10.00, payable as follows in advance viz:

On the 15th January -----\$30

On the 1st August \$20

Mr. Camak offered the following Resolution, which was agreed to.

Resolved, That the Prudential Committee expose at public sale, at such time as shall seem to them most for the interest of the College the lots or any part of them, included in the recent surbey, lying immediately west of the town of Athens:- And should said lots not be all sold, ar should not bring such process, as may appear to the committee to be fair, then the committee aforesaid may proceed to dispose of said lots or any part of them at private sale, on the best terms they can obtain

Resolved, That the committee aforesaid, lay off a range of lots on main street, from the college campus, to Mitchell's Hotel, and

(pge 57)

dispose of them as prescribed in the preceeding Resolution.—and that such sales, be made upon the terms, and subject to the regulations and conditions prescribed in the ordinance of the City of Savannah for the sales of lots in the said City.

On motion of Doct Fort.

Resolved That the Secretary together with a Committee of three to be now appointed, take such measures as they may deem most expedient to procure the passage of a Law by the present Legislature ----- To legalize the proceedings of the Board of Trustees, so far as they may have been illegal, for the want of a Quorum, present at any of their meetings ---

To lessen the number requisite to form a quorum at their regular meetings, and to remedy any defect in the proceedings of the the [sic] Board at its present meeting arising from the same cause.

The committee appointed under the forgoing resolution consisted of, Messrs, Fort, Camak, and Williams

The Board then adjourned Sine Die.

Asbury Hull

Secretary

(pge 58)

Georgia)

Clark County) I do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the U.S. and of the State of Georgia, and that I will discharge the duties of Tutor in Franklin College to the best of my ability, and agreeably to Law, So help me God.

Sworn and subscribed before us

N.H. Wood

February 2nd 1839 Sam Frost, J.P.

W.A. Irving Affirmed

(pge 59)

Athens Monday Aug 5. 1839

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia, the following members attended to wit:

Mr Camak	Mr Owens
Harden	Paine
Harris	Reese
Hamilton	Schley
Jackson	Tinsley
King	Williams
Lumpkin	and
McDonald	Wood

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President.

On motion the following standing Committees were appointed.

1st on the Laws & Discipline of College. Messrs. McDonald, Harden, & Paine.

2nd Finance. Messrs Camak, King, & Williams

3rd Bot. Garden, Messrs. Teese, Tinsley & Jackson.

4th Library. Messrs. Lumpkin, Hamilton & Wood.

5th College Buildings, Messrs. Harris, Reese & Jackson

6th Apparatus, Messrs. Schley, Tinsley & Camak.

The communication of the President, and the Treasurer Report having been present and read, was on motion of Mr Camak referred to appropriate Committees.

On motion of Doct Tinsley, Resolved that so much of the Presidents communication, as relates to the filling of Vacancies in the Board with Clergymen

(pge 60)

be referred to a select committee – which was made to consist of Messrs Tinsley Hamilton, Schley, Harris & Lumpkin.

The Board next proceeded to the election of six Trustees to fill the vacancies occasioned by the death of Messrs Prince, Thomas, & Clayton, and the resignation of Messrs Hook, Cobb, & Habersham, when it appeared that William C. Dawson, Charles Dougherty, Jeane Cleveland, Thomas W. Harris, Charles J. Jenkins, & Jno. P. King Esquires were duly elected, and it was made the duty of the Sec. to inform [sic] those Gentlemen of their appointment and request their acceptance.

Apologies for absence from the present meeting of the Board were made for Messrs Berrien, Foster, Wayne & Whitehead, and deemed valid and accepted.

The Board then took up the minutes of the three last meetings which were informal by reason of want of a quorum of the Board at those meetings, and having considered the proceedings separately [sic] Mr. McDonald of the following Resolution

Resolved, That all the proceedings of the Trustees not competent to so any legal or binding act, had at certain meetings held, in Nov. 1837---July 38 and November 1838

be confirmed by this Board, and adopted as a part of its proceedings, except that part, which relates to the sale of lots on the main street between the College Campus & Mitchells Hotel.

On question of agreeing to so much of said Resolution as except from sale the lots on main street, the yeas & nays were required to be recorded.

The Yeas were, Messrs, Camak, Harden, Harris, Hamilton Jackson, McDonald, Paine, Schley, Tinsley, Williams, & Wood. 11

Nays Messrs, King, Lumpkin, Owens, & Reese. 4.

(pge 61)

Mr. Camak, from the Committee appointed, made the following report which was agreed to: viz:

The Committee on Finance have considered the matters referred to them, & report as follows.

They have examined the Treasurer's report on the Receipts and disbursements of the College, for the past nine months, and find every item of expenditure sustained by the proper voucher.

The Financial affairs of the College may be briefly stated as follows.

Revenue		
Balance in Treasurer's hands 1 st Nov. last in cash		1034.65
Notes	for funds lent	<u>6500.00</u>
		7534.65
Dividend on State-Band Stock, in May	=	4000.00
Rec'd from central Bank in Nov. & May	=	4000.00
" Tuition for the last Term	=	3413.50
" Fines & Repairs	=	77.56
" Town lots	=	314.00
" Interest	=	<u>520.00</u>
		<u>12,325.06</u>
		19,859.71

Disbursements.

President's Salarr at \$3000. per ann.	1500.00	
Sic Professors (a) \$2000 each “	6000.00	
Two Tutors (a) \$800 “ “	800.00	
Secretary and Treasurer	325.00	
Increase of Salaries, Nov. 1837	1450.00	
Librarians Salary	109.00	
Wm. Hutchinson (deceased Tutor)	133.33	
Library	212.37	
Bot. Gardens, less proceeds of plants)	316.77	
sold Repairs, music, servants hire, tuition		
refunder, printing, postage & fuel for		
public room	<u>833.50</u>	<u>11,729.96</u>
Balance on hand		8,129.75

(pge 62)

Balance on hand, bro't forward,	8,129.75
Which consists of cash	1,629.75
Notes bearing interest	6,500.00 8,129.75

If the whole of the appropriation from the central Hand had been drawn, the Revenue would have been \$21,859.71, and the balance on hand would now be \$10,129.75. But of the \$3,000 due by the Central Hand, on the first of May, only one thousand has been drawn, leaving in that Bank \$2,000 toward the payment of the remainder of the debt of \$10,000 due to the State, if the Trustees choose, so the appropriate it, leaving then only \$4,000 of that debt unpaid.

For the ensuing Term the Committee submit the following estimate of the Income and expenditures of the College.

Balance on hand -----	cash	1,695.75
Notes bearing Interest	<u>6,500.00</u>	
		\$8,129.75

Estimated income – viz Tuition	2,000.00	
State bank divid'd	4,000.00	
Central Bank	3,000.00	
&Repairs – fines, & Bot. Garden	<u>300.00</u>	<u>9,300.00</u>
	17,129.75	
Estimated Expenditures: viz. President's Salary	1,500.00	
Six Professors	“ 6,000.00	
Two Tutors	“ 800.00	
Sec. & Treas.	“ 325.00	
Servant Hires	75.00	
Repairs	500.00	
Botanic Garden	250.00	
Contingencies	<u>300.00</u>	<u>9,750.00</u>
Estimated Balance		7,659.75
Viz. Cash	1179.75	
Notes	<u>6500.00</u>	<u>7,679.75</u>

The Committee beg leave to submit an estimate of the permanent annual income,
& expenditure of

(pge 63)

the College for the future. Viz:

Income

Dividends on State-Bank Stock	8,000.00
Central Bank	6,000.00
Tuition	5,000.00
Interest	520.00
Contingencies	<u>480.00</u>
	20,000.00

Expenditures

President's Salary	3,000.00	
Six Professors "	12,000.00	
Two Tutors "	1,500.00	
Secretary & Treas. "	650	
Repairs	500	
Bot. Gardens (supposing it Does not sustain itself)	500	
Contingencies	<u>500</u>	<u>18,750.00</u>
	Balance	11,250.00
Deduct annual payment to Cent Bank		<u>1,000.00</u>
	Estimated annual balance	250.00

in favour of the College, without touching the present surplus.

Should there be, from unforeseen causes, any deficit in the estimated income, or excess in the estimated expenditure, the deficiency may be met by using part of the surplus now on hand (if not otherwise appropriated,) or by withholding for a time, the payment of the remainder of the debt due the state; which the Board, under the Terms of the contract, have the right to do.

It is a subject of congratulations that the garden has, so early, begun to realize the anticipation of the Board. With careful management, & the connection with it, of an experimental fruit garden, the committee do not doubt, that, in a few

(pge 64)

years more, it will, by the sale of plants and fruit trees, defray all expenses of its management, and, at the same time confer an important benefit on the state, by the introduction & dissemination of fruit trees, suited to our soil & climate.

The Committee, hereupon, submit, respectfully, for the consideration of the Board, the following resolutions.

Resolved, that the expenditures of the College beyond those specially authorised, have been made with a due regard to the economy.

Resolved, that the \$2,000, in the Central Bank now subject to the draft of the Treasurer, be, & the same is, hereby, appropriated to the payment of the remainder of the Debt of \$10,000 due by the College to the State.

Mr. McDonald, from the Committee on the laws & discipline of the College, to which was specially referred that part of the president's recommendation which relations to the boarding of the Students in public houses, made the following report, viz.

Seclusion is, unquestionably favourable to study and the re-establishment of Commons, under proper regulations, would, perhaps, result in great advantage to the students. Their objects ought to be by the acquisition of literary & Scientific Knowledge, and every arrangement made, by those in authority, for the promotion of this object, should meet with their ready acquiescence. A student's business is with his books, and not with society, and every regulation which admits of too much social intercourse is unfriendly to his proficiency in his studies. Whether the policy of permitting the students to board, indiscriminately in town, in private as well as the Public Houses, be correct, is not before the committee for their consideration. It is believed [sic], by the Committee, that

(pge 65)

this arrangement is fraught with more or less danger to the Moral Habits of the Student, and that there should be a position & absolute prohibition against their boarding in houses, Public or private, where they can have free & ready access to intoxicating spirits, that they should be prohibited from boarding at Public Houses where no bar is kept, not intoxicating liquors furnished, and where the Proprietors have incurred students, under existing regulations (as is known to be the case in this Town by a part of the Committee) is deemed by the Committee, neither just nor expedient. But that the very desirable object, recommended by the President, may be accomplished, the Committee would recommend the adoption of the following,

“That no student shall be permitted to board or lodge in any of the Public Houses in this Town, at which a bar is kept, or Spirituous liquors or wines are furnished.”

On the motion to strike out so much of the above resolution as prohibit students from boarding at Taverns where liquors or wines are sold, the ayes & nays were as follows, and required to be recorded.

Those who voted in the affirmative are Messrs, Dougherty, Hamilton, Harden, Owens, & Tinsley. 5

Those who voted in the negative are Messrs, Camak, T.W. Harris, Jackson, King, Lumpkin, McDonald, Payne, Reese, Schley, Williams, & Wood. 11

The question on the final adoption of the Report & Resolution, was required to be taken by ayes & nays & resulted as follows.

(pge 66)

Those who voted in the affirmative are,
Messrs, Camak, T.W. Harris, Jackson, King, Lumpkin, McDonald, Payne, Reese, Schley, Williams, & Wood.

Those who voted in the negative are,
Messrs, Dougherty, Hamilton, Harden, Owens, & Tinsley

So the Resolution was passed.

On motion of Dr. Reese, Resolved that the Degree of A.B. be conferred upon such members of the Senior class, as shall perform the parts assigned them by the Faculty, and also upon John B. Finney, a former student of college. Also the degree of Doctor of Divinity, on the Rev'd Willard Preston, of Savannah. On motion of General Harden, the Board of Trustees having been deprived of the useful & esteemed service of two old & excellent members, by the death of the Hon. A.G. Clayton & Steve Thomas Esq.

It was resolved, that, in testimony of their high respect for the memory of the deceased, and sincere regret for the loss which the Board & the Community have sustained, that they will wear crape for the space of thirty days.

The Board then adjourned until

Wednesday morning Aug. 7th.

at which time the Board met pursuant to their adjournment.

Mr. Lumpkin from the Committee appointed made the following Report which was agreed to.

The Books in the Library are in good order & properly arranged, affording satisfactory evidence that the Librarian discharged his duty with fidelity.

Very few volumes have been added to the Library, since the last annual Report

(pge 67)

notwithstanding an appropriation of one Thousand Dollars was made by the Board in 1837, for the increase of the Library under the direction of the faculty.

The committee are of opinion, that this unexpected appropriation should be applied to the purchase of Books for the increase of the College Library, under the selection and direction of the Faculty.

The limited extent of the College Library when compared with those of many similar Institutions in our own & other Countries, can but be the subject of regret, to every considerate and enlightened citizen of our state, who appreciates the importance, which men of general learning, every where attach to ample and extensive Libraries in connection with such Institutions.

A University in the estimation of men of Science & general Learning, can never aspire to high rank, while its Library is limited to the few Books deemed indispensable for the daily use of the students & faculty of the Institution.

Apprised of the limited financial resources of our University the committee have not made the foregoing suggestions, with the view of recommending an extensive enlargement of the Library at this time—Their object is, respectfully, to invited the considerations of the Board to this important subject, with the indulgence of the hope, that the United reflection of the Board, may at no distant day, lead to the devising of ways & means, to place our Library on high and respectable ground.

(pge 68)

Mr J.W. Harris from the committee on the College Buildings made the following Report, which was adopted, viz.

Your Committee have examined with care, find that the new college Edifice stand in need of some repairs on its exterior, without which they believe it will soon be materially injured, -----It is also believed, that the Chapel requires some repairs to secure it from further injury & that the cupola should be repainted; -- Your committee would also, recommend that the Presidents House be repainted.

Your Committee have had under their consideration the necessity & propriety of building two Houses near the College Buildings, for the use of the Professors, as recommended by the President, & while they take much pleasure in saying, they perfectly accord with the views of the Presidents as the ability of such buildings, they regret they differ with him in the estimated expense, believe that two Houses, with their necessary appendages, suitable for the proposed purpose cannot be erected for a less sum, than from six to seven Thousand Dollars, and believing the united states of our junds, would not authorize such an expenditure at present, regret that they cannot recommend the measure.

Your Committee have examined the rooms of the Students & find them generally in an unpleasant situation, exhibiting a great want of care and neatness, owing mainly as your committee believe to the fact, that the students generally change their rooms once a year, by the present mode of distributing them, which leaves but little inducement to the occupant for so short a time to so much for their improvement or comfort.

(pge 69)

Your committee would therefore beg leave to offer the following Resolutions.

Resolved That the Prudential Committee be directed without delay, to exploy (sic) able workman to repair the outside of the new college building in such a manner as they may deem most proper, and also procure a Painter & have the President's House and the Chapel Cupola repainted.

Resolved That the Faculty will so arrange it in future, that the students in the distribution of their rooms, retain dhem (sic) during their college course except good cause be shown why a change should be made, of which the Faculty shall be the judge.

The Board then adjourned to attend on the Commencement exercises, which took place in the following order.

Prayer by the President.

Oration by B. F. Whitner. 2nd honour.

“ J. S. Fielder 3rd honour

“ E. W. Harris

“ W. H. Dabney 4th honour

“ Jos. B. Jones 2nd “

“ A. S. Atkinson 1st “

Valedictory by Rob. P. Trippe 1st “

on whom together with B. A. Brown, P. Johnston, Thomas C. Nisbit, John Phinizy, alix Speer. (sic) and John B. Pinney, was conferred publicly the Degree of A.B. —also the Degree of D.D. on the Rev. Williams Rreston (sic) of Savannah Ga.

An application was also renewed, on the behalf of formerly Rector of Franklin County Academy for the first degree, which after deliberation was postponed for future consideration.

(pge 70)

Mr Camak from the committee on Finance made the following Report, considered the application of the Athens echanics mutual aid Society, for the donation of a lot of land on which to erect a school House. In the performance of their duty they have first endeavored to ascertain the promise of the Board, over the property belonging to them in their coporate capacity.

By the act of the Legislature in Feb. 1784, a college was endowed by the grant of 20000 acres of land of the 1st quality in each counties then known as Fronklin & Washington, to the Governor for the time being and seven Trustees & their successors in office, who were empowered to do all such things, as ti them should appear requisite & necessary to forward the establishment of the colleges.

In Jan. 1785, an act was passed for the ful and more complete estblixhment of a public seat of horning in this state--- By this act, “The Trustees of the Univerlith of Georgia” were incorporated & made a body politic, and it was educated among other things that the property vested in the Universith & should never be sold, with the foint concurrence of

the two Boards. (the board of visitors & Trustees) and by an act of the Legislature; but the leasing forming & managing the property of the University for its constant support, shall be the business of the Board of Trustees.

By the Act of Dec. 1803, the Trustees were empowered to sell, & dispose of ; in such manner as they might deem most for the benefit of the Institution the tract of Land, belonging to the University in Hancock County, and appropriate the money arising from the sale in such manner, as would most advance the beneficial purposes of the the University

(pge 71)

and power was given by the same act, to sell and dispose of in like manner, & for the same purpose all such lots of land situate in & adjoining the site of the University as they might think proper reserving 37 acres for the college campus.

By an act of the Legislature of 1815 the tracts of land in Greene, Oglethorpe, Clark, & Franklin counties belonging to the University are authorised to be sold by the Trustees, in such manner and upon such terms, as they or a majority might deem most conducive, to the interest of the said University.

In the acts referred to, it its [sic] manifest that the controul of the Board of Trustees over the property of the University extends only to its sole, farming, leasing & managing; and in all cases this controul must be exercised, for advancing the beneficial purposes of the University; for its constant support; and in a manner most conducive to its interests.- there is not found the slightest semblance of a power to make donations of the College property; for that certainly cannot be included in the power to sell, lease, farm or manage, as these powers must be exercised exclusively, for the constant support of the University; and it is not apparent how making donations of the college property, can aid in the constant support of the college itself

However much therefore the committee may approve the benevolent designs of the petitioners, and however ardently they may desire the prosperity of their enterprise, we think the Board cannot with a proper regard for their obligations to the University, grant the prayer of the petitioners.

(pge p72)

It is true donations have made in terms past of Lots of land to religious societies and one occasion to an individual- yet as the authority, under which the donations were made is not appointed they should form no precedent, to guide the action of the Board in this instance – If when the means of the College were abundant, it was deemed advisable to dispose of its property for benevolent purposes, without a rigid inquiry into the authority so to dispose fo it, the increased expenditures necessary to keep the College up with the improvements fo the day, and other circumstances, that mey by possibility hereafter affcts its revenue, evidently admonish the Board as the Committee think to look to its resources, both immediate and in prospect, and take no step which shall in the slightest degree, biolate their obligations under their charter, and to manage the property of the University as most effectually to provide for its constant support – Resolved therefore that the prayers of the petitioners out [sic] not to be granted.

Genl. Harden from the Committee appointed made the following Report.

Your Committee are fully impressed with the force of the recommendation to the President that students should not be admitted into college, at the tender age, which is now, authorised by the Laws of College – Colleges are intended for the completion of the education of young men, and not for the commencement of the studies of boys, and the irregularity which must necessarily result, from having almost children introduced into situations in here with half formed judgments, they are

(pge 73)

but too apt to run into excesses & improprieties of almost every kind, cannot be counterbalanced by any commersurate advantage, either to themselves, their Parents of the community, form thus hastening their advance to manly studies.

It is therefore resolved that no student shall in future be admitted as a member of College before he shall have attained to the full age of years.

And it is further resolved, in conformity with another as your committee think excellent prudential recommendation, that the 2nd collegiate Degree, shall in future in no case be allowed to any graduate, until the full term of three years shall have elapsed from the time of his having taken the first.

On the motion to strike out so much of the foregoing as relates to the ages, at which yeas & nays were required to be recorded and are yeas 13, nays 5.

Those who voted for striking out, were

Mr. Camak	Mr. McDonald
“ Dawson	Paine
“ Hamilton	Reese
“ T. W. Harris	Schley
“ Jackson	Tinsley
“ King	Williams
“ Lumpkin	

Those in the negative are, Mesers. Dougherty, Harden, J. V. Harris, Owens and Woods ---

So the former part of the Report & the first Resolution was stricken out, and the latter resolution agreed to without a division.

(pge 74)

Mr. Schley from the Committee on the Apparatus made the following which was adopted.

That in consequence of the indisposition of the professor of Natural Philosophy & Chemistry they have been able to inspect the apparatus. They are however satisfied, that it is in good arder as stated by the Professor in his Report which report they beg leave to adopt and present to this Board as their own.

Doctor Reese form the Committee on the Bot. Garden reported that having examined into its condition, they find much has been done to make the Botanic Garden, such an Institution as the board of Trustees designed—By the report of Professor wood it appears that many valuable plants have been added during the past & present year & that a commencement has now been made in prouring and rearing the best qualities of fruits, by which from all parts of the country not only will the most rare & choice fruits be introduced but will one day be the means of defraying the expenses of the institution. And although [sic] we look forward to the time when the Garden will nearly or entirely

support itself, still to accomplish this object, it will be necessary to make the usual annual appropriation, therefore

Resolved that the sum of Five Hundred dollars, be appropriated to be expended under the direction of Professor Ward, to include, pay of the Gardner, Repairs of inclosure and improvements in the Botanical Garden.

(pge 75)

On motion of Judge King

Resolved that an entire copy of ----- Weekly Register, be added to the College Library, and paid for out of the fund appropriated for the increase of the Library.

On motion of Mr. Camak

Resolved that the Sec'ry of the Board correspond, with the Governor of the State & the President of the Bank of the State of Georgia for ht purpose of having the Stock belonging to the College in the said Bank, transferred to the Board of Trustees.

On motion of Mr. Paine

Where as it is expedient, in pursuance of the recommendation of the President, (if the resources of the College will admit of it) to erect two Professors Houses in the vicinity of the College, Wherefore it is Resolved that the Prudential Committee be instructed to ascertain, at what cost two comfortable & convenient Houses, and appendages, for the use of Professors, can be erected for, not to exceed \$2500 each, and to be so constructed, as to admit of enlargement and convenient additions --- and report to the next regular meeting of the Board, and also to designate the particular locations.

Mr Lumpkin called the attention of the Board to the subject of the manner of appointment of Junior Oratives, and after due deliberation on the part of the Board, and with a sincere desire (MS p76) to meet the wishes of the Students, in all matters, not

inconsistent with the interest of the Institution the Board are of opinion that it is inexpedient to change the existing mode of selecting the Junior Orators.

A. Church

Asbury Hull

Sec'ry

Milledgeville Monday

(pge 77)

November 11, 1839

The Trustees of the University of Georgia convened this day pursuant ot adjournment.

Present, Mesers	Berrien	Hamilton
	Camak	Jenkins
	Dawson	King
	Dougherty	McDonald
	Fort	Reese
	Foster	Schley 12

There being no quorum, the members present repaired to the Senate Chamber, to unite with the Senators in forming the Senatus Academicus, which being gone thro with the Trustees assembled again, and after some desultory conversation among the members in regard to the resignation of Professor McCay,

Resolved as the sense of the Board of Trustees now in attendance, that the Secretary hold the said resignation until the next full meeting of the Board.

(pge 78)

Athens Monday August 3rd 1840

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Geo. The following members attended

Messers	Camak	Jenkins
	Dougherty	Lumpkin
	Gilmer	McDonald
	Hamilton	Paine
	Harden	Reese &
	T.W.Harris	Tinsley
	Jackson	

There being a Quorum under the late act of the Legislature, authorizing nine members to form a Board, the meeting was opened with a prayer by the President.

On motion the following standing committees were appointed.

1st. on laws & Discipline of the College, Messrs Gilmer Jenkins & Harris.

2nd. On Finance, Messrs. Camak, Dougherty & Hamilton.

3rd. on Library, Messrs. Lumpkin Paine & Jackson.

4th. College Buildings & apparatus, Messrs Harden, Hamilton & Camak.

5th. Botanic Garden Messrs. Reese, Tinsley & Lumpkin.

The Presidents Communication & Treasurers Report, were presented & read & properly referred.

The minutes of the proceedings of the Prudential committee, concerning the case of Prof McDay were read and on motion was referred to a select committee consisting of messrs Jenkins, Gilmer, Reese & Paine.

(pg 79)

Apologies for absence from the present meeting were made for Messrs Schley, Whitehead & King.

A written petition from the students of college on the subject of a volunteer company was read and referred to the com. On Laws & Discipline.

On motion of Mr. Lumpkin

Resolved that in consideration of the long & faithful service of Professor Lehman,-- That He have leave of absence, between this & 1st of August next a sufficient time to visit his friends in Germany – The time to be designated

by the Faculty, -- provided the duties of said Professor be voluntarily discharged by some one or more of the faculty during his absence.

The Board then adjourned until

Thursday morning Aug. 4 when the Board met, & Mr. Lumpkin offered the following resolution which was agreed to,

Resolved, That the several members of the Senior class who were examined be admitted to the Degree A.B. as recommended by the Faculty & that it be conferred accordingly.

The Board next proceeded to elect two Trustees to fill the vacancies created by the resignation of Messrs J. P. King, & J. F. Cleveland, when it appeared that Mark A. Cooper & Baraillai Graves, Esq's were duly elected.

The Board then adjourned to attend the Exhibition of the Junior Class and convened again in the afternoon, when Mr. Green appeared & took his seat, and the Board then adjourned until to-morrow morning.

(pge 80)

Wednesday morning Aug 5. 1840

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, when Mr. Cooper appeared & took his seat.

On motion of Mr Paine --- It appearing by the Presidents communications that another Tutor is essentially necessary.

Therefore Resolved that the prudential committee be & them are hereby authorised to appoint some suitable person to that office.

Mr Camak form the Committee on Finance made the following report which was agreed to.

The Committee on Finance have examined the accounts of the Treasurer for the last 12 months, and find that he has debited himself, with all the envoices that have come into his hands, and that the disbursments on account of the University are sustained by the proper vouchers.

The Revenue of the college has been derived from the following sources viz:

State Bank Stock	\$8,000
------------------	---------

Central Bank Appropriation	3,000
Tuition	4,914
Interest received	500
Fines &c	311.26
Sale of Town lots	176.75
Library appropriation unexpended	<u>81.11</u>
	16,938.12
To Which was added bal on hand	<u>8,130.75</u>
Which will give a fund of	25,113.87

Out of which the expenditures have been met as follows viz:

Presidents Salary	3,000
6 Professors salaries	2,000
Tutors salaries	1,200

(pge 81)

	16,850.00	
Repair material etc	748.92	bro't up = 25,113.87
Botanical Garden	445.65	
Increase of Library	148.39	
Binding Books, Printing		
Postage & Periodicals	237.40	
Fire wood ---	42.50	
Music at Commencement	75.00	
Servant Hire	160.00	
Librarians Salary	96.00	
Inspectors salary	50.00	
Chemical Laboratory	50.00	
Tuition refunded	30.00	
Contingencies	56.93	
For Parchment diplomas	34.37	

Exchange on Baltimore	<u>9.00</u>	19,034.24
Present balance on hand		\$6,079.63
To which add amt due from the		
Central Bank in Nov. alst		<u>3,000.00</u>
Will give a balance of		9,079.63
Consisting of cash	79.63	
Notes at Interest	6,000.00	
In Central Bank	300.00	9,079.63

The committee submit an estimate of the receipts and expenditures for the ensuing turn viz:

The balance on hand notes & cash	9,079.63
Dividend on State Bank Stock	4,000.00
Estimated Tuition	1,800.00
Contengent receipts	<u>200.00</u>
	15,079.63
Due from Central Bank in Nov.	<u>3,000.00</u>
To be taken from this Amount	18,079.63
Funds at Interest	<u>6,000.00</u>
Estimated receipts including	12,079.63
Balance on hand	

(pge 82)

Estimated receipts brot over 12,079.63

Ecpenditures viz

Presidents salary	1,500.00
6 Professors	6,000.00
2 Tutors	800.00
Secr. & Treasurer	325.00
Botanic Garden	300.00
Repairs	400.00
Servant	75.00

Contengencies	<u>200.00</u>	9,600.00
Estimated cash bal.		2,479.63
Add notes at Interest		6,000.00
Estimated bal in cash & notes		\$8,479.63
The Committee add an estimate for the year ending August 1 st 1841. viz;		
Balance in cash & notes now in hand		9,079.63
To be received from State Bank		8,000
“ “ “ “ Central Bank		6,000
Estimated Tuition		4,500
Interest to be rec'd		480
Fines & Repairs		300
Town lots instalments		<u>100</u>
Estimated Expenditures		28,459.63
Presidents salary	3,000	
6 Professors	12,000	
2 Tutors	1,800	
Sec. & Treasurer	650	
Repairs etc.	800	
		28,459.63
Botanic Garden	600	
Printing, postage & per'd	200	
Fuel	50	
Sevant hire	150	
Librarian & Inspector	150	
Contingencies	<u>100</u>	<u>19,500</u>
A balance left than that now on hand		8,959.63
By \$120.00		

(pge 83)

The committee close their report with the remak [sic] that with the economy which has been heretofore observed in the disbursments of the funds of the College, it

can get along with its present soale of expenditure – But in doing this it will be impossible to add to the corps of Instructors or to the Library & Apparatus – as soon however as the annual appropriation of \$6000 form the Central Bank shall have been fixed securely for the College, if that shall ever be cone the surplus now on hand may safely be applied to the purposes mentioned, or may be permanently invested to add to the annual revenue of the Institution.

Which Report was agreed to.

Mr. Lumpkin Reported as follows which was adopted.

The committee on the Library, find the report of the Librarian as far as they have been able to extend their examination to be correct. The Books in the Library appear to be properly arranged & in good order.--- The expenditure for Books & Periodicals during the year has been small amounting to about \$200.—An order however form the faculty, which is expected to be filled in a short time amounting to \$800, will consume most of the appropriation heretofore made for the increase of the Library.

On motion of Mr. Jackson

Resolved That the Salary of Mr. Tutor Wood, be increased to One Thousand Dollars per annum.

Mr. Jenkins from the select committee made a report on the case of Prod. McCay, which was discussed until the Board adjourned to attend the Public exercises in the Chapel, which took in the following order.

Prayer by the President.

Orations by the graduating class.

Valedictory by J. Kendall.

The Degree of A. B. was then confered on the following young Gentlemen

S. W. Baker	4 Honor	Joseph D. Pope
Wm. Baldwin		J. W. Quarterman 1 st Honor
A. J. Baxter		Tho. Saffold
Ben. Bonner		W. C. Stevens
A. L. Borders 2 Honor		T. O. P. Vernon
James Brownlee		Wm. Williams
Jos. H. Echols		and

Louis Goneke

Winn

M. A. Graham, 3rd Honor

C. B. Gray

J. W. Greene 3rd Honor

J. Kendall 1st Honor

Wm. N. Mosely

W. J. Perdue 1st Honor

The President then closed the exercise by the delivery of the Bachalaureate address.

(pge 85)

Wednesday afternoon Aug. 6, 1840

The Board convened & resumed the consideration of Mr. Prof. McCays case, and after a protracted discussion adjourned to meet on Thursday

Thursday morning Aug. 7, 1840

At which time the Board met again and took up the Report of Mr. Jenkins from the select committee on the case of Prof. McCay and so much of the minutes of the Prudential Committee as appertains to that subject, submit the following report.

In order to a correct apprehension of the subject it is necessary to review briefly the history of the case as disclosed by the minutes of the Prudential Committee.

On the 17th Oct. 1839, Prof. McCay by a written communication inquired of the prudential Committee whether or not they desired, "That he should discontinue to discharge the duties fo his office on account of his having given a challenge to fight a duel with a citizen of this place and in consequence of the occurance which ensued there from----- Though not informed by the Document refered what the ensuing occurances were, the Committee believe it is perfectly notorious, that the challenge was accepted & that the parties actually met, with hostile intent within sight of the college Edifice.

In conformity with the advice of the Prudential Committee in the same day Mr. McCay tendered his resignation with

(pge 86)

“s view to have it submitted to the Board of Trustees at their meeting for their final action thereon”.

On the 9th January 1840. The Prudential Committee by a Resolution entered on their minutes, requested Prof. McCay to proceed in the duties of his Professorship until the Board of Trustees shall have decided on the acceptance or refection of his resignation. The question refered (as we understand it) is, shall the Trustees under the circumstances above detailed accept, or reject Prof. McCay’s resignation?

It is abundtly clear that the resignation was not unduced by any wish to disconnect himself with the institution, but was the unprompted suggestion of his own sense of propriety, as the most appropriate method of bringing this novel question before the Board from which eminated his appointment to offices.

If the circumstances of the case develop nothing incompatible with the duties of his station, the resignation should be proptly accepted.---- The practical question above stated involves unveiled in its length & breadth the abstract question,- Is the practice of dueling compatible with the office of Instruction of Youth? Three considerations have brought the miners of the committee to a negative answer.

1st. If you tolerate the practice [sic] among the Faculty there is no reasonable probability that you can suppress it among the students.— If this proposition can be maintained it would seem to be conclusive on the subject, for whatever way be said in defense of the practice among men, it will hardly be contended that Boys congregation for the purposes of Education, should be permitted to refer the pettit quarrels [sic] which daily spring up, from honourable competition in the lecture room, or spirited

(pge 87)

strife in the campus sports, to the arbitrement of the sword or pistol --- College regulations must be reasonable, must be defensible on principle to be effectuable ---- hence no practice should be tolerated in the Faculty appertaining neither to the duries & privileges of citizenship nor to the arreations fo business. Which are necessarily inhibited absolutely to the pupils under their charge. Young men who have passed the meridian of College life invariable feel stirring within them the aspirations of mature manhood.—

They essay to think, to speak & to act as men--- They consider onerous all regulations which restrict them in perfect exercise of the privilege & the full fruition of the right of man—They prove to anticipate, what time has in reserve for them, but too grudgingly postpones, their ardent imaginations are especially fascinated, by the punctilious honor and the desperate doing of the Duelist.—In their eyes the immorality of the practice is merged in its exciting romance: its fatal consequences are overbalanced, in view of the courage it is supposed to imply & the charming notoriety it confers. Hence even now they do sometimes set at naught, the influence of example & the penalty of expulsion in maintainance of preenile honour—Surely then they need not the encouragement of your countenance not the practical sanction of those especially deputed as their Instructors in Science & their example in conduct.—Most certainly they require all the restraints which your regulations can sepearadd to the sanction of Law.

2ndly. Your committee consider it the bounden duty of this Board so to regulate & govern the University, as to commend it to the favoura & patronage, of all worthy men, whose good

(pge 88)

fortune it is to be Fathers of sons—It can not be disguised that the recognition of the principle involved in the refecton of Prof. McCay’s resignation would the minds & forfeit the confidence of the religious part of the community. ?? Should you succedd in suppressing the practice among the students whilet permitted to their Instructors, with what impression on the subject would they go forth from you walls, to the active scenes of lige, would you expect to find among any other than Professed Duelists? Would they by likely to repudiate a code sanctioned by the Board of Trustees & practiced by the Faculty of their Alma Mater ---- If you give this sanction, if you establish this precedent, what claim have you to the confidence & patronage of that large class of most worthy men, who desire to see their sons regulate their conduct by that , lar whose end is “peace on earth & Goodwill to men”

3rdly. The alumni of this University should be introduced into the world law abiding men – Dueling is prohibited by the penal code of Georgia, and the sanction of the prohibition is capital punishment. --- If in the face of this Law, you wink at its violation by one of

their instructors, how baneful the lesson you inculcate on the youths of the seminary? They now await in anxious suspense your decision [sic] --- They will trace out its results, They will investigate the principles it involves – By yielding ourselves to the dictates of a generous but mistaken sympathy, the Board may unwittingly sow in many a youthful breast, the seeds of error which in due time may yield the fruits of sorrow.

Deeply grieved that so worthy a man, and so able an officer should have been betrayed into an act, that can neither be justified nor

(pge 89)

excused without an abandonment of duty on our part, the committee feel themselves constrained to recommend the adoption of the following resolution.

Resolved, that this Board highly appreciate the services rendered by Prof. McCay to the University of Georgia & deplore the necessity which dissolves his connection with it.

Resolved further that Prof. McCay's resignation of his office in Franklin College, be accepted, and the action of Prudential Committee regarding the payment of his Salary to the present time be confirmed.

Whereupon, in lieu of which Judge Harris, Offered the following as a substitute,

Whereas a difficulty occurred some time last fall, between Prof. McCay and Mr. William E. Dearing, a citizen of the Town of Athens, which resulted in a challenge by the former, which was accepted, but the parties were prevented from meeting, by the interference of some of the citizens – and whereas the said McCay in conformity with a suggestion made by the Prudential Committee, tendered his resignation as a Professor in College, which said resignation with all the circumstances altering the original dispute has been laid before the Board for its final action, from which it appears that the room of Prof. McCay was entered during his absence, and his property, consisting of Books, manuscripts, Bed &c &c was taken Therefrom & committed to the flames, that pending the enquiry [sic] into the said transaction, some person addressed a letter to Mr. William Dearing, Sr. charging one of his sons

(pge 90)

with being concerned --- Mr. Dearing Junior called on Prof. McCay to know if he had written said anonymous letter – Prof. McCay denied [sic] all knowledge – This opened a door for a correspondence, which was conducted, as to be well calculated to excite & irritate Mr. McCay, and who while this excited & irritated yielding to the suggestion & advice of some friends & gave the challenge.

The foregoing is the simple narration of the facts – Prof. McCay states expressly, that Dueling both in Theory & Practice is repulsive to all his feelings, and he believes wholly inexcusable under any circumstances, that He does not attempt to justify or excuse said act & the only palliative offered is the wonton injury committed on his property, the insult offered & repeated, the excited feeling produced in consequence thereof & the yielding to the suggestions of those he esteemed as friends, instead of exercising his own judgment & that he does most deeply & sincerely regret his having so yielded.

The Board fully concurring in the sentiment expressed by Mr. McCay, in relation to the practice, would if the act was unrepented of, without hesitation vacate the office, yet when his deep contrition is made known to us and under a full view of all the circumstances and considering his high literary [sic] attainments his excellent & unblemished character, (except in this one instance, the Board while it condemns the said act, or a like contrary to the Laws of God & man, are disposed to be lenient and to permit him to retain his chair, Therefore

Resolved

(pge 91)

that Professor McCay have leave to withdraw his Resignation.

The question on agreeing to the substitute just read in lieu of Mr. Jenkins' original report was required to be taken by yeas & nays and are yeas, 8, nays 7.

Those who voted in the affirmative are

Messers	Camak	Jackson
	Dougherty	Paine
	Hamilton	Cooper &
	T. W. Harris	Groves

Those who voted in the negative are

Messrs Gilmer	McDonald
Harden	Reese
Jenkins	and
Lumpkin	Tinsley

So the substitute & resolution offered by Mr. Harris was adopted.

Mr. Reese from the committee on the Botanic Garden, made a report, which without acting on was referred to the Prudential committee.

Mr. Harden from the committee on apparatus & college Buildings report

That they have carefully examined the apparatus & find every thing in good order, and nothing beyond the ordinary appropriation necessary to be made in regard thereto.

From the badness of the weather, they have not examined the college Buildings & therefore recommend that duty to be performed by the Prud. Committee – which was agreed to.

The Committee on the Laws & Discipline of

(pge 92)

the College, made the following Report, which concurred in, viz.

The committee to whom was referred the memorial of the students, making the liberty of establishing volunteer company, in conformity with the memorial have given the same a most respectful consideration and they

Report against the said memorial – Baccuse they are of opinion that the performance of malitis jury by the students of this or any institution devoted to education is highly injurious, & should not be required, whether ni volunteer or in common militia companies.

On motion

Resolved, That Yachariah Nabors who has hitherto been a beneficiary of the Demosthenian Society, be allowed to charge for Tuition, it being understood that he is indegent but meritorious.

A. Church

Attested

Asbury Hull

Milledgeville Nov. 9, 1840

(pge 93)

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia held this day in the Executive Chamber the following members, attended to wit

Messrs Berrien	Graves	McDonald
Camak	Harden	Reese
Dawson	T. W. Harris	Tinsley
Dougherty	Jackson	Watson &
Foster	Jenkins	Whitehead

The session being opened with prayer by the President, the following standing committees were appointed.

1st. on Laws & Discipline, consisting of Messrs Berrien, Sawson & McDonald

2nd. On Finance, Messrs Camak, Reese & Watson.

The Presidents Communication to the Board and the Treasurers Report of the funds were presented read and appropriately refered.

The presidents communication [sic] to the Senatus Academicus was also read before the Board and approved.

General Harden offered the following Resolution

Resolved, that the Committee on the Laws & Discipline of the College be instructed to enquire [sic] into the propriety of dispensing with the Professorship of Civil Engineering & adjunct Professor of Natural Philosophy –

(pge 94)

and also to report whether any other of the Professorships may be either dispensed with or their duties changed & reorganized [sic] for which Mr. T. W. Harris offered the following as a substitute.

Resolved, that the committee on Laws & Discipline of College be instructed to inquire into the propriety of dispensing with any of the Professorships now existing & what, & report to the next stated meeting of this Board.

Mr. Dawson moved to lay both resolutions on the Table for the remainder of the session, which motion was required to be decided by the yeas & nays.

Those who voted in the affirmative are Messrs Berrien, Camak, Dawson, Foster, T. W. Harris, Watson & Whitehead, Dougherty, 8

Those who voted in the negative are Messrs Harden Jackson, McDonald, Reese & Tinsley, 5.

So the original Resolution & substitute were laid on the table for the remainder of the session.

Apologies for absence from the present were made for Messrs Wayne, Schley, King, Hamilton & Cooper, & deemed good.

The Board next proceeded to appoint a Trustee to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Col. T. Williams, whereupon it appeared that the Hon Robt. M. Echols of the County of Walton was duly elected, who being informed of his appointment appeared & took his seat as a member.

Mr. Berrien from the Committee appointed made the following report.

(pge 95)

The Committee on the Laws & Discipline of the College to whom was refered, the report of the President to the Board of Trustees, beg leave to report.

That having examined the aforementioned document, and considering that this Board has already adopted as their own, the draught of a Report to be submitted to the Senatus Academicus as the Report of this, to that Body, which has been prepared by the President they find noting which requires the action of this Board, except the appointment of a Tutor for the Freshman Class, or the continuance of Professor Jackson under the sanction of the Trustees, in the performance of the police duties which He is now discharging, and in the latter event, a provision for the payment to the said professor for such extra services, such extra compensation as the Board may deem proper.

The Committee are disposed to acquiesce in the arrangement by the Prudential Committee with the concurrence of the Faculty for the distribution of the duties of the Tutor of the Freshman Class, among different members of the Faculty, and for the performance of like duties by Prof Jackson so long as that arrangement may continue, and they recommend the allowance to Professor Jackson of Two Hundred Dollars per annum for such services; which was agreed to.

Mr. Camak from the Committee on Finance made the following report which was read & adopted.

Viz. The Committee on

(pge 96)

Finance have examined the account submitted by the Treasurer of the University, of the Receipts & Expenditures, since the meeting of the Board in August last, and compared his entries with the vouches relied on to sustain them, and have found the whole to be correct.

As the Committee on Finance at the meeting of the board in August, submitted estimated of the receipts & expenditures for the year ending 1st August 1841, it is thought unnecessary now to submit a similar estimate.

It is thought by the Committee that it would be sound policy, to invest in State Bank Stock any surplus funds that may be now on hand; and with this view the following resolution is submitted.

Resolved, That the Treasurer with the advice of the Prudential Committee invest in State Bank Stock now offered for sale by the Central Bank, any funds now on hand or that may hereafter come into hand, and not wanted for immediate use.

Attest The Board then adjourned Sine Die.

Asbury Hull

Secretary

A. Church.

(pge 97)

Athens Monday August 2,

1841

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia the following members attended—viz.

Mr. Camak	Mr. J. V. Harris	Mr. Reese
“ Dougherty	“ T. W. Harris	“ Schley
“ Echols	“ Jackson	“
“ Gilmer	“ Jenkins	
“ Hamilton	“ Lumpkin	
“ Harden	“ McDonald	

The meeting having been opened by prayer by President Church, the following standing committees were appointed. Viz

1st. Laws & Discipline of College, Messrs Gilmer, T. W. Harris & Jenkins

2nd. Finance, Messrs Camak, Dougherty & Harden.

3rd. Library messrs Lumpkin, Jackson & Hamilton

4th. Buildings & apparatus, Messrs Schley, Jenkins and J. V. Harris

5th. Bot. Garden Messrs Reese, Camak, & Lumpkin.

The Presidents Communication' the Treasury Report on the finances were presented, read and appropriately referred.

On motion of Gen. Harden—Resolved, That as a testimonial of the high estimation in which the learning, eloquence & distinguished usefulness of the Reverends Nathan Hoyt, and Bishop S. Eliote

(pge 98)

are held by the public the Degree of Doctor of Divinity be conferred upon them by the University of Georgia.

The Board then adjourned until ½ past 8 O'clock tomorrow morning.

Tuesday Aug. 3 8 1/2

O'clock

The Board met pursuant to adjournment when letters or apologies were made for Messrs King, Whitehead, and all members absent from the State on Public Business, which apologies were received as satisfactory.

A communication was received & read from Edward Paine, Esq. resigning his seat as a member of this Board- laid on Table for present.

Mr. Gilmer from the Committee on Laws & Discipline reported the following Resolutions which were adopted.

Resolved that the Committee Prudential be authorised to employ an additional Tutor at such time & in such terms as that exigency of the College police may require.

Resolved That the Prudential Committee be requested to ascertain whether or not, there have been retained for the use of the Univ'y duplicates of the minerals collected by the State of Geologist, & to procure them if such there be, & if not to solicit for the college the custody & use of the State cabinet of minerals.

Resolved, that the Degree A.B. be conferred on the several members of the Senior Class in conformity with the recommendation of the Board of Visitors and Faculty.

(pge 99)

On motion of Mr. Jenkins

Resolved, That so much of the Presidents communications as relates to the subject of Funds of the college be refered to the Committee on Finance, to report at the present sessions of the Board if practicable, if not at the next meeting.

Mr. Schley from Committee on Buildings and apparatus made the following Reports which were concurred in.

The Committee on Buildings & to whom was refered the Inspectors Report, have visited the Several college Buildings & find them in a State of good repair, except the cornice & windows sills of the New College edifice & the cornice of the chapel. Measures having been already adopted for making repairs at these points no action of the Board is deemed necessary ----- The Committee approve the suggestion of the Inspector, as the the[sic] propriety of extending the College inclosure, so as to include all the Buildings & also the planting of Trees, so as more effectually to shade the ground

inclosed they recommend that, these changes be made under the direction & advice of the Prudential Committee.

The Committee on apparatus & have examined the chemical & apparatus philosophical, find them apparently in good order & in in [sic] careful state of preservation.

The Committee are not aware that any additions or repairs other than those already ordered, are requisite.

(pge 100)

The Committee on the Library, thro Mr. Lumpkin their chairman, Reported, That the condition of the Library corresponds with the report of the Librarian, & that the arrangement & order of the Books is satisfactory.

The small amount expended under the direction of the Faculty during the past years in Books is believed to have been judicial & prudent.

The Librarian acknowledges the receipt, as donations, of several valuable works, from Pres't Church, & Professor Waddel, & McCay, for which the committee recommends the tender of the respectful acknowledgements of the Board of Trustees.

The Librarian suggest in his report the expediency of a more strict prohibition in regard to obtaining Books from the Library, than has heretofore been customary --- The committee fully concur in the views of the Librarian, & although they consider the faculty, already, authorised, to establish the regulations suggestions by the Librarian, yet to remove all embarrassment on the subject the following resolution is recommended.

Resolved: That the persons heretofore authorised to draw Books from the College Library shall continue to enjoy & exercise that priviledge, only upon condition of a strict compliance with such Rules & Regulations, as may be adopted by the Faculty.

A communication from Mrs Martha J. Jackson addressed to Mr. Camak, offering for sale the Books & minerals of the late Doct Jackson, was read before the Board, & refered to the consideration & action of the College Faculty.

(pge 101)

Mr. McDonald laid on the Table a Resolution for the appointment of a committee to inquire into & report on the ecpediency of reorganizing [sic] the Professorships, reducing their numbers.

The Commincement Exercises were then attended by the Board and took in the following order.

Prayer by the President.

Oration by	G. A. Mollette,	2 nd Hon Latin Salutatory
“	J. L. Glenn,	2 nd Honour
“	H. Newton	
“	J. LeConte	3 rd Honour
“	T. S. Winn	
“	Z. S. Nabors	
“	L. leConte	
“	W. S. Norman	
“	J. W. Williams	3 rd Honour
“	Saml Hull	
“	Thomas R. Cobb	1 st Honour & Valedictory.

The Degree AB was confered on the following members of the graduating class.

A. Anderson	J. Anderson
S. Barnard	Tho. R. Cobb
J. P. Culbertson	L. J. Glenn
J. Gilbert	Sam'l Hall
C. Jones	U. B. King
W. Knox	U. LeConte
J. LeConte	G. R. McCalla
J. Mallard	G. A. Mallette
Z. S. Nobors	Henry Newton
J. Newton	Wm. H. Newton
T. S. Winn	and
W. S. Norman	J. W. Williams

The Degree A. M. was then conferred on Messrs Ben T. Mosely, F. S. Barton, L. Anderson, W. P. Harrison, Jno. Henry Jones, S. P. Sanford, J. LeConte, E. Anderson, Ed. P. Clayton, Wm. Hope Hull, Ferd. Phinizy, P. Winn, alumni of this Institution, on C. D. Bowman graduate of Harvard University, and “Honoris Gratia” Doct William Bacon Stevens of Savannah.

The Degree of Doctor in Divinity was also public conferred on the Rev. Nathan Hoyt. Of Athens, and the Rt. Rev. Stephen Eliote Bishop of the Diocese of Georgia.

Wednesday Afternoon

In the absence of the President from indisposition Gen. J. V. Harris was called to the Chair.

The Board took up & accepted the resignation of Edward Paine, Esq. and proceeded to elect successor, whereupon it appeared that Col John Billups of Athens was unanimously elected Trustee of the University.

Mr. Camak from the committee on Finance Reported, That having examined the statement of the Treasurer of the Receipts & expenditures on account of the College since the meeting of the Board in November last, they find that the has charged himself with all the items of Revenue accruing within that time, and sustained his credits for disbursements by proper evidence.

A condensed view of the matter shows that the revenue has been derived from

Dividends on State Bank Stock	8,000
-------------------------------	-------

Amount Rec. from Central Bk	6,000
Tuition	3,261
Fines & Forfeitures	45.50
Interest	<u>391.00</u>

(pge 103)

17,697.50

To which add bal on hand

At last report. Cash 158.00

Notes at interest	6000.00	6,158.00
-------------------	---------	----------

Which makes	23,855.50
-------------	-----------

The disbursements since last report		
Consists of – Pay to the		
Prest. & 6 Profs & one Tutor	12,000	
Sec & Treasurer	487.50	
Repairs on Buildings &c	736.64	
Botanical Garden	461.12	
Librarians Salary	106.00	
Increase of Library	171.48	23,855.50
Incidental expenses, consisting		
Of Printing, Postage, servant hire		
Full amt paid Prof Jackson		
For police services &c, &c	<u>518.43</u>	
Amount of disbursements		14,481.17
Taken from the receipts leaves		9,374.33
Which consists of cash	3,374.33	
Notes at Interest	<u>6,000.00</u>	
	<u>9,374.33</u>	

At the meeting of the Board in August 1840 the committee on Finance submitted estimates of the revenue & expenditure for the year then commencing & now ended – On comparing the actual result with the estimate they find them to agree with an inconsiderable amount.

The Revenue for the year now beginning will probably not differ much from that of the past year—The committee are not aware that the Board intend to order any expenditure beyond what was made last year. It

(pge 104)

has been therefore thought to be unnecessary to submit estimates for the ensuing year farther than to remark, that if the authorised expenditures be not increased bing [sic] now within the revenue the board will find twelve months hence that a small addition will have been made to the Balance now on hand all which was agreed to.

The Board then took up the Resolution laid on the Table by Gov. McDonald, in relation to a reorganization of the Faculty, and after an amendment and much discussion was adopted & is as follows.

Resolved, That a select Committee be appointed to enquire into and report at the next meeting of this Board, the Expediency of reorganizing the existing Professorships in the University diminishing their numbers and prescribing the duties of each – The committee appointed under this last resolution consists of Messrs Harden, Camak, & Hamilton.

Doc't Reese from the Committee on the Botanic Garden Reported.

That the Botanic Gardens as an appendage to the College was established in 1833, and was deemed highly creditable to those, who had then charge of the funds & whose duty it was to take care that the object of its founders should be carried out in providing all the means necessary for the Liberal Education, and not the least important was the preservation of the Natural Sciences.---

(pge 105)

Your Committee are not sensible that the Botanic Garden has failed to accomplish all that its founders expected from it, and we can say from a personal inspection, that it was never [sic] in better condition, containing a large & increasing number of plants—It may be true that the Garden has cost more than was anticipated [sic] by its founders, and the benefits derived by the students of College may be inadequate to the annual expenditure. The argument is a bad one, at least that the students derive but little advantage from it, if it really furnishes important benefits for the same might be urged against other departments of the College,-- We regard it as not only furnishing the means of acquiring very useful information, but tempting & stimulating investigation into natural Sciences, leading to useful & manly exercises having a fine effect in morals & health.

Besides it was never designed that the benefits of our college should be confined to students alone; If our fellow citizens can be gratified in visiting the Garden, seeing our collection, learning the names of cultivation, &c &c, some expenditure would at least be justified.—The committee therefore recommend that the sum of Four Hundred

Dollars, be appropriated for the Botanical Garden, the remainder of this year, in addition to such sum as may received from sale of plants &c, all which was agreed to.

On motion of Mr. Gilmer, It was Resolved that the Treasurer pay

(pge 106)

the remaining portion of the \$10,000 loan due the Central Bank of Georgia, during the ensuing fall, out of any monies [sic] in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated.

Attest

Asbury Hull
Secretary

A. Church, Pres.

(pge 107)

Milledgeville Nov. 8, 1841

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia, the following memebbers attended to wit.

Mr Berrien	Mr. Jackson
“ Billups	“ King
“ Cooper	“ Lumpkin
“ Dawson	“ McDonald
“ Echols	“ Owens
“ Graves	“ Watson
“ Gilmer	“ Wayne and
“ Harden	“ Whitehead

On motion of General Garden, The committee appointed in August last to report upon the expediency of reorganizing the college Faculty reducing the number & prescribing their duties, was discharged from the consideration of the subject which was given in charge to another committee consisting of Messrs Jenkins McDonald & Dawson.

The Board then adjourned to meet at 2 ½ O'clock.

When the Board again convened and proceeded to the Senate Chamber to join the Senators in forming the Senatus Academicus.

Tuesday morning Nov. 9th.

The Board convened – and the committee to whom the subject had been preferred made the following Report, which was concurred in, to wit.

(pge 108)

The Committee to whom was refered the Resolution to enquire into & report the expediency of reorganizing the existing Professorships in the University, diminishing their number and prescribing the duties of each report.

That the time limited for the discharge of this duty is so short as to prevent their giving the attention to the subject which its importance demands--- They however concur in saying that the benefits of a finished education cannot be afforded the youth of the country with a diminished number of Professorships, but that a different arrangement might be made in regard to the branch of Science to be taught by each chair, and they request further time to digest a proper classification. – If the means hitherto afforded by the State for the support of the University are withheld, the Board will then be forced to reduce the number of Professorships & in this event, they recommend a reorganization of the faculty with the exception of the President, at the next annual meeting of the Board at Athens, to take effect immediately thereafter, and that an election then take place to fill said Professorships.

On motion of Gov. McDonald

Resolved that the Prudential committee be instructed to ascertain & report, at the next meeting in August next, the number of Town Lots and quantity of Lands now owned by the University, and the probable value thereof.

(MS p109)

The Senatus Academicus having adjourned last evening to meet again this day, due this Board having no further communication to lay before that Body, on motion of Judge Wayne, Judge Dougherty was requested to make known the fact to the Senate, and ascertain if the Senate again would require the attendance of the

Board of Trustees, which duly having been performed Judge D. reported for answer that the President of the Senate concurred in the opinion that it was unnecessary for the joint Board to meet again, where upon the Trustees adjourned “Sine Die”

A. Hull

A. Church,

Pres.

Secretary

(pge 110)

Athens August 1, 1842

Monday morning

At a stated meetin of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia, the following members attended.

Messrs Billups

Messrs Jackson

Camak

Jenkins

Dawson

Lumpkin

Dougherty

McDonald

Echols

Reese

Gilmer

Schley

Hamilton

Tinsley

Harden

&

Harris

Whitehead

In the absence of President Church, Mr Harden as the Senior Trustee, was called to preside

The following standing Committees were appointed.

1st. On Laws & Discipline—Gilmer, McDonald & Jenkins.

2nd. On Finance. Messrs, Camak, Dougherty & Whitehead

3rd. On Library Messrs Lumpkin, Jackson & Hamilton

4th. Buildings & apparatus, Schley, Dougherty & Billups

5. Botanic Garden- Dawson, Camak, Lumpkin & Reese.

The Presidents communication in which was contained his resignation after the 3rd inst. was ressed and referred to Com. On laws & Discipline-

The Treasurers Report, was also read & refered to committee on Finance.

Communications on the, Botanical Garden, Cabinet of Minerals, apparatus, Library and Buildings, were read & appropriately refered.

(MSpl11) A letter from Major Jacob Wood, resigning his seat in the Board, was read, & his resignation accepted,--

A proposition from Jno. H. Newton, to buy a Lot of the College Lands, was read & referred to the Prudential Committee.

The Board then proceeded to the election of two Trustees to fill the vacancies occasioned by the removal of Thomas W. Harris, and the resignation of Jacob Wood, which resulted in the election unanimously of Howell Cobb & William L. Mite Mitchell Esquires.

The Board then adjourned until 30'clock P.M.

At which time the Board convened, & Messrs Cobb & Mitchell appeared and took their seats.

On motion of Mr. Billups, Resolved That a committee be appointed to consider upon and report to this Board, as early as practicable such an organization of the Faculty of Franklin College, and such an allotment and classification of the studies to be pursued, as shall comport with the present Revenue of the Institution. Com.e McDonald, Gilmer, Schley, Dawson & Jenkins.

On motion of Mr Schley

Resolved That in future the Treasurer shall not receive in payment of the college dues, any depreciated Bank notes, except dues from the State.

Mr McDonald from the committee appointed submitted a plan for reorganizing the Faculty of college, Read & laid onf the Table.

(MS pl12)

Tuesday Morning

August 2nd, 1842

Mr. Camak from the Committee on Finance made the following report, which was adopted.

The Committee on Finance report that they have carefully examined the report of the Treasurer. They have found in it, the proper debits & credits and that the sums entered to hise

credit are sustained by the proper vouchers-- They have counted the cash Balance in hand and find it all right.

The committee present herewith a condensed statement of the receipts & disbursements on account of the college from Nov. 1, 1841 to August 1st, 1842, as follows.

Rec'd from Bank Stock & State Treasury	8,000.00
" " Central Bank	6,000.00
" " Tuition fees	3,108.00
Fines, Interest, & Lots sold &c&c	738.29
To which add balance Nov. 1, 1841	<u>1,202.08</u>
	19,044.85

The disbursements have been

For pay of Faculty	12,333.33	
other expenditures on acct.	<u>2,376.90</u>	<u>14,710.23</u>
Leaving a balance now on hand		\$4,334.62
If to this we add the amount at Interest		<u>5,500.00</u>
We have the sum of --		9,834.62
of disposeable funds, if the Trustees choose to consume the sum of \$5,500 now at interest and yielding a part of their annual revenue.		

For the ensuing year the available means will be as follows.

Balance on hand 1st. Inst	4,334.62
Income from Bank Stock	6,000.00
Estimated amt. of Tuition	<u>4,000.00</u>
(MS p113)	
Amt brotup[sic]	16,334.62
Estimated amt. of Interest	280.00
From fines	150.00
Lots sold	50.00
Rent of Blacksmith shop	<u>50.00</u>
and if the Trustees choose to	16,864.62
continue the amt. at interest	<u>5,500.00</u>
They will have in all the sum of	\$22,364.62

Leaving out of the estimate the balance on hand, the amount at interest, & the 6,000 Dollars heretofore derived from the Central Bank,-- The permanent annual income will consist of

Dividends in Bank Stock	8,000.00
Estimated amt of Tuition	4,000.00
Interest	440.00
other sources	<u>300.00</u>
Making in all only-----	12,740.00

out of this sum therefore the expenses of the college must be paid-- How this to be done having been referred to another committee, it is unnecessary here to present any estimate on that point,--- all which was read and agreed to.

On motion

The sum of One hundred Dollars was appropriated & ordered to be paid towards defraying expenses of procuring music for this commencement.

Mr. Dawson from the committee on the Botanical Garden made a Report, recommending the discontinuance of the Garden as an appendage to the college, which (MS p114) after considerable discription was ordered to be laid on the Table until the meeting of the Board in November next.

Mr Gilmer from the Committee on the Laws and Discipline of the college made the following Report, which was concurred in.

The committee on the Laws & Discipline of the college to whom was referred the Presidents communication, find in it but two subjects, which seem to require a report from them.

In regard to the expediency of erecting two Professors Houses, adjacent to the college edifices they consider the proposition only as connected with the Discipline of the college, other aspects of the question appertaining to other com. There are considerations which induce your committee to

regard very favourably the recommendation of the President.

1st. The opinion of the President, himself as the chief executive officer of the Institution, having a long experimental acquaintance with our system and therefore more cognisant of its defects, & their appropriate remedies, is of itself in a good degree authoritative.

2ndly. The committee believe that the oldest, and most useful colleges of our country have found it advisable to provide dwellings for their Professors on the premises.

3rdly. If the authority of the Faculty exercise as it should a restraining influence on the young men, residing in the college edifices, there can be no doubt that their residence on the premises, will tend both to prevent disorder, and to suppress them promptly when they do occur.

(MS pl15) For these reasons, they beg leave to express a decided opinion that the Discipline of the college will be improved by the proposed plan.

The committee think it altogether probable the charge for Tuition might be advantageously raised in times of prosperity, but in the present circumstances of the country, when all men are driven to the retrenchment of their expenditures, they believe that education already too much neglected, should not be made more costly --- They therefore recommend no action to be taken on that subject.

The Board then adjourned to attend on the Exhibition of the Junior Class, convened again in the afternoon, & after discussing several subjects adjourned to

Wednesday morning

August 3rd, 1842

When the report of the committee on the reorganization of the college Faculty was taken up, discussed & agreed to as follows

The committee to whom was assigned the duty to report such

an organization of the Faculty of Franklin College, & such an allotment & classification of the studies to be pursued as shall comport with the present revenue of the Institution, have arranged such an organization, as they believe is absolutely required by the condition of the finances of the college, which they recommend to the adoption of the Board.

The whole revenue of the Institution deriveable from all sources whatever is estimated at (MS p116) the sum of twelve thousand five hundred & forty Dollars --- with these limited means, the present number of Professorships cannot be sustained; they have therefore reduced the number to four with diminished salaries adopted to the estimated revenue.

The President will exercise the duties of Professor of Mental & Moral Philosophy & "Political Economy --- There shall be a Professorship of Chemistry & Natural History -- a Professorship of Mathematics & Astronomy -- a Professorship of Ancient & Modern Languages, and a Professorship of Natural Philosophy & Civil Engineering.

Belles Lettres & Rhetoric shall be taught by the President or Professor who shall be designated by the Faculty, who are authorised to alter the above distribution of studies, if it shall be deemed most advantageous to the students.

They recommend a salary of Twenty four Hundred Dollars per ann. to the President, and of Sixteen Hundred Dollars each to the Professors.

They further advise the employment of one Tutor with a salary of eight Hundred Dollars per ann.

The Board then proceeded to fill the offices contemplated in the foregoing report, which resulted as follows,

Alonzo Church,	President & Prof. Mental & Moral Ph.
James Jackson,	Prof. Chemistry & Nat. History.
Henry Hull	" Mathematics & Astronomy.
James P. Waddel	" Ancient & Modern Languages
Charles F. McCay	" Nat. Phil. & Civil Engineering.
N.H. Wood,	Tutor.

with salaries as stated in the report adopted.

(MS pl17) On motion--- Resolved, That the Degree A.B. be conferred on the Senior class pursuant to the recommendation of the Faculty.

The Board then adjourned to attend on the public exercises of Commencement day in the college chapel which took place, before a crowded audience in the following order.

1st. Prayer by the President.

2nd. Orations by eleven members of the graduating Class, interspersed with music.

3rd. Confering the Degree A.B. on the following members of the Senior Class.

Alex A. Allen	Tho. A. Hamilton	
H.M. Anderson	Jno. Henry Harper	2nd Honor
Thomas Baynard	Henry Hull	2nd honor
Alfred Buckner	J.R. McCarter	2nd honor
Thomas Carr.	E. Payton Moore	
James C. Cook	Elisha Strong	
Jackson Curry	Jno. C. Vason	1st honor
William H. Felton	Jas. W. West	
A.C. Garlington 1st. hon.	Jno. W. Wofford	3rd hon.
James Graves	Jno. M. White	

The Degree of AMM. was then publickly [sic] conferred on the following Gentlemen alumni of this Institution.

(MS pl18)

Wednesday Afternoon

August 3rd, 1842

Mr Lumpkin made the following report, which was agreed to.

The committee on the Library to which was referred that branch of the interest of the college, report That the result of their examination sustain the report of the Librarian--- The Books are in good order & properly arranged.

The committee are duly impressed with the importance of a general & well selected increase of Books to the college Library-- The new & valuable acquisitions of knowledge in all the various branches of learning, which may be published in the form of Books, appropriately appertain to a college Library-- Nevertheless in expenditures duly is restricted to a prudent use of the resources at command, and your committee therefore do not feel authorised at this time to recommend any further appropriation for the increase of the College Library.

Mr. Schley from the committee to whom was referred the reports of the Professor of Natural History & Chem. and the Inspector of college buildings, have had the several subjects connected therewith under consideration & now report.

They are satisfied that the Philosophical & Chemical apparatus are sufficient for all present purposes of illustration in the various departments of Nat. Phil. & chemistry, as now taught in the Institution & that they are in good order.

The college buildings are in tolerable good repair except the chapel, the (MS pl19) cornish of which having been originally made of materials not capable of resisting the action of water, is very much delapidated and requires to be remedied by a more durable material -- This however altho very desirable in consequence of the unfavourable impression made on the committee by the appearance of the Building, the committee do not feel authorised in the present state of our finances to recommend.

On the Subject of building Professors Houses, the majority of the committee, believe it would be inexpedient this to invest the small fund now belonging to the University.

Mr Camak offered the following Preamble & Resolution which was adopted.

The condition of the Revenue of the college, -- a material part of that heretofore derived from the State being withheld-- having imposed on the Board of Trustees the necessity of dispensing with the services of two officers of instruction-- The Board cannot permit the tie which have connected these officers with the college to be severed, without expressing the opinion that is entertained of this character as men, & as Instructors.

Resolved, Therefore unanimously, that the Board regret the necessity which exists, arising from the diminished revenue of the College of dispensing with the services of Professor Ward and Lehman.

Resolved unanimously That the conduct of these Gentlemen during the 12 years of their connection with the college, both as citizens and as Instructors, has been such as to merit, (MS pl20) the entire confidence of the Board of Trustees.

Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to communicate a copy of these Resolutions to Professors Lehman and Ward.

On motion of Mr. Schley the Board agreed to reconsider so much of the report of the committee in reorganizing the faculty as relates to the salary of the Tutor-- when the words "Eight Hundred" were stricken out, and One Thousand inserted in lieu thereof.

On motion

Resolved that the salary of the Secretary & Treasurer be reduced to Four Hundred & fifty Dollars per annum.

A. Hull

Sec'y

A. Church.

(MS pl21)

Milledgeville Nov. 14, 1842

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia, the following members attended.

Mr Billups	Mr. McDonald
" Dawson	" Mitchell
" Echols	Reese
" Cobb	" Ghaley
" Fort	" Watson
" Foster	

The meeting was opened with prayer by President Church, & the minutes of the last session were read.

The Board took up the Report of the committee on the Botanical Garden, which was made at the last session, the consideration of which was postponed until this time, & is as follows to wit:

The committee to whom was refered the Report of the Professor of Natural History upon the present condition of the Botanical Garden,

Respectfully report, that they have come to the conclusion to recommend that the Garden shall no longer be maintained as an appendage to the college. This recommendation is founded on the fact, that the funds of the college, are not sufficiently ample to sustain it-- and to embarress the finances of the college by its continuance would be unwise-- They therefore present the following Resolution

Resolved, That the Botanical Garden shall be discontinued as an appendage to the college, and that the same with all its appertenancy be disposed of be the Prudential Committee on such terms and (MS pl22) at such time as they may deem best for the interest of the University --after discussion the Report was disagreed to.

The Presidents Communication to the Board was presented & Read, and on motion of Mr Billups the consideration of the

subject therein contained was postponed until the annual meeting of the Board in August next.

A Report to the Senatus Academicus was read and ordered to be made to that Body this Afternoon.

The Board then adjourned to attend the meeting of the Senatus Academicus, and convened again in evening and appropriated One Hundred & fifty Dollars, on Judge Schley's motion for the purchase of apparatus on magnetism, and then adjourned "sine die".

A. Church

A. Hull

Sec'y

222-----

(MS pl23)

Athens July 31, 1843

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia, the following members attended to wit.

Messrs Billups	Harris
Camak	Jackson
Cobb	Jenkins
Cooper	Lumpkin
Dawson	McDonald
Dougherty	Mitchell
Gilmer	Reese
Hamilton	Schley

In the absence of President Church, Col. Jackson was called as the Senior Trustee to preside.

Minutes of the last meeting read and the following standing committees appointed.

1. Laws & Discipline-- Messrs Lumpkin, Gilmer, and Jenkins
2. On Finance-- Camak, Dougherty, Mitchell
3. Library-- Hamilton, Cooper, Cobb.

4. Buildings & apparatus-- Schley, Billups, Harris.

5. Botanical Garden, Reese, Dawson, Camak--

The Presidents communication was read & referred to appropriate committees-- as was also the Treasurers Report of the funds.

On motion of Mr Billups a special committee was appointed consisting of Messrs Camak, Dougherty, Cooper, Harris, & Cobb to report upon the expediency of establishing a Professorship of Oratory and Belles Lettres.

Mr Camak offered the following preamble (MS p124) & resolution which was agreed to-- The faithful discharge of his duties by the President Dr Church for a long series of years having impaired his health Resolved unanimously that he have leave of absence from the duties of his station, until the commencement of the exercises in January next, for the purpose of endeavouring to restore his health.

Apologies for absence from the present meeting for Messrs Berrien, Harden, King, Wayne and Whitehead, were made & deemed good.

On motion of Mr Cobb-- Resolved, That the Thanks of this Board are due & hereby tendered to Col Jos. H. Lumpkin, for his valuable donation to the College of Doctor Smalls mammoth Stomach Plates, and that the Faculty assign them suitable situation in the Library or other college Building and that the Secretary furnish Col Lumpkin a copy of the foregoing resolution.

On motion of Mr Gilmer-- The Secretary [sic] was instructed to invite to a seat on the Stage during the Commencement exercises-- The Hon George McHaffie, Hon. P.W. Tickers, Prof. Leforde & President James Shannon.

A paper from O.P. Fannen, B. Love, A.W. Mosely, H.W. Morris, G.J. Orr, & M.R. Wright, students lately dismissed from College by the Faculty, was presented, appealing from the decision to the Board of Trustees and also a Petition from the committee of the students generally in behalf of their fellows dismissed, and the record of the Faculty in relation to the case were also presented & read.

In relation to the appeal, Mr. Mitchell offered the following resolution,

(MS pl25) Resolved that touching the appeal from the six students, it being [sic] a case of dismissal, the Board have according to existing Laws no jurisdiction, which after discussion was laid on the Table for further consideration.

The Board then adjourned to attend the Junior Exhibition, and immediately thereafter met, and Mr. Lumpkin from the Committee on the Laws & Discipline of college made the following Report, which was agreed to.

Your Committee are of opinion that the good order & discipline of college would be greatly improved & promoted, if all the officers of College, occupied, during the day, occupied as studies rooms in the College Buildings & would be punctual in their rooms during study hours. So many mere youth enter our college, that it requires the vigilant & restraining influence of Professors, to prevent those habits of inattention, which are so liable to be formed, & which always result in disorder-- Your committee consider this duty of punctual attendance so obvious & important, as not to admit of being dispensed with.

The views of the President upon this subject, founded as they are upon long experience & close observation are not only entitled to the respectful consideration of the Trustees, but should receive their earnest co-operation in carrying them into effect.

Resolved, therefore that if such be not now the practice,

each member of the faculty, should occupy a room in one of the college Edifices during the hours set apart for study, in the day time for the purpose of enforcing order.

The Board then unanimously elected the Rev'd Stephen Elliot a Trustee to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Genl. J.C. Watson.

(MS pl36) Mr Camak from the committee on Finance made the following Report which was agreed to.

The Committee have examined the Report of the Treasurer, compared the entries thereon with the vouchers produced by him & find all correct.

A condensed statement of the entries is as follows--

Cash Balance on hand Nov 1, 1842--	\$21.26
Dividend on Bank stock	2,000.00
Rec'd from State Treasury Oct--	6,000.00
Wm. W. Mortens note in full---	1,500.00
Tuition--	2, 809.00
Interest- Fines-- Sale of Lots &c	341.04
Total Receipts--	12,652.30

Disbursements viz.

Officers Salaries	5,237.50	
Repairs on Buildings	384.44	
Botanic Gardens	540.18	
Library, Printing,		
Postage, contingency	502.72	6,684.86
Leaving a cash balance of-----		5,987.42
consisting of Central		
Bank notes	4,390.00	
Specie funds---	1,597.42	

In addition to the cash Balance there is in money at interest \$4,000.00

The income of the college for the next 12 months, the committee estimate as follows--

Dividend on State Bank guaranteed	\$ 8,000
estimated amount of Tuition	4,500
"n interest to be rec'dn	320
contingent receipts	<u>120</u>
	\$ 13,000.
Add cash on hand----	<u>5,987.42</u>
Total estimate of means	\$ 18,987.42

independent of the sum of \$4,000 at interest.

The estimated Expenditures for the 12 months are on the following accounts--.

(MS pl27)

Presidents Salary	\$2,400.00
Salaries of 4 Professors--	5,400.00
1 Tutor	1,000.00
Sec. & Treasurer	450.00
Librarian & Inspector	150.00
Botanic Garden	700.00
Repairs--	500.00
Servant hire	200.00
Contingencies	<u>300.00n</u>
	12,100.00n

There is due for hire
of servants 350.00

For Improvements in Botanic
Garden 250.00
12,600.00

This taken from the estimated annual income leaves a Balance of \$6,387.42, without touching the amount now at interest.

The Board then adjourned to

4nO'clock, P.M. at whichn time the Board met, and on motion of Mr. Mitchell it was resolved that the Degree A.B. be conferred on the members of the Senior Class in conformity with the recommendation of the Faculty.

The Board then resumed the consideration of the appeal from the dismissed Students, and after a protracted discussion, the motion of Mr. Mitchell declining jurisdiction in the case was decided in the negative by yeas 7, nays 3.

Those who voted in the affirmative are Messrs Billups, Cooper, Dougherty, Gilmer, Mitchell, Reese, and Schley. 7

Those in the negative are Messrs, Cobb, Dawson, Hamilton, Harris, Jackson, Jenkins, Lumpkin, & McDonald.

The Board then adjourned until Wednesday morning.

(MS pl28)

Wednesday Morning August 2nd.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, and on motion agreed to reconsider so much of the proceedings of yesterday, as relates to the rejection of Mr. Mitchell's resolution relative to the appeal from the dismissed Students, and having taken up said resolution, it was agreed to, as follows.

Resolved That touching the appeal from the 6 students lately dismissed, it being a case of dismissal, the Board have, according to existing Laws, no Jurisdiction thereof.

The Board adjourned to attend the commencement Exercises in the College Chapel which took place in presence of a large auditory; at the close of which the President conferred the Degree A.B. upon the following members of the Senior Class.

Viz: Geo. W. Allen, James H. Anderson, Saml. K. Borders,, Jno. T. Byrd, J.L.M. Gurry, Robt. Henderson, Jas. F. King, Saml. D. Kirkpatrick, Jas. LaRoche, LaF. Lamar, L.G. McElvey, Jas. Morrow, E.H. Pottle, L.H. Stephens, W.Y. Stokes, J. Turner, E.H. White, & Wm. Lundy.

The Degree A.M. was then publicly conferred on the following Gentlemen Alumni of this college, Wm. P. White, A.G. Foster, Augustus Wingfield, W.H. Dabney, Jas. H. Echols, Ben. M. Palmer, William Williams, Benj. C. Bonner, A.L. Borders, & Louis A. Geneke.

The Honourary Degree L.L.D. was also conferred by the unanimous vote of the Trustees upon the Honourable George McDuffie of the State of South Carolina.

Wednesday afternoon Aug. 2nd

Mr Hamilton from the Committee on the Library made the following Report which was agreed to:

The committee on the Library respectfully report

That an examination thereof exhibits the books in neat order & so appropriately arranged as to evince the attention of the Librarian.

(MS pl29) The Committee are well aware of the importance of making annual additions to the Library-- but believing it of more importance to the best interest of the Institution to erect Buildings for Professors in suitable locations, they forbear in the present State of the funds to recommend an appropriation for that purpose.

The Board then adjourned until Thursday morning, August 3 1843, at which it convened again & Genl Harden appeared, & took his seat.

The memorials from the students generally in behalf of their six fellows dismissed, was then taken up, and in motion of Mr. Dawson the following resolution in relation thereto, & as a substitute for several other propositions, was passed.

Resolved That the memorial of the students in behalf of those fellows who were lately dismissed be referred to the college Faculty, with a request that they would review their decision, and if upon reconsideration, under circumstances would justify them in relation thereto, it would meet the approbation of this Board.

Thursday morning Aug. 4, 1843

Judge Schley from the committee on Buildings &c made the following Report.

The Committee on College Buildings & apparatus, to whom was referred so much of the Presidents communication, as relates to the erection of Professors Houses have had the same under consideration and Report, that in their opinion the interests

of the college will be materially promoted by the adoption of the measure (MS p130) proposed by the President-- It is all important that order should be kept among the students, and experience has proved that this cannot be effectually done under existing arrangements-- If disorder now occurs in the College Buildings of Campus, there is no person having authority to suppress it, residing near enough to hear the disturbance except the President, and He unaided by the Faculty is totally unable to effect the desired object-- But if the Professors or some of them reside in the immediate vicinity of the College, and could add their influence and authority to those of the President, the committee believe that few, if any violent & disgraceful outrages on the part of the students would occur.

The committee being thus satisfied of the propriety of erecting Professors Houses & requiring the Professors to live in them, they have no hesitation in recommending that course, in as much as it appears by the report of the committee on Finance that the pecuniary means of the Board are amply sufficient for that purpose-- It is true that the means of the Board are too limited to authorize the Building of a House for each Professor but that is no sufficient reason against doing all we can to effect an object so desirable (sic) as the maintenance of strict discipline & good order. The committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution

Resolved that the Prudential committee are authorized & required to prepare on the College grounds two comfortable dwelling houses with the necessary out buildings, fences &c, for the residence of two of the Professors, to be so located as best to effect the purposes of discipline & good order. At the same time having regard to the comfort of (MS p131) those of those (sic) who may dwell in them-- Provided the cost of each house shall not exceed \$2,000.00 and that they may in execution of this resolution appropriate for that purpose, the brick building now containing the apparatus

or the old Phi K Hall and the Grammar School house.

Resolved, also that the Houses when finished shall be occupied by such of the Professors as may be willing to do so, who shall pay for the same such rent, as will amount to 8 per cent on the costs of the premises-- But if no Professor shall willingly do so, then the Professors shall determine by lot who shall reside in them.

The Chapel and other college Buildings would be improved by repairs, but the committee being of opinion that they will not materially suffer by delay, and the funds not being sufficient to effect all that is proper at this time they have therefore come to the conclusion that Professors Houses are more necessary than the repair of the existing Edifices.

The committee further report that they are satisfied that the Philosophical & Chemical Apparatus of the college are sufficient for present purposes & that they are in good repair.

On the motion to lay the report on the Table for the balance of the session, after much discussion the Yeas & Nays were required to be recorded, and are, Yeas 9, Nays 5.

Those who voted in the affirmative are Messrs Camak, Cobb, Dawson, Dougherty, Gilmer, Harden, Harris, Jenkins, and Mitchell--9

Those who voted in the negative are Messrs Billups, Hamilton, Lumpkin, Reese & Schley.

So the Report & Resolution was laid upon the Table.

(MS 132) The committee appointed to report upon the establishment of a Professorship of Belles Lettre and one or more tutorships recommended the adoption of the following Resolution, which agreed to-- to wit--

Resolved That there be established a Professorship in Franklin College to be styled, the Professorship of Oratory & Belles Lettre, with a salary of Sixteen Hundred Dollars per annum.

And on motion of Mr. Jenkins the Board proceeded to the election of a Professor of Oratory & Belles Lettre to enter upon the duties of his office on the fifteenth day of January next when it appeared that Joseph Henry Lumpkin, Esquire was unanimously elected.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell

Resolved That a committee be appointed to take in consideration the practicability & expediency of connecting with the University a Law School. -- whereupon the Chairman appointed as said Committee, Messrs Mitchell, Camak, & Dougherty, to report at the meeting in Milledgeville in November next.

Doctor Reese from the committee on the Botanical Garden having laid on the Table a Report & Resolution on the subject of the Garden the same [sic] was recalled up and on motion of Mr. Dawson the whole subject was postponed for the consideration of the Board at its next meeting in November in Milledgeville.

(MS pl33) On motion of Mr Mitchell

Resolved that any surplus funds that may be in the Treasury after providing for the current expenses be invested in such manner as may be thought best by the Prudential committee.

A letter was received by the Secretary after the adjournment of the Board from Thomas F. Foster Esquire, tendering an apology, viz-- indisposition from the meeting of the Board.

A. Church. Pres.

Teste

Asbury Hall, Sec'y

(MS pl34)

Willedgeville Nov. 13, 1843

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia the following members, atted [sic] to wit.

Mr. Hillupsh

Mr. Gilmer

Cobb

Harden

Dawson

Jenkins

Dougherty

Witchell

Echols

Reese

Foster

Wayne

The proceedings were in the following order--

1st. Prayer by the President, Doct. Church.

2nd. Reading, minutes of the last meeting

3rd. Reading Presidents Communication.

4th. Read the Treasurers Report of the situation of the funds, showing a cash Balance on hand at this time of \$36.⁷⁸/₁₀₀

A letter from Col. Joseph H. Lumpkin was presented and read in which he declined to accept the appointment of Professor of Oratory & Belles Lettres which was conferred upon him in August last.

whereupon

on motion of Mr. Dawson, the Board proceeded to elect a Professor to fill the chair of the Professership of Oratory & Belles Lettre when it appeared that the Rev. William Bacon Stevens, M.D. was unanimously elected.

Mr. Mitchell from the committee appointed last august, made the following Report, which was adopted--

(MS pl35) The comittee [sic] to whom was referred this resolution of the Board at its last meeting on the subject of connecting a Law School with the University, beg leave to report,

That they are of opinion that it is both expedient & practicable to establish a Law- School and they recommend that a Professorship of Law be now established in connection with the University. Though the Board are not in possession of funds to endow such a professorship, the Committee are of opinion that it will support itself allowing the Professor to charge such fees as he may deem expedient and proper, and fix his own time for lecturing and giving instruction. The Law students could have the privileges of the Library, and a suitable lecture room assigned for the use of the Professor, with such other College privileges as may be found from time to time conducive to the welfare of the Law students who may attend the University.

Resolved that a Law-Professorship be, and the same is hereby established, and Professor be forthwith elected to fill the same, to be sustained by the fees of the students at Law.

Resolved that the details of providing for the accommodation of the Law Professor and connecting the same with the University be referred to the Prudential Committee, subject to control of the Board,

Whereupon the Board proceeded to elect a Professor of Law, when it appeared that Joseph H. Lumpkin Esq. was duly elected Law-Professor in the University of Georgia,

(MS pl36) On motion of Doct. Reese it was

Resolved, that the Prudential Committee be authorized and required to offer for sale, upon such terms as they may prescribe a portion of the college Lands, as Lots to be laid off, from the Presbyterian Church to Mr. Mitchells Corner on front street, with such front and such depth, as they may deem most saleable, without interfering with the limits of the Campus injuriously to the college.

Doct. Reese also offered the following Resolution which was adopted.

Resolved, That the Botanical Garden at Athens be kept up by the Prudential Committee in such manner as they may deem best, provided the expenditure shall not exceed, One Hundred and Seventy five Dollars on the same, from the 1st of January until the 1st of August next.

A. Church.

(MS pl37)

Athens Monday Aug 5, 1844

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University begun this day, the following members attended.

Messrs Berrien	Hamilton
Billups	Harris
Camak	Jenkins
J. Dougherty	Jackson
Dawson	Lumpkin
Wohls	Mitchell
Graves	Reese

Prayer was made by President Church, and the minutes of the last meeting read.

The following standing committees were appointed, viz.
1st. on Laws & Discipline of College, Messrs Berrien,
Lumpkin & Jenkins

2. Finance-- Camak, Dougherty & Mitchell.

3. Library-- Dawson, Graves, Harris.

4. Buildings-- Dougherty, Jackson, Reese.

5. Bot. Garden-- Reese, Berrien, Graves.

The Presidents Communication & Treasurers Report, were read & appropriately referred.

A petition from the D. & P.K. Societies touching the election of Junior Orators was read, and referred to a select committee, consisting of Messrs Reese Berrien, Dougherty and Mitchell.

(MS pl38) In the absence of the President, the chair was occupied by Genl. Harris--

On motion of Mr. Mitchell, amended be col Jackson, Resolved that the Prudential committee be authorized and required to erect two Professors Houses, with all necessary out buildings & fencing, at some convenient point to the college, and that they use for this purpose, the old Phi Kappa Hall & the Grammar School house & Brick Philosophical Hall provided the same can be spared so far as the above materials will answer the purpose, and that the committee be authorized to use not exceeding \$3,000 for the completion of the same.

Tuesday morning

Mr. Dawson offered a Resolution, for reorganizing the college Faculty, which after discussion was laid on the Table for the present.

The Board then adjourned to attend the Junior Exhibition in the College chappel, and convened again in the afternoon.

A letter from Doct. A.L. Case, was read asking the Degree B.D. to be conferred on the Rev. John S. Wilson, which was laid on the Table.

Mr Dawson's Resolution for reorganizing the college Faculty, was taken up, & agreed, and is as follows.

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees during this session, shall reorganise [sic] the Faculty of Franklin College, and shall make such allotment & classification of

the studies to be pursued and the number of Professors (MS pl39) to be retained, as shall comport with the pursuit of the institution-- and shall reside in the Buildings to be erected in conformity to a foregoing resolution when required by the Board of Trustees or the Prudential Committee.

Upon a statement submitted to the Board by the Prudential Committee in relation to the destruction of certain Books, belonging in part to the college, and the remainder to Doct. Stevens-- in which case the Faculty had assessed on all the students of college the cost of said Books the offender not having been detected--

On motion Resolved, That the Faculty be requested to remit the said assessment.

Wednesday morning

A motion to reconsider the Resolution in regards the Books supposed to have been destroyed by the students, was made and failed--

Dr. Reese from the committee appointed made the following report which was agreed to--

The committee to whom was referred the subject of the Botanic Garden after making a careful examination of the same beg leave to report. They take great pleasure in stating that they find the Garden in better condition and the plants both within & without the Greenhouse in a more flourishing state than at any former visit to the Garden. But few additions have been made to the varieties of (MS pl40) Plants, but those heretofore in the Garden have been judiciously cultivated and protected from the cold weather of last winter. A little has been done by the industrious Gardener in various improvements in arrangement, and enriching the grounds & beds, though he is not a scientific Gardener. But little has been received from the sale of plants during the year, only about twenty one Dollars by the report of Prof. Jackson.

No regret, that the condition of the funds of Franklin College are in a situation to induce your committee to hesitate to recommend the Garden to your fostering care, as a valuable appendage to the college. But as it may be doubted if the Board can longer afford to meet the expenses incident to a respectable Botanic Garden without the sacrifice of more important interests. Your committee acknowledge that they will part with regret with this elegant & valuable appendage to Franklin College. They therefore recommend that the prudential committee be authorized to dispose of the botanic garden provided in their judgement a fair consideration can be obtained for it. until which time they are authorized to keep it up provided the cost of doing so does not exceed three Hundred Dollars.

Mr Reese also offered the following report-- The committee appointed to consider the petition of the Phi (MS pl41) Kappa & Demosthenian Societies asking, that the privilege of solving Junior Orators may be restored to the societies make the following report-- The committee have considered the petition of the societies and the conflicting views of the Faculty on this subject. They abstain from making a detailed report from the fact that this question has been deliberately considered by the board and is no doubt familiar in all its bearings to the Trustees. They believe that the request of the Societies may be awarded to them with certain modifications which will avert the dangers which are apprehended by the Faculty, and for this purpose recommend the adoption of the following resolution, Resolved that eight Junior Orators shall be chosen in the following manner.

The Faculty shall nominate six persons in each society, out of which the societies shall respectfully choose four, the nomination made by the Faculty shall be communicated by them to the societies, on the same day on which it is made and they shall also on the same day notify to the Faculty

the solution made by them and on failure to do so, the Faculty shall proceed to appoint the Junior Orators.---

(MS pl42) Judge Dougherty reported as follows. The committee on the Public Buildings report that they have examined the state of the public buildings so far as their time would permit. They find them much the same in condition as they have been for some years, with the usual decay evident to such structures. The most prominent evidences of decay they find referred to in the report of the Inspector. They concur in the opinion expressed by the Inspector, that repairs should be made as are therein pointed out.

The committee cannot designate the particulars repairs necessary, much less the mode & time, how & in which they should be executed they therefore recommend the following resolution--

Resolved, that the prudential committee cause such repairs to be made on the public buildings as they consider necessary & within the means of the Treasury----

The Resolution for reorganizing the College Faculty, was on motion referred to a select committee consisting of Messrs Dawson, Berrien & Lumpkin, to report a plan of reorganization.

The Board then adjourned to attend upon the public exercises of commencement in the college chapel, where after the delivery of Orations by a portion of the graduating class, the Degree A.B. was publicly [sic] conferred on the following (MS pl43) young gentlemen, by consent of the Board of Trustees previously signified.

Peter W. Alexander, John Ashley, John M. Billups, Eli Glover, James L. Grant, B.H. Hill, Henry H. Jones, Benj. Jourdan [sic] L.G. McElroy, John R. Norton, John Rucker, William Screvin, Jos. H. Tennes, D.H. Walker.

The Valedictory by B.H. Hill 1st Honor

The Salutatory by P.W. Alexander 2nd "

The Degree A.M. was also conferred on the following
Gentlemen alumni of the college.

Tho.R.R.Cobb, James Bradley, James Graves, W.E. Bacon,
J.W. Williams and A.B. Meek, of Alabama and Sim Robinson.

Wednesday afternoon

August 7, 1844

On motion of Mr. Dougherty

Resolved That an additional
tutor be now appointed, or as soon as the same can be done,
with a salary of Seven Hundred Dollars per annum. In con-
formity with which Resolution, the Board appointed Mr. Thos.
N. Hutchinson to the said Tutorship.

Thursday morning

A report from the committee on Finance, heretofore sub-
mitted was agreed and is as follows.

The committee on Finance have examined the Treasurers
Report which shows an Income of \$12,338.09
and an expenditure of 2,927.07
leaving the cash Balance \$2,411.02
and find that the expenditures are properly supported by
vouchers.

The committee should respectfully (MS pl44) submit the following
estimate of Revenue & expenditure for the ensuing accademic year
viz: Interest on Bank Stock \$8,000.00

" State 8 percent bonds	320.00
" Bearing note	320.00
Interest from sale of Lots	80.00
Tuition fees--	4,000.00
Fines & forfeitures for damages	<u>300.00</u>
making the sum of	\$13,020.00

Expenditures

Presidents salary	\$2,400
5 professors each 1800	8,000
Sec & Treasurer	450

Servant hire	200
Botanical Garden	300
Repairs	500
Librarian fee	80
Printing, Postage, Fuel &c	150
Incidental expenses	<u>200</u>
Making in all-----	\$ 13280

From the foregoing estimate which is deemed low by the committee, the Board of Trustees will perceive, that the expenditure will exceed the income by the sum of \$280.00.

The committee would also submit another estimate of its expenditures in view of a reorganization of the Faculty viz.

Presidents Salary	2,200
5 Profs 1500	7,500
2 Tutors e 600	12,200
For increase of Library	500
Secretary & Treasurer	450
Servant Hire	200
Botanic Garden	300
Repairs	500
(MS pl45) Librarians Fees	80.00
Printing, Postage, Fuel &c	150.00
other Incidental expenses	<u>200.00</u>
Making in all-----	\$13,280.00

According to this estimate, the expenditures will also exceed the income by the sum of \$280.---To meet this deficiency we might rely in part, upon the Balance ~~in hand~~ of the interest arising from the sale of lots viz. \$240 and for the balance up the rent of Professors Houses.

The college owns a considerable tract of land to the west of the town, a portion of which has been laid off into lots and the committee recommend, that the Prudential committee be instructed to sell, the whole of said land, or so much thereof as can be sold upon advantageous terms.

Thursday morning

August 8, 1844

Mr. Dawson from the committee selected, made a report upon the subject of reorganizing the college Faculty, which after much discussion, was together with the reduction of salaries and other matters connected therewith laid on the Table.

On motion of Mr. Billups, Resolved That the Board of Trustees, will meet in Athens, on the second Monday in November next, to reorganise the college Faculty & to regulate their salaries.

(MS pl43) At a public sale of college lands laid off[sic] into Lots, and sold in Athens October 9, 1844, the following was the result-- which Lots will be known as Thomas' Survey sold at 12 months credit

No.	Purchasers	Acre	Per Acre	Am	How settled
72	Merideth Yarbrough	-2.1.34	- 331.00	- 74.40	- by Note
73	Wm. A. Carr	-14.3.29	1025	-153.09	- Notes cashed
74	Meridith Yarbrough	-12.0.19	18.50	-224.22	-r Note
75	" "	- 5x3.00	25.00	-137.50	- Note
76	" "	- 6.1.31	18.00	-115.82	- Note
77	" "	- 8.1.28	13.50	-113.50	- Note
78	Wm. A. Carr	- 2.3.07	12.75	- 35.62	- In cash
79	Meridith Yarbrough	-13.0.08	11.00	-143.55	- By note
80	Chas. W. Reece	- 7.0.17	11.00	- 78.16	- In cash
81	Wm. L. Mitchell	- 1.0.00	25.25	- 25.25	- By cash
82	Joseph E. Maxwell	-14.1.10	18.00	- 24.93	- Note paid
83	Joseph E. Maxwell	-14.2.29	12.00	-176.07	- Note paid
84	Andrew Baxter	-14.3.29	15.00	-223.96	-In cash 306.12
85	H. O. K. Nesbit	- 3.3.36	15.00	-r59.63	- By note
86	H. O. K. Nesbit	-14.3.28	18.25	-197.83	- " "
87	James Jones Taylor	-14.3.29	18.00	-268.76	- By note
88	Robt. Taylor	-14.3.29	17.00	-253.83	-By note paid
89	Robt. Taylor	-10.2.13	19.00	-201.04	- " " paid
90	Robt. Taylor	- 5.0.18	18.00	- 94.88	- " " paid
91	Robt. Taylor	-14.3.29	25.00	-373.28	- " " paid

92 - John Billups	-14.3.28-	17.25-	257.55 -	By note
93. 'Charles M.' Reese	-10.3.35-	9.00 -	98.15 -	Int. 2.33
94. Asbury Hull	- 1.1.23)			
95 - and	- 8.2.28)	300.00	200.00 &	In cash 184.00
96 - Henry Hull'	-18.0.00)			
97 - Robt. Taylor	-00.1.23-		9.00 -	By note paid
98 - Y.S.G.Harris	- 2.0.00-	25.00 -	50.00 -	In cash
99 - 'Wp.' Lehmann'	- 12.0.00-	20.00 -	20.00 -	In cash 18.40
100 - Y.S.G.Harris	- 1-	1.00 -	1.00 -	In cash
H.C.Hesbit a lot inclosed		50.00	50.00 -	Cash paid

In cash payments, one years Interest is deducted from the amount bid-

Transferred to Y.L.G. Harris, Deeded Nov. 18. cash paid 69.10 at 148.50

Deeded to Meradeth Yarbrough June 16. 1845, paid 224.22

Transferred to P. Churchill & Deeded June 4, 1845-- cash paid

Transferred to P.Churchills & Deeded June 4, 1845. cash paid

Transferred to S.Y.Barnfield- Deeded June 11, cash paid

Deeded Nov. 18, 1844, cash paid \$23.25, and deeded.

Interest being deducted,

Note paid & Deed issued Sept, 17, 1845

" " " "

Deed, dated June 4. 1845

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

Money paid & deeded Feb. 2, 1846

Deeded to John Billups, & cash paid Jan. 28, 1846
 nos 94.95.96. Deeded to A.H. Hull Nov. 18.1844 the cash
 payment \$184 having been made theretofore--

Deed, dated June 4, 1845

Deeded to Y.L.G.Harris Nov. 18, 1844 cash paid 46.31.

Deeded to Y.L.G.Harris Nov. 18 1844, cash pd. 1.00

Deeded Nov. 1844-- cash paid before.

(MS pl48) Sale on FrontaStreet, at public auction on the 28,
 Dec. 1843

Nos.

A.a	- Thomas F. Andrews	-al.000	-20 per in cash & notesa
B.	- John H. Newtona	- 676	- "a " " " "
C.	- Wm. W. Claytona	- 808	- " " " " "
D	-aMartin & Jno. Newtona	- 700	- " " " " "
E.	-aOliver P. Shawa	- 999	- " " " " "
F.	- A. & H. Hulla	- 700	- Cash paid in full"
G.	- F. Bradford	- 500	- 20 per cent & notesa
H.	- Wm. L. Mitchella	- 502	- " " " " "
I.	W.L. Mitchell	- 400	- 100 in cash & notes for bala
J.	- Wm. L. Mitchell	- 501	- 20 percent in cash & notesa
		6,979	

No G. Deeded to F. Bradford--

No.aE. transfer to C.H. McCaya & Deed June 26, 1847

(MS pl49)a

Athens November 11, 1844

At an adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees of the
 University of Georgia the following members attended viz

Messrs Billups

Cazak

Cobb

Cooper

Dawson

Dougherty

Echols

Gilmer

Messrs Hamilton

Harris

Jackson

Lumpkin

Mitchell

and

Reese

Schley

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President--

Read minutes of the last session--

A committee on Laws & Discipline was appointed consisting of Messrs Lumpkin H. and Reese.

Committee on Finance-- Messrs Dawson, Cooper & Harris--

A communication from the President, and a Report from the Treasurer were read and appropriately referred.

Letters of apology for absence from this meeting of the Board were rec'd and read from Messrs Berrien, Harden, Jenkins, McDonald, & Tinsley the latter of which contained Doct Tinsley's resignation as CSM of the board.--

On motion of Mr. Schley the Board proceeded to fill the vacancy occasioned by Dr. Tinsley, which resulted in the unanimous appointment of Hon. Junius Hillyer.

(MS pl50) Mr Dawson moved to take up the Report of the Committee on the reorganization of the college made at August session- which was taken up & read.

Monday afternoon.

The Board met, and the Hon. Junius Hillyer appeared & took his seat as a member.

Mr Dawson from the committee on Finance made the following report which was adopted.e

The committee to whom was referred the Treasurers Statement of the Finances, have examined that document, and find the

Receipts and Expenditures fairly stated, and the latter supported by proper vouchers

The report shews [sic] a balance in the hands of the Treasurer amounting to \$2,572.73- For an estimate we refer to the late report of the committee on Finance made in August last & entered on the minutes.

Mr Dawson then called up the Report of the reorganization of the Faculty, - upon which much discussion ensued, and the meeting adjourned until

Tuesday Morning Nov. 11.

Mr. Billups offered the following proposition as a substitute for the report of the committee on reorganization-

Resolved That the Trustees of the University of Georgia, will proceed on Thursday after the commencement in August next to elect a President of said Institution with a salary of Dollars per ann.-

A Professor of Chemistry & natural History ---Salary

A Professor of Mathematics & Astronomy with---Salary

A Professor of Ancient & Modern Languages-----Salary

(MS pl51) A Professor Natural Philosophy & Civil Engineering with a salary of ----- Dollars per ann.-

A Professor of Rhetoric & Oratory 222-----Salary and two Tutors--

Resolved further That the Secretary of the Board cause this resolution to be inserted in Eight Public Gazettes having the most extensive circulation in the middle, Southern, Northern & Eastern portions of the Union. 4 monthly

Resolved That the candidates for the above professorships, be requested to communicate to the Secretary of the Board, their names & such testimonials of moral Literary, & Scientific worth, as they may desire to exhibit, on or before the first days of August next- On motion to agree to said Resolution the Yeas & nays were required to be recorded. and are Yeas 9 Nays 7.

Those who voted in the affirmative are Messrs. Hamilton, Harrison, Lumpkin, Gamak, Cooper, Dawson, Dougherty, Hamilton, Harris, Lumpkin, Reese-----

Those who voted in negative are Messrs. Cobb, Nichols, Gilmore, Miller, Jackson, Mitchell, and Ashley-----

so the resolution was agreed to, and referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. Lumpkin, Mitchell, Dawson, Cooper, & Dougherty to fix the salaries until the blanks.

On motion of Mr. Lumpkin

Resolved that the sum of four

hundred dollars, be & the same is hereby appropriated for the purpose of completing the two improvements authorized to be

made for the residences of two professors at the session of the Board of Trustees in August last.

(as per) Mr. Mitchell from the committee appointed to fill the blanks in the resolution heretofore offered by Mr. Williams

and which had been agreed to, made a report, which was considered amended & adopted as follows-

That the presidents salary fixed at \$2,200 per anno the professors at \$1,400 each per annum, and one tutor at 800 per

annum and that the said rates of salary take effect on and after the first day of January next, as far as the present faculty

is concerned.

On motion of Mr. Gamak-- Resolved that the professor of

chemistry, be and he is hereby authorized to sell an extra understood to be in the chemical apparatus, if he

can for it what it is worth and if it can be spared from the use of the college.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell-- Resolved, that from absent

be made ten feet wider than heretofore laid off, and that purchasers of lots thereon be permitted to run back ten feet

beyond the distance published at sale.

Mr. Schley made a motion to reconsider the action of the Board, relative to a reorganization of the College Faculty, at next commencement which motion did not prevail [sic]

Mr. Lumpkin from the committee appointed made the following Report, which was adopted-

The committee to whom was referred the communication of the President, report, That as far as time would allow they have duly (MS p153) considered the several recommendations contained in said communication, and recommend for the adoption [sic] of the Board the following resolutions.

1st. Resolved, That we concur with the views of the President in regard to the diminution of [sic] many of the minor expenses of the college and therefore recommend that said expenses be dispensed with as far as practicable.

2nd. Resolved- That a new edition of the Laws of college be printed, sufficient in number to supply the proper demand.

3rd. As this Board concurs with the Pres. in his general views, that suitable buildings properly located near the colleges for the residence of the college Faculty, would tend greatly to promote the best interest & prosperity of the college, therefore be it Resolved, That the Prudential Committee be, and they are hereby authorized & required, as fast as funds can be obtained from the sale already made or to be made from college Lands or Lots, to proceed to carry out and complete the erection of all necessary Buildings for the purposes aforesaid-- But the said committee are not hereby authorized to incur any expenses or debt whatever, for the carrying out or completion of said Buildings, except from funds to be procured from the public Lands, as herein before pointed out & provided.

The Board then elected Mr. Samuel J. Stevens to a Tutorship in Franklin College at a salary of Six Hundred Dollars

per ann. to take effect on & after the first day of Januaryt next.

(MS pl54) On motion of Mr. Lumpkin

Resolved That the prudential committee be and they are hereby authorised to sell and dispose of any and all the Lands belonging to the Colleges in the Town and vicinity of Athens-- except the 37 Acres, reserved by law for the college Campus.

J.V.Harris, President pro tem

Attest

A.Hull

Sec'y

(MS pl55)

Account of sale of Town Lots, on the Watkinaville Road, below the Baptist Church- at 12 months credit on the 1stt March 1845.

Nos.	Purchorers[sh]	acres	Price
101		0.2.18	
102		0.3.28	
103		0.3.23	
104	A. Conger	1.1.30	\$450 Transferred to E.L.
105		1.3.107	Newton
106		2.07	(200 paid Edw.Coppie
107	D.Demerist	3.37	350 (100 paid transferred to
108	D.J.Sylet	1.0.29	300 (100 paid
109		1.25t	
110	S.R.Butlert	1.0.00	166 Paid & deeded to T.
111		1.1.11	Sansom
112		0.3.31	
113		0.2.24	
114		0.3.18	
115		0.3.19t	
116		0.3.19t	
117		1.1.37t	
119		1.1.33t	

(MS pl56)

Athens Monday August 4, 1845

At a stated meeting of the Board the following members attended

Messrs Berrien	Hamilton
Billups	Harden
Canak	Harris
Cobb	Hillyer
Cooper	Jackson
Dawson	Lumpkin
Dougherty	Witchell
Echols	Reese
Elliott	Schley
	Whitehead

Upon the invitation of President Church the meeting was opened with prayer by Bishop Elliott

Read minutes of last session, and minutes of the Prudential committee--

The following committees were then appointed.

1. Laws & Discipline- Messrs Berrien, Cooper, Elliott, Dawson, & Dougherty
2. Library-- Billups, Mitchell, Schley, Whitehead.
3. Finance- Canak, Echols, Hamilton, Harden.
4. Botanic Garden- Reese, Jackson, Cobb.
5. Buildings & Apparatus-- Lumpkin, Harris, Hillyer.

A Letter of Apology for absence from the present session, was read from Mr. McDonald & deemed satisfactory.

(MS pl57) The Presidents Communication, The Treasurers Report & Reports, on the condition of the Buildings Library, apparatus, Garden &c were read and referred to appropriate committees.

On motion of Mr Mitchell the Degree A.B. was ordered to be conferred on the members of the Senior Class lately examined.

Tuesday Aug. 5. 1845

Mr Mitchell from the committee appointed made the following report which was adopted.

The committee to whom was referred the subject of printing a [Triennial] Catalogue beg leave to report, That a 1000 copiese can be printed at an estimated cost of \$70.00. One half stiched [sic] & covered, & the remainder in sheets, so that additions can be made every three years or as often as occasion may require-- They beg leave to submit the following resolution.

Resolved, that a Catalogue of the Trustees, Officers & Graduates be Published under the supervision of the Faculty upon the most economical teyms oonsistent with the proper execution of the work, not to exceed 1000 copies.

Mr. Billups from the committee on the Library made the following report which was adopted to wit.

The committee on the Library beg leave to report that after an examination necessarily superficial from the limited term at their command, they find (MS pl58) the Books in a neat condition and an good state of preservation -- A list of the additions which have been made to the Library since the last meeting of the Board is Subjoined to the Report.

The Committee cannot forbear the expression of their regret the Prudential Committee have thought proper to annull the practice heretofore prevailing of appointing a particoular member of the Faculty to discharge the duties of Librazian, and required each Professor in his term to officiate in that capacity-- It is apprehended that such a subdivission [sic] the responsibility incident to that station may be essentially deminished-- The

committee are moreover persuaded that by the delegation of
ans. Individual for that purpose with an adequate remuneration
for his services the duties of the office will be more punctually
A systematically performed, confusion avoided, and may in the
end be the means of averting serious losses from the Library.
The committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following
resolution

Resolved that the President be requested to appoint
one the Professors permanent Librarian, who shall receive a
salary of Seventy five Dollars per annum, to be paid from the
1st of January Last.

The Board then adjourned to attend the Junior Exhibition,
and convening again adjourned until to-morrow morning.

(MS pl59)

Tuesday Morning

Mr. Canak from the committee on Finance made a report
which was read & held on the Table for further consideration.

Mr. Lumpkin from the committee made the following report
which was agreed to.

The Committee on Buildings & apparatus report-- That the
public Buildings have been kept in a sufficient state of repair
to render them comfortable- and under the authority vested in
the Prudential committee a regular progress may be expected in
the improvement & extension of the public Buildings, until all
that shall been [sic] deemed necessary shall have been completed.

As far as your committee have been able to extend their
examination of the Apparatus & They find the report of Professor
Jackson fully sustained, They find all in good order & preser-
vation.

Mr Reese from the committee on the Botanical Garden reported
that they had made a personal visit to & inspection of the
Garden and are happy to say they found it in much the same

condition of the last year making the proper allowance for the extraordinary drought of the season.

The additions to the plants have not been very great, but the many valuable & salable plants have been propagated and some additional improvement of the grounds, and find Hbt House with its contents to be in good condition, and affords a most interesting collection of plants, and (HS pl60) a valuable appendage to the college. The enclosure seems to be in a pretty sound condition, and will probably last for several years with but little repair.

Tho the expenditure of a few hundred Dollars on the Garden may seem to be an injudicious one, your committee do not see how the interest of the college in the Garden can be disposed of without a great sacrifice-- The question is no longer whether it would be proper to commence such an undertaking but being in in it, how are we to get out of it, with propriety.

The committee therefore recommend That the Botanical Garden be kept up at an annual expense not exceeding three Hundred Dollars, giving the Prudential committee power to dispose of a part or the whole of the Gardens, provided a fair price can be obtained for it.h

On motion-- Resolved That the Degree D.D. be conferred on the Rev. Edward Newfille of Savannah, & the Rev. Saml. S. Davis of.

Mr.hBerrien from the committee on the Laws and Discipline of the college made the following report which was agreed to.

The committee on the laws & discipline of the college ask leave to submit the following report.-- The committee have had under consideration so much of the communication of the President as falls within their particular province, and have read with much satisfaction the report of the condition of the college

(MS pl61) in relation both to number & the general health of the students, their moral conduct and attention to the usual duties of the Institution, The committee observe the suggestion of the President, of a probable change in the course of study in the college, and await the specification which it is proposed to submit to the Board of Trustees with a disposition to meet the wishes of the Faculty on this subject. The committee learn from the report of the President, that the medals which are awarded to the Sophomore prize Orators are obtained at an annual cost of Thirty dollars and that those awarded at the last commencement have not been provided for, they therefore recommend to the Board the appropriation of the sum of Sixty dollars to pay for those of the past & present year. The committee have anxiously considered the suggestion of the President in relation to the mode of selecting the the Junior Orators-- Two objects it seems to the committee are to be kept in view in determining this question.

First to secure a selection of such persons as are best entitled to the station of Junior Orators, and best qualified to perform its duties--

Second, To prevent as far as may be, the use of improper means to influence that selection.

The first object seems to have been accomplished by the selection of the present year. It is not understood that complaint is made of the selection itself, and in so far as relates to the qualifications of those selected, both in composition and declamation, the exhibition of yesterday is in the opinion (MS pl62) of the committee a very gratifying evidence of improvement in both of these particulars,

But however this may be, the second object is too important to be overlooked. Rumors which are sufficiently general to command attention, assert the existence of a system of canvassing for these stations which cannot be too strongly deprecated. If this practice is pursued in, the committee [sic] will feel it to be their duty should they be called upon again to act upon this subject to recommend to the Board a restoration of the absolute right of selection to the faculty. As however

the present mode of selection was adopted as an experiment, to reconcile if possible the conflicting views of the Faculty & Students and as the Experiment has only been tried for a single year, the committee forbear to suggest any alteration of it at this time but in order that the students may be advised of the views and prospective determination of the Board, the committee recommend that a copy of so much of this report, as relates to this subject, be furnished to each of the literary Societies of the college--

The Board then adjourned to attend the exercises in the college chapel, where after the delivery of Oration, by members of the Senior class, the Degree A.B. was publickly [sic] conferred on the following persons--

William Ashley	J.A. Billups
William T. Bailey	William Carr
William A. Dunn	Charles B. Ring
Joseph T. Eliston	H.R.J. Songd
A.A.F. Hill	Thomas B. Phinizyd
Robert B. Howard	Thomas G. Pond
William S. Jones	George C. Whatley
Edward P. Palmer	Nathanial J. May.

And the Degree of A.M. was also conferred upon the following gentlemen,

David W. Lewis	P.E. Moore
Wm. Q. Perdue	E. Strong
Henry Hull	W.H. Felton
Joseph LeConte	John Vason
Louis LeConte	Thomas W. Carr
A.C. Garlington	J.W. White
Jas. R. McCarter	James Camak

And the degree of D.D. was conferred upon the Reverend Samuel L. Davis of South Carolina, and upon the Reverend Edward Newfrille of Georgia.

The Board then proceeded to the consideration of the Report of the committee on Finance which after much discussion and some amendments, was adopted & is as follows.

The committee on Finance have examined the report laid before the Board by the Treasurer, and find that the proper debts and credits have been entered therein. The Items of Expenditures being all supported by proper vouchers.

The Receipts from all sources since the 1st of November last have been----- \$9,683.54

The Expenditures during the same period (MS pl64) were

Pay of Faculty-- 5,350

professors Houses 1,850

Repairs, Bot Garden

Library &c 942.59

Other necessary expenses 600.17 8,742.76

Leaving a balance of . 940.78

To which add bal. on hand Nov. 1, 1844----- 2,573.73

And the cash on hand August 1, 1845 3,513.51

as reported by the Treasurer.

The committee submit herewith an estimate of the receipts & expenditures for the year ending August 1, 1846.

The estimated Revenue of the college will be as follows.

Divident on 100,000 Dollars in Bank 8,000

Interest on \$4,000 State Bonds 320

Do. " 4,000 money loaned 320

Estimated Receipts from Tuition 4,500

To be rec'd from sale of Lands 5,881.50

\$19,021.50

The estimated expenditures for the year are.

Salary of President 3,300.00

Do. Professors c. \$1400. 7,000.00

Do. Two Tutors 1,500.00

Do. Secretary & Treasurer 450.00

\$11,150.00

Repair College Buildings 500

Botanic Garden 500

The contract for

Repair college Buildings	600		
Botanical Garden	300		
Due on contract for			
Building Prof. Houses	1,550		
Printing, Postage, Periods.	400		
Servant Hire	200		
Incidental Expenses	100	3,150	14,300
Leaving a balance of-----			4,721.50

(MS pl85)

To which add Balance on hand 3,513.51
 And the cash Bal. on hand Aug 1, 1846 8,235.01
 if the estimated receipts shall all be realized, and no addition
 be made to the expenditures.

Looking at the receipts from the sale of Land belonging
 to the college, as a temporary resource only, the committee
 have thought it might be useful to see what the permanent
 resources of the college will be without it-- The following
 estimated is therefore submitted.

Annual Income

Divident on Bank Stock	8,000
Interest on State Bonds	320
Do. on Money loaned	320
Tuition	<u>4,500</u>
	13,140

Annual Expenditures

Salaries of College officers	11,150	
Repairs, Botanic Garden		
Printing, Incidents &c &c	<u>1,600</u>	<u>12,750</u>
Leaving a Balance of		\$ 390

From which it appears, that were it not for the balance
 that accumulated in the hands of the Trustees before the annual
 appropriation of \$6,000 was withheld by the State, there would
 hardly be means to carry on the Institution, even with its
 present imperfect organization and illy compensated Faculty.

To avoid the necessity of either a reduction of the salaries of the Faculty hereafter or a Reduction of their members the committee suggest the propriety of keeping (MS pl66) steadily in view the investment as opportunities may occur of all monies in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, in some safe fund, so as to yield 8 per cent if possible.

The committee believe that in addition to the \$100,000 of Bank Stock owned by the college, it may in the next two years, have a permanent investment to the amount of \$20,000-- The means the Board of doing this are as follows.

State bonds already in hand---	\$4,000
Money at Interest, Individual	4,000
Cash Balance on the 1st August 1846	8,235.01
To be collected in 1847 for Land sold	<u>2,753.37</u>
Making in hand & to be collected	18,988.38
The remainder to wit	<u>1,011.62</u>
The committee believe may be	20,000
obtained very easily from the sale of Lands near Athens Still unsold	

The annual income will then be

Divident on Bank Stock	8,000
Interest on new inves't \$20,000	1,600
Tuition the same as now	<u>4,500</u>
	14,100
Annual Expenditures same as now	<u>12,850</u>
And the annual Bal. will be----	\$ 1,350
in favour of the college--	

Resolved therefore, That the Treasurer with the aid of the Prudential committee do proceed to invest in some safe stock yielding 8 per cent if possible to obtain such, and if no 8 per cent Stock can be had, then in the next best Stock which can be obtained, for the benefit of the college, all the

funds consisting of cash now on hand, and to be collected during (MS pl67) the next two years which shall after erecting requisite buildings for the accommodation of the President, and repairing the House now occupied by him for the occupancy of a Professor.

On motion of Judge Schley

Resolved That the resolution heretofore passed, empowering the Prudential committee to sell the lands belonging to the University with the exception of thirty seven acres reserved by Law for the college campus shall not be construed to authorize the sale of any portion of the land fronting on front street included within the present inclosed campus.

On motion of Judge Schley--- Resolved that such Trustees as have been absent from two successive meetings of the Board without having rendered a sufficient excuse, be informed by the Secretary, that at the regular meeting in November next, the Board will proceed to consider the propriety of declaring their seats vacant, unless a sufficient reason for such absence be then rendered.

On motion of Judge Berrien,

Resolved, that the Prudential committee be directed to report to this Board, at each regular session of the Board, the actings and doings of said committee since the immediately preceeding session.

On Motion of Judge Schley

Resolved (MS pl68) that the resolution passed on the 11th day of November 1844 declaring that this Board will proceed on the Thursday after the Commencement in August 1845, to elect a President, five Professors and two Tutors, be and the same is hereby repealed.

Judge Dawson then offered a series of resolutions [sic] providing for the election of This Board in the month of November next, and after a short time spent in the consideration thereof the Board adjourned until to-morrow morning.

Thursday morning Aug. 7, 1845

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, and proceeded to the consider the Resolutions offered yesterday by Judge Dawson, which after some alteration & amendments are as follows-

Resolved That the Trustees of the University of Georgia will proceed on Thursday after the 1st Wednesday in August next, to elect.

1. A Professor of Chemistry [sic] & Natural History.
2. A Professor of Mathematics & Astronomyn
3. A Professor of Ancient & Modern Languages
4. A Professor Nat. Philosophy & Civil Engineering
5. A Professor of Oratory & Belles Lettres, each with a salary of Fourteen Hundred Dollars per annum.

Resolved That the Secretary cause this resolution to be inserted in 8 public Gazettes, having the most extensive circulation in the middle and Southern States, for four months immediately preceeding the 1st of August next.

Resolved, That applicants for said Professorships be requested to communicate to the (Messrs) Secretary of this Board. their names & such testimonials of literary [sic] & scientific attainments & moral worth as they may desire to exhibit on or before the 1st day of August next---- after discussion a motion was made to lay the Resolutions on the Table for the remainder of the session, and decided in the negative by ayes--8, nays 10.

Those who voted in the affirmative are Messrs Camak, Cobb Echols, Harden, Hillyer, Jackson, Mitchell & Schley. 8

Those who voted in the negative are, Messrs Berrien, Billups, Cooper, Dawson, Dougherty, Hamilton, Hauvis, Lumpkin, Reese, & Whitehead-- 10.

A motion was then made to strike out the Professorship of Oratory & Belles Lettres, on which the yeas & nays were required to be recorded, and are yeas 8, nays 10.

Those who voted in the affirmative are Messrs Cobb, Cooper,

Echols, Harden, Hillyer, Jackson, Mitchell & Schley-- 8

Those who voted in the negative are Messrs Berrien, Billups, Camak, Dawson, Dougherty, Hamilton, Harris, Lumpkin, Reese and Whitehead-- 10 -- so the Board refused to strike out--

The yeas & nays were then required on the passage of the Resolution, and are Yeas 9, nays 9. Those in the affirmative are Messrs Berrien, Billups, Dawson, Dougherty, Hamilton, Harris, Lumpkin, Reese, & Whitehead. 9

Those in the negative, are Messrs Camak, Cobb, Cooper, Echols, Harden, Hillyer, Jackson, Mitchell & Schley 9. So for want of a majority the Resolution was not passed.

(MS pl70) On motion of Doct. Reese, the Board agreed to reconsider the last vote by yeas 10, nays 9

Affirmative-- Messrs, Berrien, Billups, Cooper, Dawson, Dougherty, Hamilton, Harris, Lumpkin, Reese, Whitehead-- 10.

Negative-- Messrs, Camak, Cobb, Echols, Harden, Jackson, Mitchell, Hillyer, & Schley 8.

A motion was then made to strike out the Professorships of Oratory & Rhetoric and of Natural Philosophy & Civil Engineering and decided by yeas 10, nays 7

Affirmative, Messrs, Berrien, Cobb, Cooper, Echols, Harden, Hillyer, Jackson, Mitchell, Reese & Schley--- 10

Negative-- Messrs, Billups, Camak, Dawson, Dougherty Hamilton, Lumpkin, & Whitehead. 7

So the Board agreed to strike the two Professorships.

A motion was then made to strike out the Professorship of Mathematics and decided in the negative by yeas & nays as follows.

Affirmative-- Messrs Berrien, Cobb, Echols, Harden, Hillyer, Jackson, Mitchell & Schley 8

Negative Messrs Billups, Camak, Cooper, Dawson, Dougherty, Hamilton, Lumpkin, Harris, Reese & Whitehead 10

A motion was then made to out the Professorship of Chemistry & Natural History, and decided in the negative by yeas & nays as follows.

Affirmative, Messrs Cobb, Echols, Harden, Hillyer, Jackson
Mitchell, Schley 7

Negative-- Messrs Berrien, Billups, Camak, Cooper, Dawson,
Dougherty, Hamilton, Harris, Lumpkin, Reese
and Whitehead----- 11

(MS pl71) A motion was next made to strike out the Professorship of Languages, and decided in the negative by yeas & nays, as follows.

Affirmative-- Messrs Cobb, Echols, Harden, Hillyer, Jackson
Mitchell, Reese and Schley--- 8

Negative-- Messrs Berrien, Billups, Camak, Cooper,
Dawson, Dougherty, Hamilton, Harris, Lumpkin,
& Whitehead--- 10

A motion was then made that the Resolutions and whole proceeding lie on the Table for the remainder of the session, and decided in the affirmative by yeas & nays as follows.

Those who voted in the affirmative are Messrs Camak, Cobb, Dougherty, Echols, Hamilton, Harden, Hillyer, Jackson, Mitchell, & Schley 10

Those who voted in the negative are Messrs Berrien, Billups, Cooper, Dawson, Harris, Lumpkin, Reese & Whitehead-- 8

So the Resolution for the reorganization of the Professorships, were laid on the table for the remainder of the session.

Judge Berrien offered the following preamble [sic] & Resolution which was adopted, viz. .

It appearing to the Board, that the Professor of Oratory & Belles Lettres, has consented to occupy the Professor's House, recently erected on the western side of the college avenue,

and the residence of the Professor of Natural Philosophy & Civil Engineering being considered sufficiently near the colleges, to dispense with his removal (MS pl73) Resolved, that the remaining Professor Houses be assigned by Sat to one of the three other Professors, who shall be required to occupy the same in terms of the former resolution unless any one of the said Professors shall consent to occupy the same.

The Board then adjourned Sine Die

A. Church.

Asbury Hull, Sec'y.

(MS pl73)

Milledgeville November 10, 1845

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia, the following members attended to wit.

Messrs Berrien, Cobbe, Dougherty, Echols, Gilmer, Jenkins, McDonald, Mitchell, & Reese.

A Letter from Mr King, apologizing for absence from this meeting was read, read and his resignation accepted--

The minutes of the Prudential Committee, as a report of their acts & doings since the last meeting was presented, which the Board deemed an insufficient compliance [sic] with the Resolution of last August, and the committee required hereafter to make an abstract from their proceedings, showing in full their doings in a condensed form.

A communication from Professor Henry Hull resigning his office of Professor of Mathematics & Astronomy on the 1st of August next, was presented, read & referred to a committee consisting of Messrs Fenkins, Berrien and McDonald to report upon at 9 O'clock to-morrow morning-

The Board attended the meeting of the Senatus Academicus, and then adjourned until Tuesday morning 9 o'clock.

(MS pl74)

Tuesday morning Nov. 11, 45

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, and Mr. Jenkins from the committee appointed made the following report which was adopted.

The committee to whom was referred the letter of Professor Hull, announcing his intended resignation of his Professorship, and who were instructed to enquire & report to the Board of Trustees, what measures were necessary to fill the same, ask leave to submit the following report.

The committee recommend the following distribution of the studies of the college.

To the President, Moral & Mental Philosophy, Political Economy and International Law,--

To Professor Stevens-- Oratory, Belle Lettres, Evidences of Christianity & History--

To Professor Jackson, -- Natural History and the French Languages.

To Professor McCay-- Mathematics, Astronomy, and Civil Engineering.

To Prof. Waddel-- Ancient Languages.

The committee recommend a new Professorship of Natural Philosophy & Chemistry.

The committee further recommend that the Secretary of the Board be directed to give notice that the Board of Trustees will proceed, at their annual meeting in August next to elect a Professor of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry with a salary of \$1400 and that applicants be requested to give notice of their

(MS pl75)

desire to obtain the same, to the Secretary, who shall be directed to publish such notice once a month for six months in one news-paper in the cities of Savannah, Augusta & Willeggeville.

The Board then proceeded to elect a Trustee to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Thomas F. Foster, Esq. and resulted in the election of William Law Esq of the city of Savannah-

The Board next proceeded to consider the cases of such members as had been absent two successive meetings without a sufficient apology, when all were excused, except the Hon. Geo. W. Owens, whose seat was declared vacant by operation of Law, which vacancy the Board proceeded to fill by the election of the Hon. A. H. Chappel of the city of Macon-

During this morning's session Judge Law appeared & took his seat.

A. Church

Asbury Hull

sec'y

(MS pl76)

(MS pl77)

Athens August 3, 1848

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia began this day, the following members attended.

Mr. Billups

Mr. Harris

Camak

Hillyer

Cooper

Jackson

Dawson

Jenking

Dougherty

Law

Echols

Lumpkin

Elliott

MacDonald

Gilmer

and

Harden

Mitchell

The meeting was opened with prayer by President Church.

The Presidents communication-- The Treasurers Report-- The abstract from the proceedings of the Prudential committee and Reports from several Professors relative to their respective departments, were presented, read & referred to appropriate committees appointed as follows.

1. non Laws & Discipline of college, Messrs Dawson, Elliott, n McDonald, & Jenkins--n
2. Library-- Messrs Billups, Jackson, Lumpkin & Gilmer--n
3. Finance-- Messrs Harris, Dougherty, Dawson & Law.
4. nBot. Garden-- Messrs Jenkins, Billups & Echolen
5. Building & Apparatus-- Messrs Mitchell, Jackson & Hillyer.

(MS pl78) The Board having spent some time in reading Testimonials & recommendations in favour of candidates for the professorship of Natural Philosophy & Chemistry.

Resolved to proceed to the election of a Professor on Wednesday next, at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ O'clock P.M. and the adjourned until n

Tuesday Morning Aug. 4, 46

At which time the Board met, and received a communication from certain members of the church of the Rev. John S. Wilson asking the Board to confer on Mr. Wilson the Degree of Doctor in Divinity, which was read & laid on the Table.

The Board then resumed the consideration of the qualifications of the candidates for the vacant Professorship; and afterward attended the exhibition of the Junior class.

In the afternoon the Board resumed its session and Mr. Dawson from the committee on the Laws & Discipline made a report, which was concurred in & is as follows.

The committee on the Laws & Discipline of the college, to whom was referred so much of the Presidents communication as relates to their duties, find but two topics presented for their consideration.

The first, is a recommendation that further provision be made for the residence of the Faculty upon the college grounds.

The second relates to the proper construction of the 15th section of the first chapter of the Laws in which there appears to (MS pl79) be a difference [sic] of opinion, between the President and some members of the Faculty.

The committee have considered the former topic solely in its relation to the discipline of the Institution, believing that its financial bearings appertain to another committee.

There have been recently constructed two dwellings for Professors, and there is now in progress a House for the residence of the President-- These Buildings are all located south of the college Edifices, which would seem to indicate that their erection is but the commencement of a plan to be prosecuted as the means of the Board may permit.

It would certainly be unwise to group together upon a small area of the grounds all the Professors residents thereon, for the more certain preservation of order at all times, - and such seems to have been the view [sic] of the President in his contemplated extension of those improvements. He proposes the erection of a dwelling on the northern boundary of the campus and the reconstruction of another from the materials of his present dilapidated residence upon the eastern side.

All experience teaches that the wayward and impulsive disposition of youth will be effectually controlled only by the actual presence & untiring vigilance of recognised authority.

In the afternoon the Board resumed its session and Mr. Dawson from the committee on the Laws & Discipline made a report, which was concurred in & is as follows.

The committee on the Laws & Discipline of the college, to whom was referred so much of the Presidents communication as relates to their duties, find but two topics presented for their consideration.

The first, is a recommendation that further provision be made for the residence of the Faculty upon the college grounds.

The second relates to the proper construction of the 15th section of the first chapter of the Laws in which there appears to (MS p179) be a difference [sic] of opinion, between the president and some members of the Faculty.

The committee have considered the former topic solely in its relation to the discipline of the Institution, believing that its financial bearings appertain to another committee.

There have been recently constructed two dwellings for Professors, and there is now in progress a House for the residence of the President-- These Buildings are all located south of the college Edifices, which would seem to indicate that their erection is but the commencement of a plan to be prosecuted as the means of the Board may permit.

It would certainly be unwise to group together upon a small area of the grounds all the Professors residents thereon, for the more certain preservation of order at all times, - and such seems to have been the view [sic] of the President in his contemplated extension of those improvements. He proposes the erection of a dwelling on the northern boundary of the campus and the reconstruction of another from the materials of his present delapidated residence upon the eastern side.

All experience teaches that the wayward and impulsive disposition of youth will be effectually controlled only by the actual presence & untiring vigilance of recognised authority.

The committee therefore recommend that, the improvements suggested by the President be made, as soon as adequate means, shall be at the disposal of the Board.

(MS pl80) The committee cannot but express surprise that the section referred to in the 2nd topic, above stated, should be differently construed by different minds-- It enjoins a specific duty with special reference to time & place. It requires the presence of the officers of instruction the President excepted, in their rooms severally during the hours of study, "officers of instruction", (qualified by the exception) are certainly meant & included Professors & Tutors. The time is clearly defined, the place to wit, the room in or about the college, is supposed to be assigned or selected by the officer. The duty is simply, presence in that place during those hours.

This duty may be somewhat irksome, but is nevertheless positively enjoined, -- and for this reason as well as because its observance is vastly important. Your committee conceive that the Board cannot even wink at, much less justify its neglect-- The committee presume the obvious propriety of making the Laboratory, and the apartment containing the philosophical [sic] apparatus, constitute parts of the rooms assigned in reference to this rule to the Professor of Natural Philosophy & Chemistry has not been overlooked. We recommend the adoption of the following resolution--

Resolved that the President be required to report to this Board at its usual sessions, all cases of habitual neglect of the duty enjoined by the 15th section of the 1st chapter of the code of Laws.

(MS pl81) Apologies for absence from the meeting of the Board were made for Mr Hamilton and Mr. Schley, which were accepted.

Wednesday morning Aug. 5th

Mr. Mitchell from the committee on the college Buildings & Apparatus made the following report which was adopted.

The committee on Buildings & Apparatus beg leave to report

that they have inspected both buildings & apparatus, and recommend that the Prudential Committee be instructed to have the Philosophical Hall thoroughly [sic] repaired, particularly the shutters to the windows-- the over-head plaistering and the base boards--

The College Edifices are in a good state of preservation except a few window eills [sic] of the old college, which may need repair in a few years, if not during the next-- The Roof to the chapel is represented to be very rotten, and if so should be attended to at an early day. The committee recommend that this matter be left to the sound discretion of the Prudential committee, and that said committee be instructed generally to have all the college Buildings needing any considerable repairs, put in a state of thorough repair during the next year.

The cabinet of Minerals is in good order and the committee recommend that a catalogue of the specimens be printed, provided the same shall not cost exceeding the sum of Fifty Dollars.

(MS pl82) The Apparatus in Chemistry & Nat. Philosophy are generally in good order, and the committee recommend that the sum of Two Hundred Dollars be appropriated for the purpose of keeping the same fully up to the advancement of the Sciences they are intended to illustrate, to be expended by the Professor of Nat. Philosophy & Chemistry, under the direction of the President all of which is respectfully submitted by the committee.

On motion of Mr. Hillyer--

Resolved that the Professor now occupying Houses constructed by the college funds, pay by way of rent 6 per cent per ann. on 2,250 Dollars being the cost or thereabouts of each House and the appendages thereto.

On Mr. Mitchell's motion,-- Resolved that the Degree A.B. be conferred on each member of the present Senior class.

Mr Jenkins from the committee on the Botanical Garden made the following report which was adopted viz.

The committee Report, That it appears from the report of the Professor that the balance on hand at the beginning of the collegiate year now just closed, and the receipts from the sale of Plants, have exceeded the expenditure for repairs & the ~~cost~~ of plants-- Notwithstanding the expenditures have been augmented ^(sic) by the loss of plants resulting from the impropetious seasons for which the year has been remarkable, and (MS pl83) injurious to fences & ditches occasioned by the late copious rains then gross amount is but \$53.3 $\frac{1}{2}$ cents-- If then this be taken as an average of annual expenditure, beyond the hire of a Gardner, and for the reasons stated it should be above that average, it would seem that the rapidly increasing taste for ornamental gardening, should insure an income from the sale of plants more than sufficient to defray these expenditures.

Notwithstanding the obvious propriety of deriving from the garden a revenue adequate to its entire annual costs the small appropriation usually made for its support would be a minor consideration, if it were made subservient to the objects of its establishment. To accomplish these it must be made attractive to the resident the citizen of Athens, and the casual visitor, besides yielding such a variety of plants as may aid instruction in the science of Botany-- How far it may subserve the latter object the committee are unable to determine-- But they are constrained to say that there are no evidences of that high degree of cultivation proper to such an appendage of a literary Institution, necessary to render it either attractive or profitable, and indispensable to the preservation of the plants in the garden-- It may be that by reason of the untoward causes attended to in the report refered, its condition is unusually bad-- It may be that the means placed at the disposal of the Gardner (MS pl84) are inadequate to the employment of the requisite

quantum of labour- no such suggestion however is found in the report.

The committee are of the opinion that the garden should not only be continued, but place under much higher cultivation. If the latter were found impracticable, they would find in that consideration a strong reason to retract the former-- Yet in the present state of the finances of the Institution they are reluctant to ask any further appropriation-- It has occurred to the committee that such an establishment, properly cultivated & accessible to citizens of Athens would be to them a source of refined enjoyment, that they might be willing if invited to contribute to its support.-- If by such contribution a single additional labourer could be supported, doubtless the garden would immediately exhibit signs of improvement, and present a more inviting aspect. -- They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolutions.

Resolved that the prudential committee be requested to invite in such mode as they may prefer an annual contribution from the corporate authorities & citizens of Athens, in aid of the improvement of the Botanic Garden-

Resolved That said committee by a sub committee to make frequent visits of inspection to the Gardens, and to enforce its proper cultivation.

Mr. Jenkins, subsequently offered the following resolution which was adopted.

(MS pl85) Resolved That in addition to the standing appropriation for the Bot. Garden, the sum of One Hundred Dollars or so much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated for the hire of an efficient labourer.

General Harris from the committee appointed made the following report, which was agreed to-- viz.

The committee on Finance have examined the Treasurers Report and find that the Receipts are properly credited to

cash account, and that the expenditures are such as are authorised by existing resolutions & enactments of the Board, and are supported by satisfactory drafts and vouchers.

The Receipts since the 1st November last including the balance then on hand amounts to the sum of	\$15,268.89
The expenditures for same period	<u>9,739.55</u>
showing cash balance to be	5,529.34

As is usual the committee make the following estimate of receipts and expenditures for the ensuing collegiate year. viz.

Balance on hand as above	5,529.34
Income from Bank Stock	8,000.00
Tuition-- estimated at	5,500.00
Interest on State Bonds, money loaned, and on notes taken from sale of Town Lots	850.00
From fines & forfeitures	150.00
6 percent Int. on cost of two Professors Houses @ 2250	<u>270.00</u>
Total Estimated Income	\$20,299.34

(MS pl86)

The expenditures of the Institution for the next 12 months, may be estimated as follows viz.

Presidents salary	2,200	
5 Professors @ 1400	7,000	
2 Tutors	1,550	
Secretary & Treasurer	450	
Repairs	500	
Botanical Garden	250	
College Library	200	
Printing, Postage, Stationary	50	
Periodical Publications	150	
Contingent expenditures	300	
To which add probable cost of Presidents House	<u>6,000</u>	18,850.00e
Leaving a cash amount of		\$ 1,449.34

subject to the disposal of this Board.e

If the debtors for Town Lots, should pay their notes or any part thereof, the cash receipts will be more than is here estimated, but the amount of interest received on that account will of course be diminished.

The Board then adjourned to attend the exercises of the commencement in the college chapel, which took place in the order of the Bills published, before a crowded auditory, after which the President delivered the Baccalaureate and conferred the Degree of Batchelor of Arts, on the following men, members of the Senior class.

Messers John R. Blake, William S. Bassinger,
William H. Allen, James G. Collier,
Charles S. F. Dindy, Samell D. Bacot,
William G. Deloney, Henry M. Dunwoody,
Thomas A. Hoyt. Abda Johnson,
Elijah E. Jones, William A. Lofton,
Henry M. Law, Thomas B. Mose, and
James W. Warren, and Eugene W. Harris, Jos.
Carlton, Geo. M. T. Hurt, Reuben P. Peeples,
Bery Scriven, John M. Ware.

The degree of Master of Arts was then by the consent of the Board conferred on

Messers John H. Gray	J. T. King
Harry H. Means	Joel Turner
Edw'd H. Pottle	Thos. H. White
James Morrow	and
James H. Anderson	Jno. P. Culberson.

alumni of this Institution- and on Eli S. Shorter a graduate of Yale college and on the Hon. Edward Young Hill the honorary Degree of A.M.

Thursday Morning Aug 6, '46

The committee on the Library reported the following Resolutions, which were adopted-

Resolved that the sum of Five Hundred Dollars be appropriated for the increase of the college Library.

Resolved that the chairman of the chairman of the Pru. Com. be instructed to provide a printed catalogue of all the Books in the Library and draw on the Treasurer for the cost thereof.

(MS pl88) On motion of Mr. Billups

Resolved that the Prudential Committee cause to be erected a neat and substantial fence around the college campus, if the condition of the Treasury will warrant the expenditure.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell

Resolved That the Prudential Committee be requested to attend the examination of the classes, to attend from time to time the lecture rooms of Professors, to inspect the Library, - the Garden, and Cabinet & Apparatus, and have an eye to the duties of the Faculty, touching the police of the college-

The Board then proceeded to the election of a Professor of Natural Philosophy [sic] and Chemistry, when after several ballots Doctor John LeConte of the City of Savannah was duly elected.

On motion of Mr. Jenkins.

Resolved that in consideration of the long continued and faithful service of Tutor W.H. Wood, his salary be raised to the sum of Nine Hundred Dollars.

On motion

Resolved that the sum of thirty Dollars be & the same is hereby appropriated annually to purchase medals,

for the two Sophomore prize Orators.

A. Churchh
 A. Hull
 Secretary

(MS pl89)

Georgia

Clark County-- In person before A. Church President & E.L. Newton appeared in person John LeConte, and made the following oath--- I do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States, and of the State of Georgia, and that I will discharge the duties of Professor in Franklin college to the Best of my abilities and agreeably to Law So help me God.

John LeConte

E.L. Newton, J.I.C.

A. Church

Georgia

Clark County In person before A. Church Pres't & E.L. Newton, J.I.C. appeared in person M.C. Fulton, and made the following oath-- I do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States & the state of Georgia, - and that I will to the best of my abilities perform the duties of Tutor in Franklin College, and agreeably to Law. So help me God

M.C. Fulton

E.L. Newton J.I.C.

A. Church

(MS p190)

(MS p191)

Athens August 2nd 1847

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia, began this day the following members attended.

Messrs Berrien	Hillyer
Billups	Jackson
Chappel	Jenkins
Dawson	Law
Dougherty	Lumpkin
Elliott	Mitchell
Hamilton	Reese
Harden	and
Harris	Schley

The meeting was opened with prayer by President Church, and the following standing committees appointed.

1st Committee on Laws & Discipline, Messrs Berrien, Billups, Hamilton.

2. on Finance- Dougherty, Harris, Law.e

3.eLibrary- Lumpkin, Elliott, Hillyer.e

4.eGarden & Cabinett [sic] Jenkins, Schley & Mitchelle

5.eBuildings & Apparatus- Law & Schley.e

The Presidents communication, Treasurers Report, and Reports from the Professors on their respective Departments were presented, read & appropriately referred.

Col. Billups announced the death of Mr James Camak, a member of this Board and was requested to present Resolutions suited to the occasion.

(MS pl92)

Tuesday Aug. 3rd, 1847

The Board convened, and Mr. Berrien offered a Resolution granting the use of the college chappel to morrow evening to the Rev George White, to deliver a lecture on his proposed publication of the Statistics of Georgia, which was granted.

A letter from Doct. Whitehead, resigning his seat as a member of the Board was received & Read--

Mr. Billups as requested, presented the following preamble & resolution, which was adopted.

It has pleased an all wise Providence, since the last meeting of this Board to remove from time into eternity, James Camak, Esq one of its most useful & zealous members, and it is equally due to his memory as gratifying to the feelings of his surviving colleagues to express in a formal manner their regret for his death and their sense of the loss it has occasioned.

Be it therefore Resolved, That in the demise of Mr. Camak, the University of Georgia, has been deprived of one of its most ardent & efficient friends- the cause of Education of an able & enlightened advocate, and the members of this Board of an esteemed & cherished associate.

Resolved That in him the state has been bereft of an imminent citizen, distinguished alike, for the extent & profundity of his learning, expanse of mind, rectitude of purpose, simplicity of manner and goodness of heart.

(MS pl93) Mr. Dougherty from the com on Finance, made the following report which was adopted.

The committee on Finance Report that they have examined the statement of Receipts and Expenditures, submitted by the Treasurer, and find that he has charged himself with all sums falling due in the past year, so far as they understand the resources of the Institution.

The items of expenditures seem to be legitimate & proper and have been supported by satisfactory vouchers.

Total amount of Receipts----- \$28,650.14

" " Expenditures 24,240.75

Cash Balance on hand \$ 4,409.39

The committee learn from the report of the proceedings of the Pru. Com. that another Professors House is in progress of erection and they are of opinion that its cost will consume the balance on hand, or nearly so- leaving the Institution to rely hereafter on its permanent [sic] income, with what may still be due for town lots.

The committee, submit the following as their estimate of Redeipts & Expenditures fro the ensuing year-

Balance on hand \$ 4,409.39

Dividends on Bank Stock 8,000.00

Fees of Tuition 5,500.00

Fines & Forfeitures 200.00

Rent for Professors Houses 470.00

Interest on State Bonds 320.00

Interest on \$4000 loaned 280.00

Int. on notes falling due 125.00

Amt. car'd over 19,304.39

(MS pl94)

Amt. Estimated income 19,304.39

Expenditures as follows

salaries college officers 11,250

For Prof. House building 4,000

For Repairs 500

Botanical Garden 350

College Library 500

Chem. & Phi. apparatus 250

Servant Hire 200

Periodicals Fire wood &c 100

Printing Postage, Stationary 250

Music & medals 70 17,470

Estimated bal. August 1, 1848 \$ 1,834.39

The Treasurer has submitted to the committee a statement of notes taken for sale of Lots, amounting to the sum of \$2914.44

which will fall due in the current year. If these notes are paid, the committee recommend an investment of the proceeds, in State Bonds or other Securities, or loaned to Individuals, as the Pru. Com. may deem most safe & prudent.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell, Resolved that the degree A.B. be conferred on the members of the Senior class, lately examined.--

On motion, Resolved, That leave of absence be granted to Professor Stevens from the duties of his Professorship after the 28 th of September next, for the remainder of the session.

The Board then proceeded to the election of two Trustees to fill the vacancies in the Trust occasioned by the death of James Camak and the resignation of James Whitehead, and on motion, James Hamilton Cooper, & William Dougherty were declared to be unanimously elected.

Wednesday, Aug. 4, 1847

Mr. Mitchell submitted a Resolution, providing for the study of the Spanish Language in this Institution, which was laid on the table, and subsequently after some discussion was finally rejected.

Mr Lumpkin from committee, made the following report which was agreed to.

The committee to whom was referred the Report of the Librarian, have as far as time would allow, attended to the duty assigned them. And find the books in the Library in good order & affording an indication that the duties of the Librarian are discharged, with fidelity, are presumed to have been judicious.

Your committee regret that the available funds of the institution, will not justify a larger increase of the college library at this time, as they feel themselves restricted to the recommendation of the financial Committee, and do therefore submit the following resolution.

Resolved, That the sum of Five Hundred Dollars, be & the same is hereby appropriated for the increase of the college library to be expended under the direction of the college faculty.

(MS p196) Mr Berrien from the Committee on the Laws and Discipline of the college, made the following report, which was adopted.

The committee on the Laws and discipline of the college to whom was referred the report of the President as to the condition of the Institution ask leave to submit the following report:- The committee are gratified to learn that the college is in a prosperous condition and that its prosperity is manifested not mainly by an increase in the number of its students, but by their general good conduct and the commendable [sic] zeal which they evince in the prosecution of their studies- that little difficulty is experienced in its discipline. That the faculty entertain the hope, in which the committee cordially unite, that a favourable change is gradually taking place in this respect, and that the arrangements of the board with reference to the locality of the officers, promises to exercise a salutary influence in this regard. The committee, are relieved [sic] from the necessity of reporting on so much of the communication of the President as relates to the graduating class, by the resolution already adopted by the board authorizing diplomas to be conferred on the members of that class. The committee have given their attention to the fact stated by the President that the classes usually become small, as the period for their final examination approaches, and to the cause to which

he attributes it, and the fixed determination of the faculty to insist upon a degree of scholarship, calculated to produce this effect, and they concur in the propriety of this requisition even although the consequences, which are stated (MS p197) should result from it.

The committee have had under consideration that part of the report of the President which related to the age at which students are admitted, and the studies of which the applicant is required to have a correct knowledge to entitle him to admission, concurring in the proposition that a greater age & more extended course of preparatory study would better qualify the student to profit by his collegiate course, would better fit him to comprehend, and to master in their whole extent, those higher studies to which his progress he is called, they cannot at the same time forget that this subject has been often presented to the board and that the present rule is the result of its deliberate consideration, they cannot but be aware that however it may conflict with the abstract opinions of some of the members of this board, it is nevertheless conformed to the usages of other literary institutions in this state, and may perhaps be rendered necessary by the want of primary schools, in which a more extended preparatory course of instruction could be afforded.

Looking to the list of studies, "a correct knowledge" of which is required by the existing rule, the committee are induced to believe that a stricter scrutiny by the faculty of the qualifications of the applicant, would have a tendency to diminish the evil complained of, but willing to avail themselves of all the information which the experience of the faculty may enable them to afford (MS p198) they recommend that the President be requested after consulting with the faculty, to present to the board at its next regular meeting a fuller statement of his views [sic] on this subject, with a specification of any additional studies which he may think it expedient to require, - The committee have read with

great pleasure the opinion expressed by the President, of the valuable services of Professor LeConte & Tutor Fulton, and rely with confidence on their exertions and those of the other members of the Faculty still further to advance the prosperity of the institution, -- The committee concur with the President in the propriety of enlarging the Library as rapidly as the funds of the institution will permit, but forbear to make any special recommendation on the subject not considering it within the sphere of the duties which are assigned to them.

On motion Resolved That the salary of Mr Tutor Fulton be Eight Hundred Dollars per annum after the first of January next.

On motion, Resolved That Mr. N.H. Wood be and He is hereby constituted and appointed Adjunct Professor of Mathematics with the same salary and in performance of the same duties as at present allotted to him.

(MS pl99) Mr. Elliott submitted a proposition for opening a subscription among the Trustees Alumni & friends of the University of Georgia to raise a sum of money for the increase of the college Library, which after discussion was laid over until the next meeting of this Board in Milledgeville.

The Board then proceeded to the college chapel to attend the Public Exercises of commencement day, which took place in the following order. --

Prayer by the President

Salutatory oration by Lucious H. Briscoe-- 2nd Hon.

Excused, Geo G. Hull.

2nd

Orationn, Wesley P. Gohagan,

"

John N. Whetner

3rd Honour

an

William B. Jonesn

an

Bolling A. Stovalln

Oration	William W. Anderson	3rd Honour
"	Ira E. Dupree	
"	Alexander C. Hanson	
"	Robert I. Morgan.	
"	Henry H. Bacon	
"	Alonzo W. Church	1st Honour
Valedictory	Leonidas C. Farrill	1st honour
"	Samuel E. Kerr	1st "

upon whom together with Sulvester J. Farmer, and Ezekiel H. Taylor, was publicly [sic] conferred the degree of Bachelor of Arts-- and the Degree A.M. was in like manner conferred on James L. Grant, John R. Norton, David Finley, Charles B. Jones, John Jones, James H. Towne, Augustus Reese, Benjamin Jordan, and Samuel D. Kirkpatrick, Alumni of this college..

(MS p200)

Thursday August 5, 1847

Mr Mitchell communicated to the Board an offer made by Col. Leonidas Franklin of a Donation of some large quantities of Land in the county of Rabun, - which after mature deliberation, for reasons satisfactory to the Board was respectfully declined--.

A Proposition from Mr. Wm. A. Carr to make a like donation, on the condition that He be allowed the right of two scholarships in prospective , was also declined.

Judge Law, from committee on Building & Apparatus made the following reports was [sic] were agree to-

The committee on Building have examined the condition of the college chapel and recommend, an appropriation of \$150 for its repair in the discretion of the Prudential committee.

The committee to whom was referred the report of the Professor of Natural Philosophy & chemistry have had the same under consideration, & beg leave to report, that the sum of \$250 be appropriated for the purpose of procuring the additional apparatus in those Departments indicated in the Professors Report.

Mr. Jenkins from the committee appointed made the following Report of the Professor on Natural Science was referred. Report that.

They (MS p201) have visited the cabinet of Minerals and Botanical Garden.

In the former they were pleased to find quite a large collection of minerals, conveniently arranged for inspection, and they doubt not, when the arrangement & classification contemplated, shall have been completed, the cabinet will be both useful to the student & attractive to the scientific visitor. They would recommend that the recently printed catalogun be circulated among persons devited to the Natural Sciences and favourably situated for the collection of Specimens.

In the Botanical Garden, the committee have been pleased to observe a very marked improvement-- Indications of neglect and delapidation, which have heretofore crowded the eye of the visitor & produced the impression that its establishment + preservation, involves a useless expenditure of many, have disappeared.

The committee are quite satisfied, that the appropriation for the past year had been faithfully & judiciously applied. The management, if steadily pursued will add annually to its attractions, and its capacity for usefulness-- Present appearances indicate that the fence around the Garden will at no remote period require removal and we think it would be good economy to inclose it with a permanent fence of Rubble Masonry, -- The materials are abundant & near at hand, and the chief expense attending its construction would (MS P202) Probably result from the costs of hauling [sic] the Stone. This expense it is believed, would be inconsiderable if oxen were employed in that work-- This substantial inclosure might be gradually substituted for the present one, and the cost thus distributed over several

Beyond, the small sum necessary for this purpose, the committee deem it unnecessary to increase the appropriation usually made for the Garden. They recommend, the adoption of the following resolutions.

Resolved that the sum of One Hundred Dollars be & it is appropriated for to be expended under the direction of the Prudential committee, in collecting Stone for the erection of permanent rubble fence around the Garden.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell

Resolved that Messrs Mitchell, Billups & Dougherty be a committee to report at the next meeting of this Board, the Propriety of offering for sale 500 Scholarships, on such conditions, as may be useful to the Institution & Public.

Letters & apologies for absence from this meeting of the Board, were presented or made for Messrs McDonald, Fort, Gilmer, Cooper, which were deemed valid, and ordered to (MS p203) be so entered on the minutes of the proceedings of the Board.

The Board then adjourned Sine Die.

A. Church, Pres.

(MS p204)

Willedgeville November 8, 1847

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia the following members attended.

Messrs, Berrien

Messrs Wm. Dougherty

Chappell

Jenkins

M. A. Coopere

Law

J.E.H. Coopere

McDonald

Dawson
C. Dougherty
Fort

and
Mitchell

The meeting was opened with prayer by the president, Dr. Church.

A communication from the President was read- and laid on the Table approved.

The Treasurers Report, exhibiting a statement of the Receipts & Expenditures from the 1st of August to 1st Nov. 1847, and exhibiting a cash Balance of \$1267.72 was read & adopted.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell, the committee on Scholarships, was continued, with leave to report at the next regular meeting

An apology for absence from this meeting was made for Mr. Gilmer & accepted.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell,

Resolved that the seats of Harzella Graves, & A.M.D.King, be declared vacant, under operation of Law by reason of absence from two successive meetings of this Board, without a sufficient excuse.

(MS p205) whereupon, the Board proceeded to fill said vacancy, when, Hon. Geo. W. Tonnas, and Doctor Samuel Boykin, were unanimously elected.

Gov. nTonnas appeared & took his seat--

The Board then proceeded to the Senate Chamber to form the Senatus Academicus, and afterwards returned, and on Mr. Mitchells motion the sum of Thirty Dollars, was & is appropriated for the improvement of the college campus.

The Board then adjourned to the regular meeting in Athens at the next commencement.

Teste--

A. Church, Pres.

Asbury Hull

Secretary

(MS p206)

Athens July 31, 1848

Monday Morning.

At adstated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia, the following members attended.

Mr. Billups

Mr. Harris

Chappell

Hillyer

Mark A. Cooper

Jackson

J. H. Couper

Jenkins

Dawson

Law

C. Dougherty

Lumpkin

Elliott

McDonald

Port

Mitchell

Gilmer

Reese

Hamilton

Schley

Harden

Towns.

The meeting began with Prayer, by Preet Church.

The President's communication and Treasurers Report were read and referred--

The following standing committees were then appointed.

1st. Laws & Discipline-- McDonald, Dawson, Mark A.

Cooper, & Jenkins--

2nd Finance-- Dougherty, Hillyer, Harris, & Jackson.

3rd. Library-- Lumpkin, Billups, Hamilton, & Harden.

4th. Bot. Garden, Reese. Towns, Fort, & J.H. Couper.

5. Apparatus & Buildings- Schley, Mitchell, Gilmer and Elliott.

A letter from Rev. Dr. Stevens, resigning the Professorship of Belles Lettres, and Oratory was read, and his resignation accepted.

(MS p207) General Harden offered the following resolution which after discussion had thereon was rejected viz, Resolved That no member of the Faculty of this Institution shall in future exercise the duties of pastor of any church in or out of Athens.

The Prudential Committee in conformity to the order of the Board, submitted the following Report which was read and adopted.

The committee have completed the Building for Professor LeConte and the same has cost the sum of--- \$3,386.70 besides the old house- and the committee recommend that the sum upon which the occupant shall pay the sum of a per cent by way of Rent be fixed at \$3600. Thirty Six Hundred Dollars/

Mr. M.T. Kendrick has been employed as gardener since October last. The committee unanimously rejected an application to occupy a vacant [sic] lot for \$800. Eight Hundred dollars to Mr. Goakum. Hon Wilson Lumpkin has been appointed chairman of the committee since January.

The Philosophical Hall has been repaired [sic] at a cost of and a new well for the Professors has been commenced and is in progress as also the deepening of the Presidents well. The note of A. Hull for \$4000 having been paid the same was lent to T.N. Poulluin with T. Wray it all as securities.

There have been some repairs ordered in the Garden for the Gardener. Prof. Stevens having given notice that he would resign the committee ordered notice to be given in

Gazettes that the (MS p208) vacancy would be filled at this time.

A small piece of ground was laid off to Jas. Fulton for 25.00. The committee have also sold to T. Bishop a lot for \$600.

Wilson Lumpkin

Chm. P.C.

The Board took a recess to attend the exhibition of the Sophomore Class and in the afternoon again met and passed the time in reading the testimonials of the candidates for Professorships. Mr. Mitchell offered the following Preamble & resolutions which were adopted.

Gene Robert M. Hobbs and Dr. Samuel Boykin, members of this Board having departed this life, the former, a brave officer, while serving his country as a colonel on the fields of Mexico and the latter one of the early graduates of this Institution and a distinguished doctor of Medicine at his home in the city of Columbus.

1st Resolved that this Board hereby express their sense of loss sustained by the State in the decease of the worthy and public spirited men.

2nd Resolved that this Board hereby tender to the families of these deceased Trustees of the University of Georgia this expression of their sympathies & condolence--

3rd Resolved that the Secretary furnish to each of the families of the deceased a certified copy of these resolutions.

The Board then adjourned until Tuesday Morning--
Apology for absence for William Dougherty Esq. was received and accepted.

(MS p209)

Tuesday morning August 1st 1848

On motion of Mr. Mark A. Cooper

Resolved That the Trustees of the University of Georgia in accepting the resignation of Dr. Wm Bacon Stevens Professor of Belles Lettres a necessity rendered imperative by his own sense of duty to tender it in obedience to a plain indication of Providence calling him to devote his time and his talents to the ministry of Christ amongst his Brethren at St. Andrews Church in Philadelphia. Whilst we sincerely regret his resignation and the loss to which it subjects this Institution we consider it under the circumstances attending it another evidence superadded to the many afforded during his stay with us of that scrupulous and conscientious regard to duty and Right which characterises the Gentleman and the Christian. As such we affectionately commend him to the People and to his Brethren to whom he goes-- And to him we tender in parting this voluntary tribute of thanks for the able faithful and zealous discharge of duty as professor and this unqualified expression of our confidence in his distinguished qualifications for the Professorship he now resigns.

Resolved that a copy of this resolution bearing date this day sealed with our seal and signed by the President and Secretary be communicated to Doctor Stevens.

On motion of Judge Schley the Board proceeded to the election of two Trustees (MS p210) to fill the vacancies occasioned by the death of Dr. Boykin and Col Echols whereupon Dr. John Wingfield and Judge Wellborn were unanimously chosen--.

Judge McDonald from the committee on the Laws and Discipline of the college made the following report which was adopted.

The committee on Laws and Discipline to whom was referred that part of the Presidents communication relating to that subject report that while they are gratified to find

from that paper that since the last meeting of the Board the general condition of the college has been good that from the usual indications there is a great probability of a considerable accession to the number of students. they cannot but regret that the recent misconduct of young gentlemen whose connection had nearly closed renders it necessary to adopt additional regulations to ensure propriety of conduct on the part of members of the Senior class during the time intervenes their final examination and Commencement. They therefore offer the following resolution for the adoption of the Board.

Resolved That the Faculty of the college be and they are hereby vested with authority to inflict such punishment as they may deem necessary and proper amounting even to the withholding of degrees and the public exposure of their names on the day of Commencement on members of the Senior Class who may be guilty of acts of insubordination or other misconduct after their final examination.

It was then ordered that the election of Professor should take place at 9 O'clock tomorrow morning.

(MS p211) On motion of Mr. Mitchell the three following resolutions were adopted---

Resolved That the executive of the State be respectfully requested to furnish for the Library copies of the acts of the Legislature of the Journals of the Senate and House of Representatives of the published Decisions of the Judges of the Superior courts and of the Reports of the Supreme Court as the same may come out from time to time.

Resolved that the Prudential committee be authorised to fit up a more comfortable room for the meeting of the Board of Trustees by the next annual commencement, provided the same can be done without interfering with the interests of the college in other respects.

Resolved That the degree of A.B. be conferred upon each of the members of the present Senior class

On motion of Bishop Elliott

Resolved That the President of the college in consideration of the feeble state of his health be permitted to take relaxation from his labors for the remainder of the present Term.

That as a slight token of the value which the Board places upon the long devoted and meritorious services of their President the sum of Five Hundred Dollars be appropriated for the use of the President during his absence.

The board then adjourned to attend the Junior Exhibition. After which Mr. Lumpkin from the committee on the Library made the following report.

(MS pl21) The Committee on the Library to whom was referred the report of the Librarian have as far as time would allow discharged the duty assigned them. The order and management of the Books indicate due diligence and fidelity on the part of the Librarian. With slight exception the Books are all in their proper places and in good order. The committee have examined the Books purchased during the past year under the direction of the Faculty and presume the selections to have been judicious.

Resolved that the sum of Five Hundred dollars be and the same is hereby appropriated for the increase of the college Library. Which report and resolution was agreed to and the Board then adjourned.

Wednesday August 2nd, 1848.

On motion Resolved That the graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, should be admitted to the degree of A.M. on the same footing with graduates of Colleges.

The Board then proceeded to the election of a professor of Belles Lettres and Oratory and having passed some time in balloting therefore without making an election adjourned to attend the public exercises of commencement in the college chapel which took place in the presence of a large audience in the usual order after which the degree of A.B. was publicly conferred on the following members of the Senior Class.

(Ms. P213) Girard W. Allen

Wingfield J. Lampkin

Cornelius Ashley

Augustus M. McIvond

Robert E. Allen

James O. Mossd

James Bancroft

William A. d Stokesd

Madison D. Cody

Joseph I. Singletond

Charles A. Dunwoodie

Benjamin T. Moseley

Marcellus Douglas

Frederick S. Tarver

Thomas U. Camak

John M. Tilley

Lucius M. Hart

Beverly A. Thornton

Charles S.H. Harden

James E. Walker

William W. Lumpkin

William D. Williams

William L. Lampkin.

Thomas R. Willis

Eugenius L. Douglas

Richard H. McLeod

The degree of A.M. was then publicly conferred of the following gentlemen to wit

Henry R. Jackson [sic]

Graduate of Yale college

Abram H. McLawes

" " Wm. & Mary "

Henry Copper

" " Mil. Acad. W.P.

and upon the following graduates of this institution

George R. McCalla

George C. Whatley

James Morrow M.D.

Thomas B. Phinizy

John L. Byrd

Henry I.R. Long

Dickenson Walker

Joel A. Billups

Benjamin Hill

Robert R. Howard

William W. Carr M.D.

William T. Bailey

William Lewis Jones M.D.

The committee on the Botanic Garden offered the following report by Dr. Reese which was agreed to.

The committee on the Botanic Garden and Cabinet of Minerals have personally examined into the condition of the Botanic Garden and state with pleasure (MS p214) that at no time have we found the Garden in a better condition having a landable attention from the Professor of that Department.

The State of the enclosure will require a small expenditure during this or the coming year which is recommended-- and they recommend the prudential committee to make a small appropriation for the purchase of a few choice plants not exceeding thirty dollars. They have recommended the Professor to institute experiments on a great variety of foreign and domestic grapes to ascertain which will best suit our soil and climate, as of great practical utility. They recommend [sic] the continuation of the present zealous gardener with a labourer to assist him. In contemplation of an expenditure soon to be required for enclosures your committee recommend the commencement of a system of hedging useful to the garden and furnishing useful examples of the best means of enclosing fields. The increased interest felt in all literary institutions on the subject of Natural History commend this branch of our institution to the liberal patronage of the University of the Great State of Georgia at this time. It is commended also by many considerations so often referred to and familiar to the Board as to render the repetition at this time unnecessary.

The cabinet of minerals is well arranged and in good preservation and has unusually numerous additions through the zeal of Professor Jackson.

Your committee recommend the sum of fifteen dollars be appropriated for the purchase of rare minerals and shells in Alabama for our shelf-- Your committee recommend the appropriation of Three Hundred & (MS p215) and thirty dollars for the Botanic Garden and cabinet of minerals-- Also the

further sum of one hundred Dollars for the repair of the Gardeners house and out buildings under the direction of the Prudential committee. Your committee also recommend that a separate and distinct department be established in the botanic garden containing all native specimens in the vegetable kingdom to be designated the Georgia Department-- and that the same plan be adopted in reference to the minerals fossils and antiquities of Georgia to be called the Georgia Department of that cabinet--

The Board resumed the election of Professor, and having baloted several times, without any one having a majority, adjourned till to-morrow--

Thursday August 3rd, 1848

The Board met according to adjournment and resumed the balloting for Professor and upon counting out the vote it appeared that Rev. W.T. Brantley having recieved a majority of all the votes given in was duly elected Professor of Belles Lettres and Oratory.

Judge Dougherty from the committee on Finance made the following Report--

The committee on Finance have examined the report of the Treasurer and find that he has charged himself with all sums due the Institution so far as they are informed. That officer has produced sufficient vouchers for the several items of payments made from the Treasury. The Report will show the particulars of receipts and expenditures and that the excess of Receipts over expenditures since (MS p216) the last report leave a balance of cash on hand of \$4,241.73.n It is estimated that the revenue for the next year will be sufficient to meet the demands on the Treasury and therefore the committee recommend that the surplus now on hand be made a permanent investment. There is in the Treasury State Bonds

to the amount of \$4,000.00 bearing and interest of 8 per cent. These Bonds fall due the present and next month and it is presumed will be paid. When paid the committee recommend a reinvestment of the same.

There is due on notes given for town lots \$3,099.98 what amount if any of this sum will be paid the current year is of course uncertain.

The committee will suggest that such sum as may be realized from this source be also permanently invested.

The committee will submit the following estimate as the probable receipts [sic] into and demands on the Treasury for the current fiscal year--

Receipts [sic]

Dividends on Bank Stock	\$8,000.00
Fees for Tuition	6,000.00
Interest	700.00
Rent of Professors Houses	<u>486.00</u>
	\$15,186.00

Payments

Salaries of Faculty & Treasurer	11,350.00
Repairs	500.00
Fire wood postage & contingencies	150.00
Negro Hire	200.00
Botanical Garden	<u>400.00</u>
	12,600.00

(MS p217)

Payments bret forward	12,600.00
Printing	50.00
Well for Professors	150.00
Periodical Publications	50.00
Improvement on Campus	30.00
Library	<u>500.00</u>
	\$13,380.00

Excess of receipts over expenditures as above estimated is \$2,300.00 subject to the disposal of the Board. In view of the very low salaries now paid our professors and the prospect of continued prosperity to the Institution, the committee recommend that the salaries of these officers be increased one Hundred dollars each.

To carry out these recommendations the following resolutions are offered.

Resolved That the Prudential committee is authorized to invest the cash balance now on hand or any that may hereafter accrue in State Stocks or such other securities as they may deem best.

Resolved That the Prudential committee be authorized to exchange the 8 per cent state Bonds about falling due for 7 percent State Bonds if practicable or make such other investment of the proceeds of such 8 per cent Bonds as they shall deem best for the Institution.

Resolved That any money paid on notes given for town lots be also invested by the Prudential committee in state Bonds or other securities.

Resolved that the salaries of the Professors be \$1,500 per annum.

(MS p218) On motion of Mr. Dawson to strike the resolution to make the salaries of the Professors Fifteen Hundred dollars each the yeas and nays were required to be recorded and are yeas 14 nays 8.

Those who voted in the affirmative are Messrs Billups, Chappell, Mark A. Cooper, Dawson, C. Dougherty, Fort, Gilmer, Harden, Law, Lumpkin, McDonald, Mitchell, Reese, Towns.

Those who voted in the negative are Messrs. James H. Couper, Elliott, Hamilton, Harris, Hillyer, Jackson, Jenkins, Schley.

so the resolution was stricken out and the remainder of the report agreed to.

The Board then adjourned Sine die.

Asbury Hull

A.Church, Pres.

Sec'y

(MS p219)

Georgia

Clark County In person before A.Church Pres't University of Georgia & E.L. Newton, J.I.P. appeared, William T. Brantly and made the following oath. I do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States, and of the State of Georgia, and that I will discharge the duties of Professor of Oratory & Belles Lettre in Franklin College, to the best of my abilities and according to Law-- Godhelpd me God.

Sworn to and subscribed

before me, March 10, 1849

W.T.Brantly

E.L.Newton J.I.P.

(MS p220)d

Athens July 25, 1849

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia began this day the following members attended viz.d

Messrs Billups

Harris

Chappell

Jackson

Cobb

Law

M.A.Cooper

Lumpkin

Dawson

Mitchell

C.Dougherty

Schley

W. Dougherty

Townes

Elliott

and

Hamilton

Wingfield.

The meeting was opened with Prayer by President Church-
and:

Minutes of the last meeting read, and the following
standing committees appointed.

1st. Laws & Discipline-- Messrs Dawson, M.A. Cooper,
Law, & Wingfield.

2nd. Library-- Messrs Lumpkin, Billups, Jackson,
Hamilton, & Mitchell

3rd. Finance-- Messrs C.Dougherty, Cobb, Law, Harris
& Chappell--

4. Botanic Garden-- Messrs Chappell, Towns, f W.Dougherty,
Wingfield, & Jackson

5. Apparatus & Buildings-- Messrs Schley, C.Dougherty
& Chappell--

The Presidents communication-- Treasurers Report of
the finances-- Reports from several Professors on the Apparatus
Garden, Library & Buildings were presented, read & appro-
priately referred.

A petition from the Father Mathew Division [sic]
of the Sons of Temperance, desiring to procure a piece of
ground on which to build a Hall, was read & referred to a
committee consisting of Messrs W.Dougherty, Towns & Cooper.

(MS p221) Apologies for absence from this meeting
were made & accepted as sufficient for Messrs Berrien, Gilmer,
Hillyer, McDonald, Reese.

On motion of Mr. Jackson, a committee was appointed to
prepare & report a preamble and Resolutions noticing the death
of Genl Harden who at a subsequent period of the session
made the following report which was adopted.

It having pleased the Great Author of our being in whom
our times are, to remove from this earth, as we hereby trust
to another & better state of existence, our late friend and
colleague Genl Edward Harden, the Senior Trustee of the Uni-
versity of Georgia, and this being the first meeting of the

Board since this to us sad event, and the Board desiring to put on its records, its appropriation of his whole course as a Trustee and his estimation of his character.

Resolved, That the Board deeply lament the loss that it has sustained in the death of a most estimable man, whether viewed as a Patriot, citizen, or Guardian of our literary Institution, and that it is but justice to his memory, when it records that as a Trustee he was indefatigable, zealous & faithfull in the discharge of all his duties, during an official career of 33 years.

Resolved, That during all his intercourse with his brother members of the Trust, the kindness of his heart, & suavity of his demeanour, gained for him their sincere respect & warm attachment.

Resolved, that we condole with his bereaved widow & family, in this dispensation of Providence and that a copy of these our proceedings be tendered to her & family.

(MS p228) On motion of Mr. Cobb-- Resolved that Degree A.B. be conferred upon the Senior class, lately examined and recommended by Faculty--

Messrs Mitchell, Cooper & Wingfield, on motion were appointed a committee to set on foot some plan by the mineral waters of our State may be properly analysed, and instructed to memorialise the Legislature on that subject.

Tuesday July 31, 1849

Mr William Dougherty from the committee, made the following report which was adopted.

The committee to whom was referred the memorial of the Father Mathew Division [sic] of the Sons of Temperance, after due consideration of the same beg leave to report.

That an examination of the Charter of the University as originally granted, it will be found that the Trustees have not the power of themselves, without the cooperation & sanction of the Legislature, to sell any portion of the Property of the college.

By subsequent amendatory Acts, and more particularly by an Act passed Dec. 10, 1803 this power has been conferred on the Board as to all the property of the Institution, with the exception of 37 acres reserved for a college yard-- That much has been expressly reserved from sale, and the controul [sic] of this Board over that portion remains as originally conferred--

The portion of ground designated in the memorial is a part of the 37 acres before mentioned--o

The committee are therefore of the (MS p223) opinion that this Board has not the power to sell any portion thereof.o

The committee will take this occasion to say that independent of the want of authority to dispose of the property in question they deem it unadvisable to encroach further on the college campus, which in view of the rapid growth of the Town of Athens is perhaps almost too small-- They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution.

Resolved, That the Board not only believe they have not the power to sell, but that they deem it inexpedient to grant the request of the memorialists.

On motion of Mr. Cobb-- Resolved the President of the Board be directed to recommend in his next annual Report to the Senatus Academicus, the propriety of so amending the resolution of that Body of the 12 Nov. 1831 on the subject of the Board of visitors to attend the examination of the classes in the University, as to authorise that Board to fill any vacancy that may be occasioned in their Body.

On motion of Mr. Chappell, a committee was appointed to take into consideration the Public burying ground, situation on the college land,-- which committee, subsequently made the following report, which was adopted.

The committee appointed to consider what report and measures should be adopted on the subject of continuing to use a portion of the college campus as a public burial ground submit the following Report, viz.--

(MS p234) That in order to the better and more judicious discharge of the duty devolved on them, they repaired to the burying ground, mentioned in the resolution, and made an ocular examination of the place.-- It is in close proximity to dwellings of the President of the college and one of the Professors, and the committee came to the conclusion, that the bounds of the cemetery ought to be permanently restricted by limits which would simply suffice to enclose the existing graves within a fence of regular figure-- They accordingly submit a resolution to that effect.

Resolved that the space used as a public burying ground on the college campus be restricted by limits simply sufficient to enclose the existing graves, within a fence of regular figure, and that no interments be hereafter allowed without their limits.

Resolved That the Prudential committee be requested to give their attention to the matter embraced in the foregoing resolution, and to take such steps, as may be necessary to secure its observance.

The Board adjourned to attend the Junior Exhibition, and met again in the afternoon when Mr Larkin from the committee made the following report which was agreed to.

The committee on the Library report that the Books are in good order, and well arranged, and that the Books added to the Library under the selection of the Faculty during the past year are deemed to be judicious-- Your committee notice

among (MS p225) the additions quite a number of volumes by liberal Gentlemen, which are properly acknowledged on the record.

The enlargement of the Library Room to more than double its former size, and the new arrangements of the Books in alphabetical order in the several departments of Science and Literature claim the notice & approval of the committee.

Your committee would recommend the appropriation of Five Hundred dollars, for the increase of the Library for the ensuing year, together with any unexpended balance heretofore appropriated to that purpose.

Wednesday August 1, 1849

The Board after a short sitting, adjourned to the college chapel to attend the exercises of the annual commencement which took in the usual manner in presence of a crowded audience, after which the Degree A.B. was publicly [sic] conferred on the following members of the Senior class.

Mathew Ashley
Edward Bancroft
Gustavus Bates
Rich. H. Bellamy
Isaac Bolton
Morgan P. Calloway
Edw. E. Campbell
Charles W. Carey
John R. Church
Ephraim L. Davis
Edgar G. Dawson
William E. DuBose
Joseph Ganahl
Robert C. Hall
William T. Harris
John W. Hill
Sam. J. Hill

Calvin Johnston
Woodford Johnston
Hugh N. Mitchell
Adiel S. Moseley
T. J. L. Hoar
George Norman
The. A. Nichols
Simeon Oliver
Shelton Oliver
Benj. Pope
George S. Riley
Gust. Thomas
Wm. R. Waring
Rich. Wood
Jno. M. Wright
Geo. W. Means.

(MS p226)r Also the Degree A.M. on

William A. Allen

Jonathan W. Williams

Thomas A. Hoyt

John R. Blake

Henry Law

James G. Collier

William S. Bassinger

Eugene Harris

James Carlton

Thomas Moss

A.A.F. Hill

Walter J. Brooks

Joseph Canahl having spoken the Salutatory, and Robert C. Hall the validictory to the Trustees, Faculty & President and George W. Norman, validictory to the audience and class.

Wednesday afternoon

Mr Dawson from the committee on the Laws & Discipline of college made the following report.

The committee to whom was referred that part of the Presidents Report, to the Board of Trust, having connection (?) with the expulsion of two of the students of the last term, have examined particularly the causes making necessary such expulsion and recommend the adoption of the following resolution.

Resolved That said committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject and that the faculty act, hereafter upon the subject as they may prudent (?), should any application be made for restoration.

On that part of said report, which refers to the revision [sic] of Tuition to Sons of the President and Professors, beg to say that they regard it but justice and therefore Resolve that the sons of the President & Professors during the period their Parents may be in office, shall not be required to pay Tuition fees.

(MS p227) On that part of the Report having relation to secret societies not immediately connected in the college-- The committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution--

Resolved That in future it shall be regarded as contrary to Law, for any student to join any secret Society, other than those connected with college viz, the demosthenian and Phi Kappa, unless permitted by the faculty.

George W. Means one of the members of the Senior class in the delivery of his oration in the college chapel this day, having introduced into his speech, matter & sentiments, which he had been forbidden to do, and the President in consequence having publicly [sic] stated such to have been the fact, and having withheld the Diploma from said student, laid the case before the Board for their action-- whereupon Mr. Chappell offered the following resolution which was adopted

Resolved That whenever any member of the senior class shall deliver in public at the commencement any matter which he has been ordered to omit, or introduce into his speech matter which has not been submitted the proper officer or officers and appraised by him or them- his Diploma shall be withheld.

Resolved further That the Board highly approve the course pursued to day by [sic] the President- But nevertheless recommend that the degree & diploma (in consideration of circumstances connected with the case) be conferred on said Means, on his making proper submission to Faculty.

(MS p228) On motion, Resolved That the secretary be instructed to inform the Hon. James M. Wayne that at the next meeting of this Board his seat therein will be declared vacant, unless the legal requisition in regard to attendance on his part be complied with

The Board proceeded to elect, a Trustee to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Genl. Edward Haden, whereupon Adam L. Alexander Esq. was duly elected.

In like matter, Doct. Leonidas B. Mercer was chosen a Trustee to fill the place vacant by the now acceptance of Judge Willborn. Judge Dougherty from the committee on Finances made the following Report which was adopted.

The committee on Finance to whom was referred the Treasurers Report have examined the same and find that office charged with all the revenues accruing within the past year so far as known to the committee. The Treasurer has supported by sufficient vouchers all the items of credit in his account. The large amount \$24,414.55 received into the Treasury the past year, as will appear by reference to the report, arose from the fact that \$4,000 of Principal and \$536.00 of interest due on State Bonds have been paid. These amounts with the balance on hand at last report, and receipts from sale of Town Lots make the receipts in the Treasury appear large. The ordinary and permanent sources of revenue remain about the same.

The proceeds of the State Bonds and a large portion of the surplus on hand 1st Aug. 1849, as heretofore ordered have been under the advice of the Prudential committee invested in Bonds of the State and Georgia R R & Banking Company bearing an interest of 7 percent,

(MS-p229) This investment in the opinion of the committee was judicious and proper and they advise its approval by the Board.

The committee is not aware of any extraordinary source of receipt or cause of expenditures during the ensuing year. The situation of some of the college Buildings may require considerable repairs during the present or coming year, yet the amount requisite to effect such repairs is not of sufficient magnitude to require a more special notice.

The committee will suggest the following as an approximation to the receipts and expenditures for the current year.

Receipts

From dividends on Bank Stock	\$8,000
Tuition fees	5,000
Interest on investments notes etc.	950
House Rent	467
Fines & forfeitures	<u>375</u>
Total	\$14,693

Expenditures

Salaries of officers	11,450
Repairs on college Building	850
Botanical Garden	400
Library	500
Servant hire	200
Sundry items	<u>367</u>
Total	\$ 13,815

If this estimate prove correct the excess of receipts over expenditures for the year will be \$878. It will be perceived that the cash on hand at this is \$2,543. This amount the committee advise (MS p230) be invested permanently in such securities as the Prudential Committee may advise. This recommendation is the more earnestly suggested since the balance evidently accrued from money arising from sale of Town Lots. A statement of the Treasurer accompanying his report, shows the amount invested in Bonds and Notes to be \$13,800 and on this is based our calculation of interest.

The committee offer the following resolutions
Resolved that the investments of the funds, made by the Treasurer under the advice of the Prudential committee as stated in his last report be and the same are hereby ratified and approved.

Resolved That the cash on hand to the amount of \$2,300 be invested by the Treasurer in such securities as the Prudential committee shall advise and direct.

Resolved That the expenditures for repairs so made by the Prudential committee be approved.

Bishop Elliott submitted the following Report which was adopted.

The committee to whom was referred the Report of the Professor of Natural Sciences beg leave to Report.

That they have found the Botanical Garden and green House in as good condition as they had any right to expect from the limited appropriations which the Board had been able to make in connexion [sic] with this object.

The grounds and the plants both give evidence of industry and attention on the part of the Gardener and considerable improvements have been made in the arrangement of the Green house uniting the advantages of Conservatory with those of a Hot-House. While your committee are satisfied that all has been done which could be (MS p231) done under the circumstances of the case, they are constrained to say that they consider the Garden in its present arrangement as intensely failing in its purpose as a Botanic Garden. The two objects of a Botanic Garden are to enable the Foreign Botanist to find collected at one point all the plants of the Country in which the Garden is established, and to furnish the native student of Botany specimens of foreign plants which he may desire to examine.

Neither of these objects is effected by our Garden in any great degree. We have plants both native and foreign in the garden, but without any arrangement or classification and much of the ground is occupied with the same plants multiplied to an indefinite extent. If the Board desires a Botanic Garden to be built up which shall give reputation to the institution an entirely different plan should be adopted. The Garden should be placed in a condition to

collect out native plants and transplant them into the Garden and thro them commence a system of exchanges with Horticulturists and Nurserymen throughout the Union and in foreign countries, which will fill up our Garden with foreign plants at no expense save that of transportation.

As the fence around the Garden is in a State of rapid decay your committee recommend that a live fence be gradually substituted in its place. They are of opinion that the present fence will last long enough to permit a hedge of Cherokee Rose or Osage Orange to come to maturity sufficient for the protection of the Garden.

As the Professor of Natural Sciences reports that he has been unable from lack of time, to arrange the minerals according to his desires, your committee have not felt it necessary to examine that department.

The Professor (Ms p232) of Natural Sciences reports a generous donation of Mineralogical specimens from Col. John B. Lamar of Macon, and your committee recommend that the thanks of the Board be given Col. Lamar for his liberal donation.

Your committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following Resolutions.

Resolved That the Gardener of the Botanic Garden under the direction of the Professor of Natural Sciences commence immediately a system of collection and exchange which will erect the objects of a Botanic Garden.

Resolved That a live fence either of Cherokee Rose or Osage Orange be constructed around the Botanic Garden.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board of Trustees be given to Col. J.B. Lamar for his liberal donation of mineralogical specimens to the college.

Leave of absence to Prof. McCay.

On the day after the adjournment a letter from James Hamilton Couper was rec'd, making an apology for absence from unavoidable causes.

On motion--- It was resolved, the One Hundred Dolbs each be added to the several Professors, including adjunct Professor Wood.

The Board then adjourned "Sine Die."

Asbury Hull

A. Church, Pres.

Sec'y.

(MS p333)

Willedgeville Georgia

November 12, 1849

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of the University of Georgia, the following members attended, viz.

Mr Alexander

Mr. Jenkins

Cobb

Mitchell

M.A. Cooper

McDonald

Dawson

Towne

C. Dougherty

and

W. Dougherty

Wayne.

Gilmer

The meeting opened with Prayer by President A. Church, and minutes of last session were read and approved.

Apologies for absence from this meeting were made and deemed satisfactory, for Messrs Chappel, Billups, Fort, & Hillyer.

These Presidents communication was presented read, & referred to a committee consisting of Messrs Mitchell, Alexander & Cobb.

The Treasurers Report was read, & referred to an committee consisting of Messrs Dawson, Wayne & Wm. Dougherty.

The Board then adjourned until half past two, in the afternoon

At which time the Board met, and Mr. Mitchell from the committee appointed made the following Report, which was adopted. viz.

(MS p334) The Committee to whom was referred the communication of the President have had the same under consideration and fully approving the views of the President upon the general matters brot. to view therein beg leave to report the following resolutions.

1st Resolved That all the officers of instruction in the University of Georgia be required to give six months notice of an intention to resign their seats, and that it be the duty of the Secretary to inform each of the present officials and each one hereafter elected of the existence of this rule.

2nd Resolved that the faculty be authorized to publish an additional sheet containing the names of the graduates since the publication of the last triennial catalogue to be added to the copies of said catalogue now on hand.

3rd Resolved, that the faculty be authorized to publish regularly a triennial catalogue and make the same as correct as possible, and that the sum of money to meet this expense, be paid every three years to the President by the Treasurer.

4th Resolved that the faculty be authorized to publish a new catalogue of the Library in such form & style as may be deemed judicious, and that a copy of the same be furnished each student and taxed in his tuition bill.

(MS p235) Mr. Dawson from the committee on the finance report, made the following report which was agreed to.

The committee to whom was referred the Treasurers report have examined the same and find it corresponds with the amt. of receipts and expenditures, and therefore recommend that the same be received and placed on file as a correct statement of the finances since the last meeting of the Board.

A Memorial from a committee of citizens of Athens was presented & read asking permission to locate a Gymnasium on the college grounds for the joint use of the citizens & students, which was ordered to be referred to the Prudential committee with authority to act in the premises as they may deem proper.--"Sine Die"

A. Church, Pres

Asbury Hull
Sec'y

(MS p236)

Georgia In person before A. Church Prest, University
Clark County of Georgia & S.J. Maus Notary Public,
appeared Thomas C. Pond & made the following oath. I do
solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the
United States & of the State of Georgia, and that I will
discharge the duties of Tutor in Franklin College to the
best of my ability & according to Law.

So help me God.

sworn to & subscribed

before me this

S.J. Maus

Thomas C. Pond.

Notary Public

(MS p237)

Athens August 5, 1850

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia, the following members attended.

Messrs Billups	Jackson
Chappell	Lumpkin
M.A. Cooper	Mercer
O. Dougherty	Mitchell
Gilmer	Schley
Hamilton	and
Harris	Wingfield

Prayer by President Church, and the following standing committees appointed.

1st. Law & Discipline-- Messrs Billups, Lumpkin, Harris, & Cooper.

2nd Finance-- Dougherty, Wingfield, Mitchell.

3rd. Library-- Lumpkin, Chappell, Gilmer, & Hamilton.

4th. Apparatus & college Buildings, Schley, Cooper, Chappell & Jackson.

5th. Botanical Garden. Messrs Mitchell, Gilmer, & Mercer.

The Presidents communication Treasurers Report on Finances-- Reports from Professors on the consideration of their respective Departments were presented and referred to appropriate committees.

(MS p238) A communication was received from Mr. adjunct Professor Wood resigning his place in college-- also from Professor James Jackson tendering his resignation to take effect on the 31st of December next, which were read and referred to the Prudential committee.

On motion of Mr. Cooper, the Prudential Com. was requested to remove the circus from the college grounds.

Monday afternoon.

Mr. Blumkin from the committee made the following, on Professor Jackson's resignation.

Resolved

That in reviewing the resignation of Professor Jackson, the Board of Trustees cannot withhold from him an expression of their sense of the fidelity with which his duties have been discharged, and the untiring zeal which he has manifested for the interest of this institution during a connexion [sic] therewith of 27 years.

That in retiring from our service, He has the best wishes of each one of the Board, and a sincere desire that he may be in a position in the evening of life, more congenial to enjoyment & repose, than the duties of a college Professor ever affords.

Apologies for absence from the present meeting of the Board were made & received for Messrs McDonald, Fort, Towns, Alexander, (MS p239) Williams, Dougherty, Jenkins, Hillyer & Reese.

Tuesday Aug. 5th, 1850

Mr. Billups from the committee, made the following report, which was agreed to.

The committee on the Laws & Discipline offer to the Board its hearty felicitations upon the highly prosperous condition of the Institution committed to their care.

The uninterrupted [sic] maintenance of order and subordination-- The exemplary deportment of the students & their steady progress in the acquisition of knowledge, all conspire to furnish abundant cause of gratitude.

The only event, which has occurred to mar this gratifying picture is the illness of two valuable Professors Messrs McKay & LeConte. The committee indulge the hope that in due season these officers shall be permitted in renovated health, to resume with wonted zeal & ability their respective duties, and thus remove the only impediment to the onward movement of our University to the full realization of the desires of its friends and the triumphant consummation of the great design of its creation.

The committee are not apprised that any addition to the code of Laws for the government of the college is necessary, or that any modification or alteration of those already in existence is required. They are of opinion that a proper enforcement of the regulations and ordinances as they now stand is entirely adequate to the preservation of that high rank to which they flatter themselves our institution has attained. Although not strictly germane to their duty, the various topics embraced in the Presidents communication having been appropriately referred, yet the committee will not (MS p240) repress the utterance of the hope that his suggestions respecting the enlargement of the Library, and the necessary additions to the Chemical and Philosophical Laboratories will be substantially responded to, to the fullest extent that the capacity of the Treasury will justify. In pursuance of the recommendation of the Faculty the committee present for the adoption of the Board the following resolution.

Resolved that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on the regular members of the Senior class and that a certificate of proficiency be awarded to L.A. Jourdan.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell it was, Resolved, that the degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred upon Hon. John McPherson Berrien and that a diploma be made out and sent him by the Secretary.

The Board adjourned to attend the Junior Exhibition.

Wednesday morning August 7, 1850

Mr. Lumpkin from the committee on the Library made the following report which was agreed to.

The committee on the Library report that the Books are in good order and well arranged, and in a proper state of preservation. And your committee cordially concur with the President in recommending as large annual addition to the Library as may be consistent with other interests, and therefore propose the adoption of the following resolution.

Resolved that the sum of Five Hundred Dollars be and the same is hereby appropriated for the increase of the College Library, to be expended under the direction of the President and Faculty during the next college year.

Mr. Lumpkin submitted the following report from the committee to whom was referred the resignation of adjunct Professor Wood, which was agreed to.

The committee after due consideration and consultation (MS p241) with the Faculty, Report, that under existing circumstances, they would recommend, That Mr. Wood be requested to withdraw his resignation for the present, and that he be continued in his office of Adjunct Professor for the term of twelve months from this time.

On motion

Resolved That the instruction in the French Language be committed to Mr. Tutor Fulton, and that his salary be advanced \$100 per annum, to wit to \$900.00.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell

Resolved that the President of the college, be requested to depart from his usual

custom of procuring some distinguished Minister of the Gospel to preach the commencement sermon, so far as to deliver that sermon himself at the annual commencement, in view of the Semi-centenary celebration determined on by the alumni Society.

Mr. Mitchell from the committee on the Botanical Garden made the following Report which was concurred in, viz,

The Committee on the Botanic Garden & Cabinet of minerals have visited these valuable appendages to the university and find them in as good order as in previous years and in many respects improved. In the Garden they find the Green-House decidedly improved by a more convenient arrangement of its scaffolding and a better display of its plants. The introduction of water into the Green-house & other parts of the Garden for the purpose of irrigation is also regarded as an achievement of real value. And while it will (MS p242) save much labour in watering the plants, by the aid of gutta percha pipes & other cheap contrivances, by a little expenditure it may be made highly ornamental, especially by the introduction of beautiful jets d'eau which the committee recommend. While we should by no means lose sight of the garden as aiding materially in the study of Botany, and while this its main design should be kept steadily in view in the enlargement of the catalogue of its plants, still the committee are of opinion it may be cultivated at the same time as a florist garden and that it should be exhibited to the public and especially to the student as a model garden of taste & beauty. The committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions.

Resolved, That the sum of Fifty dollars be and the same is hereby appropriated for the increase of plants and especially of the ever-blooming roses.

Resolved, That the Prudential committee take measures at an early day to procure the proper quantity of Gutta-Percha

pipe for the easy irrigation of all parts of the garden, and that they have erected at least one Jet d'eau provided it shall not cost more [sic] than Fifty dollars.

Resolved That the President of the University cause an accurate catalogue of all the plants in the garden to be made out and published during the next year provided he can have it done upon terms within the means of the Board & not to interfere with more important appropriations.

Resolved. That the Board approve the President's discretion in having a case made to contain the fossils of our State & elsewhere & also fully appreciate the large collection of Birds & Reptiles of Georgia deposited there by Dr. W.L. Jones for safe keeping.

(MS p443)

Wednesday August 7, 1850

The Board met pursuant to adjournment and proceeded in a body to the college chapel to attend the exercise of the annual commencement, which were conducted in a manner creditable to the graduating class, & to the gratification of a large and attentive audience--- Mr. Thomas L. Cooper delivering the valedictory address.

After which The President with the approbation of the Trustees publicly conferred the Degree A.B. on the following members of the Senior class.

Andrew J.H. Anderson

Henry F. Anderson

John D. Barnard

Henry C. Billups

Thomas L. Cooper

James D. Fedrick

William D. Hoyt

William King

Washington T. Lary

Robert T. Mallard.

William H. Wilton

Sam'l's Moody

Charles A. Redd

Wm. A. Redd

Martin W. Riden

Rich'd D. Taylor

and

Robert W. Taylor

John W. Walker

Thacker V. Walker

plf and on Leonidas Jourdan a certificate of proficiency.
 tha And on the following, the Degree A.M. Henry H. Bacon,
 itio. W. Quarterman, Alonzo W. Church, A. Johnston, Isaiah
 , Samuel T. Baily, alumni of this Institution,
 and on D.S. Printess a graduate of Yale College.

b
 c After these exercises the Board returned to the
 library and Judge Dougherty from the committee made the
 following report which was agreed to, viz.

dis (MS p244) The committee on Finance-- Report,
 of That they have examined the items of expenditure in
 coll report of the Treasurer and find thereing legitimate & i
 by Reported by proper vouchers-- The sources of income are
 & in the opinion of the committee the Treasurer had
 (MS p244) with the same.

From the report it appears, that there is in the
 treasury a balance of --\$1,752.76.

in a The Receipts for the ensuing fiscal year may be
 the stated as follows.

credits	Dividends on Bank Stock	\$8,000.00
of a	Tuition fees	5,000.00
delife	Interest on Bonds & notes	1,075.50
	Fines & forfeitures	150.00
Truste	Rent of Professors Houses	501.00
member		<u>14,726.50</u>
	Add balance on hand	<u>1,752.76</u>
	Total amt available	16,479.26

The following is the estimate of Expenditures
 salaries

To President Church	\$2200.00
Professors, c. \$1,500	6000.00
To Tutor Fulton	900.00
To " Fond	500.00
To adjunot Prof. Ward	1000.00

Balance to Prof. Jackson	750.00
To Secretary & Treasurer	450.00
Repairs on college Buildings	500.00
Increase of College Library	500.00
Botanical Garden	500.00
Servant hire	225.00
Printing catalogue Books	180.00
Fire wood, printing, postage, &c.	<u>375.00</u>
	\$14,130.00

(MS p245) which is less than the estimated income by \$2,399.25.

In furtherance of the policy heretofore pursued of making permanent investments of the proceeds of the sale of our real estate the committee recommend the following Resolution

That the Treasurer with the advice of the Prudential committee, invest as soon as practicable the sum of \$1500 in State Bonds or other good Security.

Resolved further that any money which may be paid during the ensuing year on Notes given for real estate be vested in like manner as prescribed in the foregoing resolution. all which was agreed to.

On motion-- Resolved That Mr Tutor Bond's Salary be raised to Seven Hundred Dollars.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell

Resolved that the sum of One Hundred Dollars, be appropriated for the purchase of delicate scales & weights, with the proper tests for the analyses of Soils & Mineral waters--- That the further sum of One Hundred Dollars be appropriated for the purchase of Mr. Mellon's instrument for illustrating the Laws of Radiant heat, & a compound microscope of sufficient force

to carry on microscopic investigations.

The Board then adjourned sine die.

A. Church, Pres.

Asbury Hull

Secretary

(MS p246)

Athens Aug. 4, 1851

At a Stated meeting of the board of Trustees of the University of Georgia the following members attended

Messrs Billups	Jackson
Cobb	Law
M.A. Cooper	Lumpkin
J.H. Couper	Mitchell
Dawson	McDonald
C. Dougherty	Reese
Elliott	Schley
Gilmer	Towns
Harris	and
Hillyer	Wingfield

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Church

The following standing committees were appointed.

First, on Laws & Discipline, Messrs, Elliott, Billups, Cobb, & Gilmer.

2nd. Finance, Messrs, Schley, Hillyer, Harris, Dougherty, & Law.

3rd. Library. Messrs Lumpkin, Wingfield, Towns, & Dawson.

4th. Apparatus & Buildings, Messrs Mitchell, Jackson, & Law.

5th. Botanical Garden, Messrs, Reese, Elliott, Jackson, & J.H. Couper.

The Presidents communication, the Treasurers report upon finances, & reports from Professors on their respective departments were presented, & appropriately referred.

(MS p247) A letter from Mr. Thos. A. Hamilton was read tendering his resignation as a member of the board, which was accepted.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts, was ordered to be conferred upon the Senior class including Samuel Boykin, & Thomas S. Hardee.

On motion of Bishop Elliott

Resolved, That in the opinion of this board it is inexpedient to grant the degree of A.B. to any student who leaves this Institution to pursue his final studies at any other literary institution.

Tuesday August 5, 1851

On the petition of the students of the college, one hundred dollars was appropriated to aid in defraying the expense for music at this commencement.

On the petition of Mr. Thomas G. Pond Tutor, one hundred dollars was added to his salary making the same eight hundred dollars pr. annum.

For reasons considered satisfactory the following gentlemen were excused from attending the present meeting of the board, Messrs Alexander, Berrien, W. Dougherty, Fort, Jenkins, & Mercer.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell

resolved (MS p248) That three hundred be, & the same is hereby appropriated to aid in defraying the expenses of the Alumni dinner.

Re

Upon the passage of this resolution the yeas and nays were required to be recorded and are as follows..

Yeas. Messrs W.A. Cooper, J.H. Couper, Dawson, Eliott, Gilmer, Harris, Jackson, Law, Lumpkin, Mitchell, Reese, and Towns.--- 12

Nays Messrs Billups, Hillyer, Schley, & Wingfield [sic]

The Board then took recess to attend the Junior Exhibition & adjourned till Wednesday Morning, at which time the board met, and Dr. Reese made the following report.

The committee on the Botanical Garden, & Cabinet of minerals, report That they have visited the Garden & find it in its usual order, & condition. During the past year the small amt. has been realized from the sale of plants and about Twenty five dollars, expended in the purchase of new varieties of flowers. The present season has been unfavorable to the propagation of plants, and during the winter, from defects in the hot house, and the severity of the weather, a few have been lost leaving however in the garden the usual number & variety, some slight repairs to the hot house, and the purchase of a few gardening implements will be required at a small (MS p249) cost. The enclosure will require little or no repairs. It is true our Garden is far from being what it might and probably should be made, owing to the limited means of the college.

The annual appropriations to it, would not procure the services of a well qualified Gardener. But to give it up would be taking a step backward and would illy become the University of the State of Georgia. Its utility in giving instruction to the students in one of the useful & beautiful branches of Natural Science, now attracting so much attention in all literary institutions with other arguments so repeatedly urged in former reports commend it to your fostering care, we therefore recommend the following Resolutions.

1st. Resolved, that the sum of five- hundred dollars be appropriated to defray the expenses of the Botanic Garden during the ensuing year.

2nd. Resolved, That the control & direction of the garden be given to the Professor of Nat. History, and that he be requested to give it as much of his attention as may be compatible with his college duties.

Mr. Nampkin, made the following report.

The committee on the library report that the books in the library are in good order & well arranged. From the documents furnished. (MS p350) the committee by Mr. Res. Church, it appears that a long list of valuable books are missing from the library without any record of their disappearance, and it is apprehended that they will be a clear loss to the library. Your com'tee can only recommend [sic] greater vigilance in future to prevent similar losses. We also discover from the documents furnished, that a number of books taken from the library by individuals have not been returned in due time, and are now out of the library, & your committee recommend [sic] the correction of this practice by the increased vigilance of the Librarian.

The books purchased during the past year, are upon examination believed [sic] to have been judiciously selected. President Church has during the past year taken on himself the labours of discharging the duties of Librarian which have been onerous & unpleasant, requiring skill & method to perform them. Your committee deem it unreasonable that this duty should fall on the President. We call the attention of the board to the several foregoing facts, in order to exhibit the necessity & importance of having a competent & faithful Librarian whose services should be remunerated. Whether the duties of Librarian should devolve upon some

member of the faculty or not, Your committee (MS p251) submit to the consideration of the board, Your committee recommend that the sum of five hundred dollars be appropriated for the increase of the library in the ensuing year.

which report was agreed to.

On motion the degree of A.B. was conferred upon Mr. John B. Barnard.

Reports, on the Laws & Discipline of the College, and also the finances of the same, were read, and laid on the table for further consideration.

The Board then adjourned to attend the commencement exercises in the college chapel, which took place in presence of a very large auditory.

The salutatory address being delivered by Geo. T. Landrum, and the valedictory by Edward Por, after which the degree of A.B. was conferred upon the following members of the Senior Class, R.H. Bacon, W.L. Barnard, W.C. Bellamy, David T. Blakey [sic], Francis Canabl, Thos. W. Harris, Geo. T. Landrum, Cicero A. Mitchell, T.Q. Moffat, Geo. Moore, C. Moore, Jno. W. Park, Jas. H. Phinizy, Edward Por, Reuben O. Reynolds, John A. Slaughter, Jas. J. Snyder, Jas. Stovall, Jas. Taylor, Edward D. Tracy, T.P. McWhorter, Samuel Boykin, & Thomas S. Hardee, and John B. Barnard Esq.

The degree A.M. was then conferred on the following alumni. (MS p252) William A. Jarrett, John Jones, John Anderson, Peter W. Alexander, Geo. O. Dawson, Robt. E. Allen H.D. Cody, Jas. C. Moss, Jos. J. Singleton, Beverly A. Thornton Wm. G. Stokes, E.C. Ragan, David H. James, W.W. Lumpkin, A.A.F. Hill, Walter R. Branch, Thomas G. Pond, Wm. D. Williams.

Thursday morning August 7th, 1851

The report of the committee on the Laws, and discipline of the college, was taken up amended, and adopted as follows.

If the committee have unanimously agreed to recommend to the Board, the filling of the Professorship of Natural sciences, at as early a day as is practicable, due regard being had to the usage of preliminary advertisement, and the qualifications of the candidates for office, not only is it important that the efficiency of the corps of Professors should be speedily increased, but no class should be permitted to leave the college without full instruction in those interesting branches of Nat. History, Geology & Mineralogy which are now engaging so large a share of the attention of the world, just at this moment Georgia is busy in developing her great natural resources, and our young men should be carefully & earnestly taught how necessary the natural sciences are to such development, and should be practically instructed in the means of assisting and increasing it. More time in the opinion of your committee should be given to these pursuits than has hitherto been bestowed (MS p253) upon them and they trust that a new interest may be imparted to these departments of human knowledge. They are advancing with rapid strides taking new shapes, and moulding themselves into new forms and great industry, and sincere devotion will be required in the part of Professor & pupils, to enable them at all to keep pace with the progress of the services included in this department.

Your Committee further report, that they recommend [sic] to the Board the adoption of a suggestion made by the President in relation to the college recess, that it be extended to the Monday Week after the commencement, instead of terminating as it now does- on the Thursday week after Commencement. Your Committee further report, & recommend [sic] to the Board to grant permission to the President to be absent from the meeting in Willedgeville in November next, in order that he may spend it in Florida for the restoration of his health,

Your committee also recommend [sic] that two hundred dollars be added to the salaries of the President & each of the Professors of the college to continue for one year. In making this recommendation [sic] your committee has been actuated by what they consider should be settled policy of the Board in regard to its officers. It is thro their exertion & by the sweat of their brow that the reputations & numbers of the college are increased, and since during the past year sixteen hundred dollars (US p254) have been recd. from tuition money over & above the estimate of the Financial Committee, it seems but equitable that a portion of it should be returned into the bosoms of those, who by toil and intellectual labor, have procured it for us. Circumstances forced us in time past to reduce these salaries far below their proper rate, and with reviving prospects, we should restore them cautiously, yet steadily to their due amount.

The exhibition on our part, of a just appreciation of their services, and a proper sympathy in their necessities, will give our Professors heart for their work, and make them willing to bear sacrifices for us, should any turn of fortune render it necessary to reduce our scale of expenditures. Talent of any kind is worth its market value, and if interest in our college, & zeal for its reputation make our Professors willing to reject larger offers from other quarters, and adhere to us in a spirit of sacrifice, we should meet that devotion with reciprocal liberality and make up to them something of the loss which they have been willing to incur for us, until we shall make our Professors salaries proportional to the average salaries of Professors attached to the college of neighboring States, we shall have no guarantee, that we can retain any man of eminence among us longer than his affection for his state or college may bind him. Necessity arising from an increasing

family may overcome affection, and (MS p255) break a bond which we should never permit to be severed. Our policy should be to identify our Professors with the University, so that whatever of fame they may acquire in the walk of Literature & service may be reflected upon the Institution which has cherished them, and the state which has given them birth or a home. It would be deeply mortifying to us, that our Professors should be taken from us, and the qualities, and talents which have made them illustrious be transferred to strangers. If we would avoid this mortification we must act in a spirit of just liberality "Muzzling not the ox which treadeth out the corn," all which is respectfully submitted.

On motion, Resolved that the Salary of Secretary & Treasurer, be increased forty dollars pr. annum.

The committee to whom was referred the report of the financial condition of the college made by the Treasurer have had the same under consideration, and now report,

That they have carefully compared the items of the account with the vouchers and find that they all agree, and that after discharging all the liabilities of the college, there is now in the Treasury a clear cash balance of Five Thousand Six hundred & Twenty-one (MS p256) 64/100 Dollars, (\$5,021.64) Of this amount the sum of Twelve hundred & twenty eight (1228) dollars, was received in payment for lots which had previously been sold. Which sum taken from the afore stated balance now in the Treasury will leave \$4,393.64. of the ordinary annual income of the college, as a clear balance over & above the expenditure.

The probable income for the next year will be as follows.

From dividends on St. Bk. Stock	\$8,000.00
" tuition fees	6,000.00
" Interest on Investment	1,000.00
" Rent of Professors houses	500.00
	\$15,500

These items amount to the sum of Fifteen Thousand five hundred Dollars, which may with tolerable certainty be considered the permanent annual income subject to the order of the Board of Trustees. The probable expenditure for the next year will be as follows.

For Salary of President	\$2,400.00
" 2r 5 Professors 1,700 eachr	8,500
" " 1rTutor & instructor frenchr	900
" " 1Tutor of Mathematics	300
" " Secretary & Treasurer	<u>\$13,500</u>
	\$13,100
Repairs	1,000
Library	500
Botanical Garden	450
Servants hire	250
Periodical Publications	100
Printing Postage &c	100
Fire wood	50
Contingent expenses	<u>175</u>
	\$15,725

(NS p257) making the whole amount of ordinary and probable expenditures, Fifteen Thousand Seven hundred & twenty five dollars, for the ensuing year which amt. is \$225 more than the income for same period. This amt. of \$225.00 being taken from the amt. now in the Treasury, will leave a balance of Five Thousand, Three hundred & ninety six 64/100 Dollars (\$5,396.64)

If being suggested that large and expensive Repairs are necessary to be made on the college Buildings, they offer the following resolution, viz.

That the Prudential committee be authorised & requested to employ as much of this Balance as may be necessary in repairing the college Building, and the remainder, of any to invest in such securities as they may deem best-- all which was agreed to.

Mr. Mitchell for the committee appointed made the following Report which was adopted.

The committee on Buildings & philosophical apparatus respectfully report, That they have been from want of time unable to give to the college buildings anything more than a very cursory Examination, But slight as it has been, that examination has shown that they are in a very dilapidated condition and that extensive repairs are absolutely and immediately required, It being impossible for the committee on so hurried an inspection to specify (MS p258) the repairs to be made, or amt. to be expended, they recommend [sic] that so much of the unappropriated balance in the treasury as may be deemed necessary by the Prudential Com'tee be applied be them to such repairs in the college buildings as on examination they may find to be required, Your committee are gratified in being able to say, that they have found the Philosophical and Chemical apparatus in good order, and that with a few exceptions it is adequate for the purposes of instruction, To supply the instruments now required, they recommend [sic] that the appropriation of \$82.00 asked for by the Professor of Nat. Phil. & Chemistry, for the purchase of wellon's apparatus for Radiant heat, and a set of standard Meteorological instruments, be made.

They would further recommend to the Board to make an appropriation of Two hundred dollars (\$200) for the purchase of a first class compound microscope, The instrument now owned by the college is in every respect a very inferior one, and altogether inadequate to illustrate the more refined experiments now daily made by the Scientific world. The high place now taken by the microscope as a most important means in the investigation of Nat. Phenomena renders it necessary that the college should possess one, which shall enable its professors to repeat before their classes the experiments made by others, as well as to aid in original researches.

(MS p259) On motion, ordered, that the Secretary make publication of the election of a Professor of Natural Science at the meeting of the Board in November next at Milledgeville.

The Board then adjourned "sine die".

A. Church, Pres.t

At this meeting of the Board, Doct. Richard D. Moore was duly elected a Trustee to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Thomas N. Hamilton Esq.

Asbury Hull

Secretary.

(MS p260)

Milledgeville November 10, 1851

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia the following members attended

Messrs Chappell

Mercer

Cobb

Moore

M.A. Cooper

Mitchell

C. Dougherty

Reese

Fortt

&

Gilmer

Wayne

In the absence of President Church, Judge Wayne as the Senior Trustee present was called to preside.

The Presidents communication & Treasurers Report were read & the latter referred to a committee consisting of Messrs Dougherty, & Moore.

Excuses for absence from this meeting of the Board were made & accepted for Messrs Billups, Dawson, W. Dougherty & Wingfield.

On motion Dr. Moore was added to the Prudential Committee-

It having been communicated to the Board that Mr. Tutor Fulton had resigned on notice the Prudential committee was authorised to elect a Tutor, and also to make the best provision [sic] within their means for procuring instruction in the French Language, until the next meeting of the Board.

Some time was then spent in reading [sic] letters & testimonials of candidates for the Professorship of Natural Sciences- When the Board adjourned until

(MS p261)

2 O'clock Nov. 10, 1851

at which time the Board met, and went into the election of Professor of Natural Science-- When Doctor Wm. Louis Jones was unanimously elected.

Judge Dougherty from the committee appointed made the following report which was adopted.

The committee to whom was referred the Report of the Treasurer have examined the vouchers in support of the items of Expenditures and find them correct, and recommend the adoption of the report of the Treasurer-

The annual estimates & appropriations having been made at the meeting in Athens in August last, the committee deem it unnecessary to refer to that subject.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell

Resolved- That Election days, be no longer considered or observed as holidays [sic]- but that college duties be done and performed on that as on other days.

The Board then adjourned Sine Die
Asbury Hall

Sec'y

(MS p262) Prof. W.L. Jones & Tutor W.G. Delony took & subscribed the following oaths. I do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the U.States, & the constitution of the state and that I will discharge the duties of Professor of Nat. Science in Franklin College to the best of my ability, and agreeably to law.

April 28th, 1852 In Presence
of E.S.Newton, J.I.C.

I so dolemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the U.States & of the State of Geo'a. & will discharge the duties of Tutor in Franklin College to the best of my ability & according to law.

E.S. Newton, J.I.C.t

(MS p263) Athens Monday Aug 2, 1852

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia, the following members attended.

Messers Berrien	Harris
Billups	Law
Cobb	Lumpkin
C.Dougherty	Mitchell
Fortt	Moore
Gilmer	Reese
andt	Schley

The meeting was opened with Prayer by the President.
Minutes of last session, read & confirmed.

The following committees appointed.

1st.t.Laws & Discipline- Messrs Mitchell Billups, & Fort.t

2nd. On Finance, Messrs, Harris, Schley, & Cobb

3rd. Buildings & Apparatus- Messrs, Schley, Law, & Lumpkin.

4th. on Library, Messrs Lumpkin, Gilmer & Moore.

5th. Botz Garden, Messrs Reese, Moore, & Fort.

The Prest. Communication, Treasurers Report and several communications from the Professors, touching their professorships, were read and appropriately referred.

(MS p264) On motion of Mr. Lumpkin

Resolved that the Degree of A.B. be conferred on the several members of the senior class as recommended [sic] by the Faculty.

On motion Resolved that One Hundred be appropriation towards defraying the expenses of Music during commencement.

Wednesday August 4. 52

Application to purchase a piece of ground on the N.E. Corner of college campus was made in behalf of the Sons of Temperance was declined.

Mr. Mitchell from the committee on the Laws & Discipline made the following report which was agreed to.

The committee on Laws & Discipline beg leave to report, that they have had under consideration the several matters referred to them and respectfully submit the following resolutions.

1st. Resolved, that the faculty be urged to enforce rigidly the 3rd Section of the 8th chapter of the laws of

the college in cases of inattention to study especially where the tendency of such inattention as is usually the case, is to vice and immorality-

2nd. Resolved, that in cases of criminal offences violation of the laws of the state it is not expected that any members of the faculty will be required (MS p265) to act as public prosecutors in their official capacity, standing as they do to the student in "Soco Parentis" but if he becomes personally aggrieved, by such violation, it is his right & duty to prosecute in the same way it is the right & duty of any other citizen under similar circumstances of which the officer must judge for himself. A student is as much under the laws of the land, and as responsible for his conduct as any one else, and the fact that he is liable to the discipline of the college, by no means protects him from a public prosecution before the courts of the country.1

It is however, the duty of the faculty to give such information as may be proper in flagrant cases, to the civil authorities taking care always, so to act as not to be "particeps criminis" with the student.1

3rd. Resolved

That it be made the duty of the Prof. of Nat. Sciences to teach the french language.

4th. Resolved-- That any student found in possession of any deadly weapon or weapons likely to produce death be expelled from the institution.

The com'tee notice that the minutes of the faculty have not been laid before the Trustees as required by the 17th Section of the 1st Ch. of the college laws, and are unable to ascertain how the omission has grown into a practice but they have no recollection [sic] when such minutes were laid before the Board (MS p266) of Trustees, all of which is respectfully submitted.

The Board then adjourned to attend upon the commencement exercises in the Chapel. The Salutatory address was delivered by S.W.Hayes, and the valedictory addresses, by W.H.Waddel and Y.J.Anderson, after which the degree A.B. was conferred on the members of the Senior class by the President, viz. upon. E.W.Abrahams.

Y.J.Anderson
J.G.Blount
S.W.Bowen.
J.S.Cothren
J.A.Comer
W.A.Culterson
J.F.Douglass.
Wm.E.Eppes.
N.J.Hammond.
S.W.Hayes..
J.S.Heard.
J.A.Hill.
W.C.Jennings
Wm..H.Waddel.

J.T.Johnson
A.M.Jones.
E.M.Lamar
E.P. Lumpkin
J.B.McGehee.
Jno. McMillan.
Henry T. Massengale
A.W.Reese
J.R.Respass
T.F.Soreven
J.J.Thomas.
J.L.Warren &
W.G.Jordan

The degree A.M. was conferred on the following Alumni of the college.

S.G.McElroy
Jas. Beaucroft, Jr.
S.W.Briscoe
R.I.Morgan
W.G.Beloney

Geo. G. Hull
Jos. Ganahl
F.A.Pope
B.H.Pope
T.J.Nichols

R.Thomas and on Marcellus Stanley graduate of R.W.College and Jas. W.Armstrong of Chapel Hill, C.

(MS p267) The exercises were closed by the delivery of the Baccalaureate [sic] address by the Pres't.

The Trustees then resumed their sitting in the college

Library when Mr. Schley from the committee on finance made the following report which was agreed to.

The Committee on Finance to whom was referred the report of the Treasurer have had the same under consideration they have carefully compared it with the vouchers & find them to agree. The amt. recd from the various sources of income added to the balance on hand on the 1st of Nov, 1851 make the total sum of seventeen Thousand six hundred & seven 20/100 dollars (\$17,607.20) on the 1st. Inst.

The whole amt. of expenditures for salaries, repairs of the college buildings, Library & other usual & necessary expenses make the sum Fifteen Thousand & eight 43/100 dollars (\$15,008.43) leaving in the Treasury a clear balance of Twenty five hundred & ninety eight 77/100 dollars.

The probable receipts for the next year, will be as follows.

From dividends on Bank Stock	\$8,000
do. Tuition	6,000
do. House rent	.500
do. Int. on Bonds &c.	<u>1,030</u>
Making the aggregate sum of	\$ 15,530t
Which added to surplus on hand	<u>2,598.77</u>
Will make the sum of	\$ 18,128.77

The probable expenditures of the (MS p268) next year will be as follows.t

Salaries of officers	\$ 12,900
Balance due on repair of college	1,500
Ordinary repairs	300
Library	500
Botanical Garden	500
servant hire	240
Printing, Postage & Stationery	100

Periodicals & recent publications	150
Fire wood \$50 Medals \$30	80
Music \$100, Incidental Expense 100	<u>200</u>
Amounting to sum of	\$ 10,470

which deducted from the receipts leaves a Balance in the Treasury on first of August next of \$ 1,658.77 after defraying all the necessary expenses of the college.

This investigation shows that the annual income is about equal to the ordinary expenses of the institution, and there will probably be at the end of each year a surplus of about \$2500.00 As in the foregoing estimate of the probable expenses for the ensuing year the sum of \$1,000 is appropriated which is not an ordinary yearly expense.

The Permanent funds of the college are as follows.

100 shares of stock of Bk. of Geo'a	\$ 100,000
Geo'a R.Road 7 pr.C. Bonds	8,000
Central do. do. do.	1,000
State of Geo'a 6 Pr.C. do.	2,000
Note of T.N.Poullain & others	<u>4,000</u>
Amounting to sum of	\$ 115,000

(MS p269) Your committee offer the following Resolutions.

1st Resolved, that in the opinion of the com'tee the resources of the college are amply sufficient to sustain the institution in its present prosperous circumstances without using any of its capital or investments.

2nd. Resolved, that the present salaries of the officers be continued until it shall please the board of Trustees to order otherwise.

The Board then adjourned to meet on Thursday Morning.

Thursday August 5th, 1852

Mr Limpink from the com'tee on the Library made the following report which was agreed to.

The comm'tee on the Library submit, That from a report obtained from Prof McCay at a late period of our present session, it appears that during the collegiate year just closed there had been expended for books & Periodicals under the direction of the faculty five- hundred & nine dollars, and that there have been added to the Library about one hundred & seventy five new volumes. A list of these books has been furnished the committee, but the books not being exhibited, they have of course had no opportunity to form an opinion as to the merit of the selection.

The committee regret that (MS p270) They had no time or opportunity, offered them, from other duties to examine either the arrangement or condition of the books in the Library, which they have felt the more disposed to do, from the number of books reported to be out of the Library. The list of missing books amounts to more than eighty volumes. How many of these may be hereafter recovered, your committee cannot form an opinion.

The Library being an indispensable appendage of the college, and a very large expenditure having been made to procure & preserve this valuable property, your com'tee feel it their duty not only to recommend [sic] increased vigilance & care upon the part of the faculty & Librarian, but that the compensation of that office should be adequately increased.

It is proper to state, that the duties of Librarian have been discharged in the past year, by three different persons which has prevented your committee from obtaining much of the detailed information in regard to the Library which has usually been submitted.

The Board then passed the following resolution offered by Dr. Fort viz.

Resolved, That the Pru. Com'tee be requested to

obtain a copper plate for diplomas adapted to the degrees of D.D. & L.L.D. provided it can be procured at an expense not unreasonable.

(MS p271) Dr. Reese from the Com'tee on botanical garden reported, that on examination of the garden they found it in as good condition as for years past, with decided improvement in some parts of it. It is deemed important that a more full & perfect collection of native shrubs & flowers,, particularly the ornamental ones should be made for the Garden,, under the direction of the Pru. Com'tee, with an eye to economy.,

It is beleived [sic] that by the time the present enclosure fails, the grounds will be tolerably well secured, by a hedge of the Osage orange.

As to the Cabinet of minerals, its condition at present is rather in confusion owing to the Professors having commenced an entire rearrangement on geological principles, as most advantageous to students in that department of Knowledge.

The committee fully concur in the plan recommended [sic] by the Prof. of Natural history.

Mr Schley offered a resolution to alter the arrangement of the times of vacation, which was discussed and laid upon the table.

, Apologies for absence from the present meeting of the, Board, were made & sustained for the following members, Messrs M.A.Cooper, J.H.Cooper, W.Dougherty, W.H.Jackson, C.J.Jenkins, & Wingfield.,

(MS p272) On motion Resolved, That Junior orators for, Commencement be hereafter selected & appointed by the Faculty.

The Board then adjourned Sine die.

A.Church, Pres.,

A.Hull

Secr'y

(MS p273)

University of Georgia

Athens November 17, 1852

At a special meeting of the Board of Trustees convened this by the call of then President, the following members attended

Messrs Billups	Jackson
M.A. Coopern	Lumpkin
C. Dougherty	Mercer
Elliott	Mitchell
Gilmer	Moore
Harris	and
Hillyer	Wingfield

The President had communicated the object to the call to be the election of a Professor of Natural Science, who in addition to the duties appropriated to the Professorship, will be required to teach the French Language- to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Prof. W.S. Jones.

After spending several hours in reading the Testimonials of candidates, the Board proceeded to the election when on examining the ballots it appeared that Doct. Joseph LeConte was duly elected.

A communication from the Editors of the University Magazine asking pecuniary aid in the publication of that Paper, which the Board very duly considered, and voted that it is inexpedient to make any appropriation therefor.

On motion

Mr. Tutor Deloney's salary was raised to Eight Hundred Dollars per annum.

(MS p274) It having been communicated to the Board that the Plate of our Diplomas for Bachelors Degree, had been consumed by fire in the city of Philadelphia, it was Resolved That Two Hundred Dollars, be appropriated to procure

two plates, one for the A.B. and another for the Degrees
D.D. & L.L.D.

The President was authorized to purchase a copy of the
Congressional Globe, from its beginning, to be placed in the
College library, in addition to the annual appropriation
for the increase of library.

A. Church, Pres'r

Attest

Asbury Hull

Secr'y

(MS p275)

Athens August 1st, 1853

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees begun
this day, the following members attended.

Messrs Alexander	Jackson
Berrien	Jenkins
Billups	Mercer
Chappell	Mitchell
M.A. Cooperr	Moore
J.H. Couperr	Reese
Dawsonr	Schley
C. Doughertyr	
Elliotttr	and
Gilmerr	Wingfield
Hillyerr	

Meeting opened with Prayer by Pres't A. Church.

The following standing committees were then appointed.

- 1st. Laws & Discipline, J.H. Couper, Jenkins & Mitchell.
- 2nd. Finance, Dougherty, Schley & Gilmer.
- 3rd. Library, Lumpkin, Billups.
- 4th. Botanical Garden & Cabinet, Messrs, Mercer, Reese,
Couper, Elliott, Berrien, Jenkins, & Mitchell.

5. Buildings & Apparatus, Schley, Reese, & Jenkins-

Communications or Reports, were made by the President, Treasurer, and some of the Professors, the two former read and all appropriately referred.

Several applications for honorary Degrees were (MS p276) made and on Motion referred to a select committee consisting of Messrs Schley, Couper & Jenkins.

On motion of Mr. Schley, the Degree A.B. was ordered to be conferred on the Graduating class as recommended by the Faculty.

Tuesday August 2, 1835

Excuses for absence from the present meeting were made & sustained for Messrs Cobb, Law, McDonald, Harris & Towns.

Mr Limpkin from the committee on the Library made the following Report, which was agreed to.

The committee on the Library find the Report & vouchers submitted by the Librarian together with the condition & good order of the books to afford satisfactory evidence of the vigilance & ability with which that officer has discharged his duty.

During the college year just closed, there has been added to the Library three hundred & fifty six volumes, two hundred & ninety four of which have been purchased under the direction of the faculty. Thirty three volumes in valuable donations, and twenty nine volumes of the Congressional Globe under the direction of the Board of Trustees. Many of the volumes are rare & of great value. Your committee close their report, by recommending [sic] the adoption of the following resolutions, Resolved, that the sum of five hundred dollars be appropriated for the increase of the Library during the ensuing college year,

and for binding such unbound works as the Faculty may deem expedient.

(MS p277) Judge Dougherty from the committee on Finance made the following report, which was agreed to.

The committee to whom was referred the report of A. Full Treasurer beg leave to report

They have examined, and believe that he has charged himself with the money received into the treasury from the 1st. of August 1852 to the 1st. of August 1853, making the aggregate of \$21,652.87. Your committee have examined, and find the items of disbursement supported by proper vouchers, and amount to the aggregate sum of \$20,380.54. and that there is a balance in his hands at this time of \$1,272.32.

Your committee submit the following estimate of the probable receipts and expenditures of the Institution for the present fiscal year.

Receipts

Divident on Bank Stock	\$8,000
Tuition fees	7,500
Fines & forfeitures	350
Int. on Bonds & notes	1,430
House Rent from Professors	500
	\$17,780

Expenditures

Salaries of officers, viz President, five Professors Two Tutors, & Secy, & Treasury[sic] aggregate of	\$12,900
College Library	500
Botanical Garden	500
Repairs of college building	500
Servant hire	240
Printing Postage, & Stationary	175
Refunded Tuition	125

(MS p278)

(MS p278)

Amt.hBrot. Forwardh	\$14,940
Periodical publication	75
Fire wood & incidentals	100
Gold madals	<u>30</u>
	\$ 15,145

Leaving an estimated balance inthe hands of the Treasurer at the end of the year \$2,635 for which add the balance in the treasury at this time of 1,272.33 The balaboe will be 3,907.33

In estimating the receipts, the committee have placed the Dividenes on Bank Stock at the sum guaranteed by the State at \$8,000. Not the sum of \$9,000 rec'd from that source the past year, which they deem sage.

In estbmating the expenditures the committee have taken the items and amounts for the last year, which will constitute a demand on the Treasury for the present one. The estimate it is beleived [sic] will approximate the result with suffioient accuracy to justify sotion on the same.

Approving of the policy heretofore pursued of making permanent investments of any surplus or balance on hand each year, your committee reccommend [sic] the adoption of the following resolution.

Resolved-- That the Treasurer under the diredtion of the Prudential Committee invest such portion of any balance in the Treasury as they may deem advisable in any of the public Securities of this state or the U.States, bonds of incorporated companies or bonds & notes of Individuals properly secured.

(MS p270) The Board then adjourned to attend the Junior Exhibition, and having resumed their sittings, when a resolution to change the times of vacations, was on motion of Mr. Schley taken up, discussed & rejected.

Bishop Elliott from a committee before appointed, to consider the expediency of connecting with the University a Teacher of Modern languages, reportedo,

That the time seems to have arrived, when the requirements of Literature, of Science of Politics, and of Commerce demand such a teacher for every University, and when the finances of th college permit us to indulge ourselves in his appointment.

The French & German Languages have become almost a necessity in the pursuit of Literature and Science, and the Scholar or the Scientific man who does not acquire them in his youth is placed at great disadvantage in the race for distinction. An eminent literary man of the South the late Mr. Olegare mentioned to a member of this committee on his return from the court of Brussels, That if he had learned German in his youth, he would have saved himself ten years of hard labour [sic] in his Literary pursuits. To the Politician, the Gentleman and the Merchant the French & Spanish languages are becoming every day more indispensable. We have long enough laboured [sic] under the reproach of sending men abroad, who did not understand a word of the language of the country to which they were commissioned, not even of the french, the language of European intercourse. Our own peculiar commercial & political relations upon this continent with Cuba, (MS p280) with Mexico, with South America are making the Spanish language of vast importance to every young man who is looking to either to Law, Commerce, or Public Life. Under these circumstances we cannot consider ourselves as doing justice to the young men who are committed to our charge unless we furnish them with the means of acquiring the French, German & Spanish Languages, Therefore Resolved, That the sum of one Thousand dollars per annum be appropriated for a Teacher who shall be qualified to teach the French, German & Spanish Languages and to lecture upon the literature of

Modern Europe, Resolved, That the said Teacher be not connected with the faculty of the college as a Professor or Police Officer. At the same time that proficiency in his department be reckoned in the disposal of the honors of the University.

Resolved, That the instructions of the said teacher be carried on under the direction of the President, and his report of Scholarship be made thro the President.

Resolved. That as soon as a pupil enters the University, after the first term of the Freshman Year, he make his election to the President of one of th Languages above named, and pursue that as a regular college study. If at any time he desires to change the Language he may do so with the consent of his Parent or Guardian.

Upon the adoption of the foregoing report & resolutions, the yeas & nays we required to be recorded, and are as follows. viz. (MS p281)

Those voting Aye are

Messrs
Alexander
Berrien
Chappell
J.H. Coupern
Dawson
W. Bougherty
Elliottn
Gilmern
Jenkinsn
Lumpkinn
Mercer
Moore
Reese
Sohbey
Wingfield

Those voting no

are Messrs
Billups
C. Dougherty
Hillyern
Mitchelln

Ayes 15, Noes 4

The Board then appointed under the above resolution Emmanuel B. Scherb teacher of modern Languages with a Salary of One Thousand Dollars.

On motion, The degree of LL.D. was conferred on Hon. John A. Campbell an Associate Justice of the Sup. Court of U.S. and the degree of D.D. upon the Rev'd James Shannon, Pres of Missouri University.

The college term after Commencement was ordered to begin on the Wednesday after Commencement day.

The Board adjourned, to attend upon the delivery of the address before the Alumni Society by Judge Campbell,

(MS p282)

Wednesday August 3, 1853

Mr. Schley from the committee heretofore appointed made the following report on the subjects referred to said committee.

The committee to whom was referred the letters of Rev'd Jno. A. Waddell & Rev'd A.B. Longstreet soliciting from this University the Degree of Doctor of Law for the Hon. Alexander M. Clayton of the State of Mississippi [sic] also the letter of the Hon. Joseph H. Dumpkin asking this Board to confer on the Rev'd George White the degree of Doctor of Divinity, also the letter of Wilton E. Bacon of Lagrange requesting the degree of Master of Arts for Mr. Coleman B. Farrell, and the letter of Mr. George R. Clayton soliciting the degree of Bachelor of Arts for his son William J. Clayton, have had the same under consideration and now report.

That in the opinion of this committee, literary honors should be conferred only on literary men who have by a long

course of study & application distinguished themselves among their contemporaries in literature and science, and maintained a high moral character. A man may have acquired the character of a good, or even a great Lawyer, a good Mechanic, Physician or Chemist, & yet be comparatively ignorant of most other laws, and to such an individual, no one who rightly understands the import of the phrase "Doctor of Laws" would be willing to confer the degree of LL.D. We believe the Board of Trustees should, having a proper respect for themselves and the character of the Institution over (MS p383) which they have the honor to preside, be very careful how & on whom they confer the degrees of LL.D. Let it be known that, where these degrees are conferred by the University of Georgia, the individuals who receive them are in truth worthy of such distinction, by reason of their knowledge of laws in their largest sense. When these degrees are given in conformity to these principles, an honor is conferred, but when done as a matter of course the thing is simply ridiculous.

As regards the claims of Judge Clayton to the degree of Doctor of Laws, your committee know nothing, and while they have great respect for the recommendation of the Rev. Dr. Longstreet & Mr. Waddell, these gentlemen have failed to furnish such evidence as will justify your committee in recommending Judge Clayton as a proper person on whom to confer the degree of Doctor of Laws. Nor can they in accordance with the opinions above expressed feel themselves authorized to recommend the Rev'd George White for the degree of Doctor of Divinity. In respect to the applications of Mr. Bacon of Lagrange asking the degree of Master of Arts for Mr. Coleman B. Farrell, and the request of Mr. George R. Clayton that the degree of Bachelor of Arts may be conferred on his son, the committee have no difficulty in saying that neither of the applications can be granted, because these

young gentlemen were members of this college, and both failed to comply with requisitions of the institution, and are therefore not entitled to any of its honors. Your committee therefore recommend the following resolution.

(MS p284) Resolved that the applications of Rev'd A.B. Longstreet, the Rev'd Mr. Waddell, the Hon Judge Lumpkin, Mr. r Bacon, and Mr. Clayton be and are hereby refused. r

On motion, ordered that the term after the annual Commencement, commence on the Wednesday after Commencement.

On motion of Mr. Schley-- Resolved That One Hundred Dollars be appropriated [sic] to defray expenses of Music this year.

The Board then adjourned to attend the exercises of commencement day which took place in the college chappel before a large auditory.

The Salutatory Oration was delivered by James D. Waddell, and the validiotary by John F. Cooper, other members of the class speaking between.

Degrees were then publickly [sic] conferred as follows viz. A.B. on Messrs George J. Barnes-- John S. Baxter, James H. Brown, Richard Burroughs, Jos. M. Carry, Thomas Charlton, Allen Cochran, Jno. F. Cooper, Leroy Dennis, John H. Echols, John L. Felder, Charles J. Goode, Edw'd S. Hammond, Isaac S. H Hardeman, Burwell P. Hill, Rob't. N. Howard, Henry F. Hoyt, Andrews J. Johnston, Jno. W. Jones, Wm. H. Kerr, Wm. H. M. King, James N. LeConte, Anthony McCulloch, James Marks, Valerius C. Mason, Thomas Neal, Edw'd r Newton, Charles, Phinizy, Jacob Riley, F. W. Symmes [sic] James D. Waddell, James W. Walker, r Roger S. Whigham and John W. Whitner, James M. Turnan. 35. r

(MS p285) The degree of Master of Arts was conferred on Thomas R. R. Cobb, Thomas P. Saffold, David A. Vason, Andrew Baxter, John M. Billups, Henry Dunwoody, Thacker V. Walker,

Emory T. Anderson, Thomas S. Cooper, Saml E. Kerr, Bolling H. Stovall, Thomas Camak, Lucius Hart, Rich'd H. McLeod, Gustarus A. Bates, John R. Church, Woodford A. Johnson, Hugh W. Mitchell, Adiel S. Mosely, John D. Barnard, Henry C. Billups, William King, Semp's. Woody, Mastin W. Riden, Robt. G. Taylor, and Richard D. Taylor.d

The Board having resumed having resumed [sic] its setting, the committee on Laws & Discipling made a reportd through Mr. James H. Cooper as follows.

The Com'tee are highly gratified by the favourable statement made by the Pres't of the moral condition of the students and of the general propperity of the Institution. They regret however to find by his allusion to the subject, that there may be fround to fear, that some neglect in the discharge of the duties of attendance on the exercises of the chapel and in the college buildings may have crepp in among the faculty.

If the have rightly apprehended the remarks. referred to, the com'tee feel assured that it is only necessary for them to point out the necessity for the maintenance of Discipline, of a faithful and punctual discharge of all the duties prescribed in the college code to ensure their careful performance in future.

(MS p²⁸⁶) The com'tee would earnestly call the attention of the Board of Trustees to an evil, which they deem of no small magnitude, They refer to the fact, that a large proportion of students now board at the principal hotels of the town. The public character of such establishments; the congregation at them of the idle and the dissipated- and the absence of all the salutary restraints, of the family circle, render them dangerous places for the young & inexperienced.

Under the most favourable aspect, they lead to the dangers incident to all large, and mixed meetings, to habits of idle lounging & radeiness; and tend to destroy the modesty

of deportment which should characterize youth. On the mind of strangers, it cannot fail to produce a most unfavourable impression of a literary institution to find its students thronging the rooms of taverns, blocking up the sidewalks before them, and filling the air with the smoke of their cigars, and this too by express permission of the faculty.

The com'tee are aware that this permission has been granted only on condition that no bar room shall be kept in such hotels. This however is the removal of one only the the greatest evil of a public house, others besides those enumerated still remain. From their walls there is no exclusion of vice provided it appear in a decent garb, and the young are constantly exposed to the contact with designing vagabonds who every where enfest society.

A simple correction of the evil your (MS p278) committee think, may be found in compelling the students to board only in private families and to discourage by stringent regulation their resort to hotel; Private boarding houses may not now be sufficiently numerous, but doubtless they will be multiplied with an increased demand for them. It is not the wish of the Com'tee that the Board shall take any immediate action on the subject, their object being morely to bring before the Trustees the knowledge of an important evil for mature consideration & future correction.

The Com'tee redcommmend [sic] a new edition of the laws of the college, including all the alterations and additions to the code, since the publication of the last, a period of twenty years, and to be prepared in time to lay before the Senatus Academicus at their next session in November.

They deem it only an act of justice to notice in terms of high commendation the edition of the triennial catalogue, which has just issued from the press under the supervision of the Professor of Ancient Languages.

The amt of labour [sic] & care expended on a compilation embracing so many minute particulars, entitles the Professor to at least the thanks of the Board. In conclusion the Com'tee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions.

(MS p288) 1st. Resolved-- That the President and Sect'y of the Board prepare a new edition of the code, which shall embrace the alterations, amendments and additions that have been made to it since the last compilation; and to have the same ready in time to be submitted to the Board at its next meeting, in order to be laid before the Senatus Academicus for confirmation.

2nd. Resolved, That the thanks of the Board be tendered to Professor Waddel for the labour [sic] & care which he has bestowed upon the preparation of the Triennial Catalogue.

Mr. Schley from the committee on the Chemical & Philosophical Apparatus.

Reported, that they had reviewed and considered the report of the Professor of Natural Philosophy & Chemistry, and have examined the Apparatus, all of which they find in good order, and sufficient for the purpose of present instruction.

The Professor however asks the small appropriation of one Hundred Dollars to purchase a polarizing apparatus, a Stuescope [sic], and a set of tools to keep the instruments in order, the committee therefore recommend the following

Resolved

That the sum of One Hundred Dollars be and the same is hereby appropriated for the purpose of purchasing the said Instruments.

(MS p289) Mr Merger from the committee appointed made the following Report. viz,

That from the limited time which they have had to devote to the subjects committed to them it is not in their

power to report in detail on the present condition of the Garden. A Glance however is sufficient to convince them that it is still in a declining state as for years past. The expediency of selling the garden, has been discussed for two years or more, and its regular decay, to which the past year forms no exception naturally revives it. To abandon this indispensable appendage to the study of Botany, is a step backwards, which we trust will not be taken without another attempt to make it useful and respectable. The study of natural science is not appreciated properly.

Its salutary influence upon the mind and heart will not be denied. Few, if any instances can be cited of any man devoted to the study of nature. Its tendency being to elevate & purify the heart, the Board will not, we hope despoise with any of the facilities for its prosecution willingly.

The large number of our youth of wealth, who give themselves up to a life of pleasure and idleness is a great evil. Riches give position & influence society and in some measure moulds & fashions its customs and tastes whether it should be so, or not is not our duty to inquire. In a patriotic view, how important is it that this large class of our citizens be given tastes for the refining & elevating study of nature. Your Committee think that (MS p290) they history of the world will show that the natural sciences have been cherished in exact proportion to the advance of civilization. As illustrated by the fact of the voluntary homage we pay to those who have made great attainment. Who would exchange the respect & veneration which the illustrious Humboldt secured by his study of nature, for the homage which mere power can command.

A additional reason why we should promote this branch of learning, is found in the fact that our own Nat. Hist. has been little explored and there is a wide field of discovery before us, inviting research, and promising distinction. Our Geological formation, extends from the lowest primary to

the most recent alluvium containing innumerable fossils, our rich and varied soil sustains a large range of vegetable [sic] life, our Atmosphere animate with Birds & Insects, our forests with quadrupeds; our streams, with fishes; all inviting classification & study.

It is not without mortification that they allude to the fact, that while nearly all the states in the Union, have instituted inquiries into their Nat. History at the public expense in sums varying from a few thousand to half a million of dollars, nothing has yet been done in this important field of investigation by the Empire State of the South.

Tolaid in removing this reproach from us your committee deem it important to make an earnest effort to keep up and improve the Botanic Garden; to increase (MS p291) the number of fossils & minerals in the cabinet; the specimens of Nat. Hist. in the museum., and to bring up the Library in the department of Natural Science, by special appropriation--to an equality with other departments of Science & learning--so far at least as to give its Professor the necessary facilities for classification of Plants in the Garden, & specimens in the museum.

A main cause of our ill success with the garden, has been its defective organization. The want of unity from its complexity, and the division of responsibility the undefined limits of jurisdiction of the Prudential Com'tee-- the Professor of Nat. Science-- and the Gardener are its principal defects, and these they think will be remedied by, and they therefore recommend [sic] the following resolutions.

Resolved-- That the Botanic garden be placed under the immediate direction of the Prof. of Nat. Science.

Resolved, That he be instructed to procure a Gardener, and give him such assistance as he may need at an expense not exceeding \$500.00.

Resolved, That the additional sum of \$200.00 be, and the same is hereby appropriated to the Garden for extraordinary repairs. all which is respectfully submitted.

As a substitute of the foregoing. Mr. Chappell offered a resolution to dispose finally of the Garden by sale. Upon which the (MS p292) vote was taken, and ayes & noes ordered to be recorded as follows:

Ayes, Messrs Chappell, Dawson, W. Dougherty, Gilmer, Hillyer, Lumpkin, & Wingfield.

Noes. Messrs, Berrien, Billups, J.H. Couper, C. Dougherty, Elliott, Jackson, Jenkins, Mercer, Mitchell, Moore, Reese, & Schley.

So the substitute was not adopted.

Judge Dougherty offered an amendment to the 1st resolution of the report. "that the Prof of Nat. Science shall superintend the cultivation & management of the Garden." And Dr. Mercer offered as an additional Resolution, "That it is expected of the Prof. to go forward as fast as leisure from more important duties, and his facilities will permit, to arrange, classify, and label the specimens in the museum, and the plants in the garden, with both the Scientific & common names"

All which was agreed to as amended.

The Report of the Prudential Committee was approved.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell, Resolved that the sum of \$50.00 be, and the same is hereby appropriated for the purchase of 2 skeletons for the use of the department of Nat. Science.

The Board then adjourned sine die---

Asbury Hull

sec'y.

(MS p293) Willedgeville Nov. 14, 1853

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia the following members attended.

Messrs Berrienr	McDonald
Chappell	Mercer
Cobb	Moore
Dawson	Reese
C. Dougherty	
W. Dougherty	
Fort	
Gilmer	

After prayer by the President Church, His communication and the Report of the Treasurer, were read & referred.

On motion

Resolved that one Hundred Dollars, be appropriated to Professor Waddel for making out & preparing the triennial catalogue of the University.

A code of Laws for the government of Franklin college, having been prepared and revised, was presented, and ordered to be laid before the Senatus Academicus for adoption.

On motion

That the Salaries of the Tutors in college be fixed for the present at Eight Hundred Dollars per annum.

(MS p294) On motion

Resolved That one Thousand copies of the new code of Laws be printed for college use.

The Board then proceeded to elect two Tutors to fill existing vacancies, whereupon Marcellus Stanley & Henry

waddel were duly elected-- The Board after the meeting of the
Senatus Academicus adjourned sine die.

Asbury Hull

Sec'y.

(MS p295)

Athens January 13, 1854

At an extra meeting of the Board of Trustees called
by the President of the University the following members
attended.

Messrs Billups, Cobb, Gilmer, Harris, Jenkins, Lumpkin,
Mitchell, Moore, & Wingfield [sic]

The object of the meeting was stated to be the election
of a Professor of Mathematics & Astronomy, to fill the va-
cancy occasioned by the resignation of Prof. C.F. McCay,
when by reason of the sparseness of attendance and other
causes, the Board declined going into the election, but re-
quested the President to give instruction in Mathematics
until the meeting of the Board.

(MS p296)

University of Georgia

Athens July 31, 1854

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees the
following members attended.

Messrs Billups

Jackson

Jenkins

Cobb

Law

M.A. Cooper

Lumpkin

J.H. Couper

Mercer

Elliott

Mitchell

Fert

Moore

Gilmer

Hillyer

Schley & Wingfield

The meeting was opened with Prayer by President Church.

The following committees were appointed.

1st. Laws & Discipline-- Messrs Jenkins, Law, Billups, & Berrien-

2nd. Finance-- Messrs Schley, Fort, Wingfield, & Mitchell

3rd. Library-- Messrs, Lumpkin, Mercer, Fort and Gilmer.

4th. Botanic Garden, & Cabinetts [sic]-- Messrs Mercer, Elliott, Couper, Jenkins, & Mitchell.

5th. Buildings-- Jackson, Cobb, Mercer, M.A. Cooper.

Sht Philosophical Instruments, J.H. Couper. Law, Mitchell.

The Presidents communications, Treasurers Report, and Reports from Professors. (MS p297) John LeConte & Joseph LeConte, were duly presented and appropriately referred and on motion of Mr Lumpkin, it was resolved that the Presidents message be referred to the proper committee, and spread minutes of the Board and is as follows.

Franklin College July 31, 1854

To the Board of Trustees

Gentlemen

The general state of this Institution during the present collegiate year has not differed materially from what it has been for the last few years preceeding.

The number of students has been as large as under the circumstances could reasonably be expected-- A catalogue is herewith presented.

The habits of the young men have generally been good & their application to study in a high degree satisfactory to the Faculty-- as a whole they compare favourably with those of any former year-- We have had more sickness than usual, especially during the winter & spring.

Though no fatal case has occurred, Measles and Mumps & Pneumonia have prevailed, and a number have been so in-feeble as to be obliged to abandon their studies for a time, Some of these we are informed will return-- others probably will not.

The Senior class consist of 34 members. It was examined in the presence of those of the board (MS p298) of visitors, who attended, viz, Messrs, J.J. Cropland, A.A.F. Hill, M.D. & C.W. Long, M.D. The class is a good one--distinguished for their correct deportment, during their connection with the Institution and possessing more than ordinary Talents and acquisitions.

The Faculty recommend that the degree of A.B. be conferred upon each member.

The Board must be aware that the faculty has labored under peculiar disadvantages during the last seven months, and they have had difficulties, which, if possible should not be allowed to recur. Our faculty when complete, according to the present arrangement, is hardly sufficient to discharge the duties of their offices.

Under such an organization as ours, and with so small a number of officers, it is very important that no one resign without giving such notice that the Board can secure the services of a competent successor, when the retiring officer leaves. I have repeatedly called the attention of the board to this subject, and again urge the necessity of adopting, if possible, some rule which will prevent the evil. I should suppose, a resolution of appointment, containing

a condition that the individual is bound to give six months notice of his intention to resign, and requiring a written acceptance, acknowledging this as a condition of office, would prevent any honorable man from retiring without (MS p299) such notice. The Board is acquainted with the fact that the Professorship of Math has been Vacant since last year.

Prof. McKay [sic] resigned on the 14th of Dec. I immediately consulted the prudential committee on the subject, and in accordance with their advice, called a meeting of the Board to take place on the 13th of Jan. 1854. Only nine of the Board were present, and in consideration of the smallness of the number, and the shortness of the notice, the members present were unwilling to go into an election. The President was requested to discharge the duties of Prof. of Math. procuring such assistance as the Prof. of Nat. Philosophy might be able and willing to render. The classes have been carried through the prescribed course-- The vacant office should be filled at once, if the services of a well qualified Profr. can be secured. I am sure that the Board will agree with me, that more scientific attainments though indispensable, are not sufficient to qualify a man for this office. With our small faculty, we need men who are willing to labor- and who will submit to the drudgery of instruction, and to the disagreeable service of sustaining the discipline of the institution. It is all important that such a faculty as ours should be a unit as to all important action! It must be a unit in feeling in order to afford any probability of success in conducting the affairs of the College. The introduction into it of a member, who (MSp300) cannot cordially unite, and associate with every other, would be an event greatly to be deprecated. The teacher in French, appointed at the last annual meeting of the Board, left about the 10th of June. His reasons for leaving were never made known to me nor his intention, till after he had abandoned his class. He notified the Prud. Com. that he should appear

before the Board at its present meeting, to show that the cause of his departure was in consequence of improper treatment of the part of myself. Prof. Brantley has instructed the class in French, since his departure.

The appropriation for the increase of the Library has been expended, and in accordance with the resolution of the Board, appropriating 100 dollars for the purchase of works upon Nat. History Bills of the books purchased are herewith presented to the Board, also a list of the books presented, to the college during the present collegiate year.

As the Board meet in the Library it will be in their power without much inconvenience to examine carefully its condition. The Botanic garden is I apprehend in a much better state than at the last annual meeting of the Board.

The Profr. of Nat. Sciences has devoted a considerable portion of his time to rearranging and classifying the minerals in the Cabinet [sic] and he will be ready to conduct the Board or a committee of (MS p301) the Board through the room & explain the result of his labors. The few mathematical instruments together with the Telescope belonging to the college are in a small room in the library building.

The Profr. of Nat. Philosophy & Chemistry will, I suppose, make a report with respect to the Apparatus in his departments, & be ready to conduct any committee of the Board through the rooms containing the instruments.

The college buildings are, I believe, in as good repair as could be expected, under all the circumstances. They need oft repeated repairs, which necessarily render them anything but tasteful in appearance- and at this particular period of the year when members are leaving their rooms, & others expecting to change rooms, the occupants are exceedingly careless as to anything like order or neatness.

The only other subject to which I would respectfully call the attention of the Board, is the organisation [sic] of the faculty. I am fully persuaded that the interests & r

reputation of the college would be promoted by the addition of another Professorship [sic] & by some slight changes in the duties of the present offices of the college.

With our present number of officers, it is difficult to make an equal division of labor, and even with an equal division, the duties of each officer would be too numerous to allow him that opportunity (MS p302) for improvement which is essential to his success as a Teacher, & to his health and comfort as a man.

With an additional Profr. our faculty might be so organised [sic] as to divide the duties of the college in something like the following manner; viz,

1st. Pres. Mental & Moral Philosophy and perhaps Evidences of Christianity.

2nd. Ancient Languages.

3rd. Belles Lettres & Oratory & French. (having charge of the composition of the Senior & Junior Class)

4th. Mathematics, Astronomy & Practical Surveying.

5th. Nat. Philosophy, Civil Engineering & Agricultural Chemistry.

6th. Nat. Sciences & Chemistry.

7th. Political Economy, Laws of Nations, History & Logic, Compositions of the Soph. in conjunction with Profr. of Anc. Language.

8th. Tutor in Mathematics.

9th. Tutor in Ancient Language.

For sustaining such a faculty, at the present salaries of the officers, there will be required \$14,200, and the other necessary expenditures will probably amount to about \$1900.00. Making a total of \$16,100.

To meet this expenditure, the college (MS p303) has \$8000 per annum, from bank stock, about \$1400 from the vested funds (\$500) five hundred from houses-- Probable \$150 from fines & private damages & with 130 students \$6500 from Tuition Making \$16,450.00

In this estimate I have put the number of students at 130.

I cannot doubt that with such an organisation [sic] as I have suggested, the number would in two years be much larger.

I have also omitted in the estimate of expenses, the annual appropriation of \$500 for Library, & retained only one hundred & fifty dollars for periodicals & an occasional new publication. Should the college be sustained as I have no doubt it will, the increase of students will enable the Board in one or two years, not only to renew the Library appropriation, but also to increase the salaries of the officers, should that be considered proper. A faculty, respectable as to numbers as well as to talents is important in such an institution as ours.

Alonzo Church.

A proposition to change the college vacation was made & referred to a select committee, consisting of Messrs J. H. Couper, Schley, Mercer, Moore, & Jenkins.

A letter from the Rev. James Shannon declining on conscientious principles to (MSp304) receive [sic] the degree of D.D. conferred one year ago, was read [sic] whereupon Bishop Elliott offered the following resolution, Resolved

That the Secretary be instructed not to forward to Mr. Shannon the Diploma, conferring the degree.

The Board then adjourned until

Tuesday Aug. 1st.

The following letter from Doct. Terrell was read & referred to a special committee, consisting of Messrs Jenkins, Schley, Gilmer, Billups, & Hillier.

Sparta July 27th, /59

To the Honourable

the Trustees of the University of Georgia

Gentlemen!

From such observations as I have had an opportunity to make on the condition of the People in different parts of the world, I am quite satisfied that there are those, who are so abundantly supplied with all the comforts and necessities of life as our own; and that there is no form of Government so suitable to the intellectual development of a people, or the resources of a country, as that of the United States.

To give perpetuity to the compact of these confederated States, the principles of which have thrown so much light on the social & political relations of man, and aided so much in the advancement of civilisation, and the means of individual (MS p305) and National prosperity, is surely the duty of every patriot. Education is doing much for this great object in every department of knowledge, except in agriculture, and in this, the most important of all, the United States are far behind most of the States of Europe. and the Southern, with the advantage of Soil & climate, much more so than the Eastern and Northern. The best form of government, where a system of Agriculture prevails which tends constantly to impoverish the soil, cannot long sustain a thrifty population or be able to defend itself. To avoid such a calamity which there is reason to fear will be our

condition at no very distant day, the people of the Southern States must find the means of preserving their lands from destruction by bad tillage, which is so strikingly observable in every part of the country.

Totaled in this great enterprise if you will allot me to call it such, I propose to your honourable body, to give to Franklin College, bonds of the state to the amount of twenty thousand dollars, The annual interest of which shall be appoied permanently as compensation for a Professor whose duty it shall be to deliver in the collegeta course of lectures during its terms on Agreculture asta Science, the practice and improvement of diffetent people, on chemistry and Geology so far as they may be useful in agreculture, on manners, analysis of soils & on domestic economy, particularly (MS p306) referring to the Southern States. The lectures to be free.

If this proposition os acceptable to the Board, I shall ask the privilege of recommending to your consideration for the appointment of its first Professor, Doctor Daniel Lee, who has spent twenty years of his life in the study and practice of agricoutlure, and who will bring to its duties all his skill & a zeal that ought totanswer success.

With considerations
of the highest respect, I am
your obedient servant

Wm. Terrell

At a subsequent meeting of the Board Mr. Jenkins from the committee appointed made the following report, which was agreed to; viz.

The select committee to whom was referred the communication of Dr. William Terrell of the county of Hancock in this state, proposing to "give to Franklin college bonds of the state to the amount of twenty thousand dollars, the

annual interest of which shall be applied permanently as compensation for a Professor, whose duty it shall be to deliver in college a course of lectures during its terms on agriculture as a science, the practice of improvement of different people, on chemistry and geology so far as they may be useful in agriculture on manners, analysis of soils and domestic economy, particularly referring to the Southern States-- The lectures to be free ".t (MS p307) Submit the following report

The munificent liberality, genuine patriotism and clear discernment of the great want in the system of education, pursued in the Southern States of this Confederacy, entitle the Donor to a two fold tribute of gratitude and admiration from the Board, honored by the administration of a great and beneficent public Trust. It is a manifestation of enlightened public spirit, unprecedented in the history of Georgia, harvest after harvest in coming years, it brings science to the aid of agriculture. The great industrial pursuit of our people giving promise of reclamation to wasted lands, fertility to exhausted soils, and a new impetus to Southern enterprise.

Whilst your committee would urge an immediate, though inadequate, acknowledgement of this great boon, and prompt measures to make it available, they would recommend the preparation, by a committee appointed for that purpose, of a paper for publication, setting forth the advantages to be derived from the contemplated course of instruction & therefore propose for present action the following resolutions.

Resolved; That this Board in accepting the munificent donation of Dr. Wm. Terrell of the county of Hancock to Franklin college, to be faithfully applied in accordance with the donors expressed directions, for themselves & in behalf of the (MS p308) whole people of Georgia, tender him the expression of their abiding gratitude.

Resolved; That there be now established in Franklin college a Professorship with the endowment of twenty thousand dollars, now presented in Bonds of the State of Georgia, by Dr. Wm. Terrell of Hancock County, to the support of which the interest arising thereon annually shall be exclusively applied-- To be known and designated as the Terrell Professorship of Agriculture-- Wherein instruction shall be given, as herein after provided in the branches of knowledge, designated by the Donor.

Resolved; That it shall be the duty of the Terrell Professor of Agriculture to deliver every year in such places & at such times, as may be designated by the Prudential committee, within the college grounds to the students of college and such other persons as may chose [sic] to attend, a course of lectures upon the subjects enumerated by the Donor, as herein before quoted, but said Professor shall not be subjected to perform police duty in the institution, and shall receive as a salary the sum of twelve hundred dollars per annum or any larger sum that may come as interest on said Bonds, payable semi-annually as the interest may be collected.

Resolved; That in accordance with the suggestion of the Donor, Dr. Daniel Lee of the state of New York be & he is hereby unanimously appointed to fill the Terrell Professorship of Agriculture-- to enter on (MS p309) his duties on the 15th day of Jan'y. 1855.

Resolved; that a committee of three be appointed by the President of prepare & cause to be published a paper, setting forth the creation & endowment of this Professorship-- and the nature and importance of the instruction to be imparted by it.

Resolved; That the communication of Dr. Terrell be entered on the minutes of the Board & filed in the Secretary's office, & that a copy of this report and resolutions be transmitted to Dr. Terrell and another to Dr. Daniel Lee.

Committee under the above resolution consists of Messrs James Hamilton Couper, Gilmer, & Billups.

Excuses for absence from the present meeting of the Board were made and sustained for Messrs, Berrien, Dawson, Reese & Harris, & McDonald.

A Letter from William Dougherty resigning his seat as a Trustee was read, and the death of Judge Dougherty and Gov. Geo. W. Towns having been suggested, Mr Mitchell was requested to prepare a minute appropriate to the occasion, which was subsequently submitted & adopted as follows.

The Honorable Charles Dougherty and the Honourable [sic] Geo. W. Towns, members of this Board having departed this life since the last stated meeting of the (MS p310) Board it would seem to be due to their distinguished position as citizens of the State, and to their official connection with the college, to register upon our Records a proper tribute of respect to their memories-- Be it therefore

1. Resolved, that we in common with our fellow citizens, lament the death of these eminent citizens.

2. Resolved, That in their decease the University of Georgia has lost two devoted friends & efficient Trustees.

3. Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to transmit to their respective families a copy of these minutes under our corporate seal.

To fill the vacancy occasioned in the Board by the death & resignation before mentioned, an election was made of Joseph H. Lumpkin, Hershell V. Johnston, and John B. Lamar.

On motion the Degree A.B. was ordered to be conferred on the graduating class, as recommended by the faculty and the Degree of Doctor of Divinity on the Rev. William J. Brantly, and the Rev. Nathl. Macon Crawford.

On motion of Gov. Cobb, Resolved that one hundred Dollars, be and the same is appropriated to aid in defraying the Expenses of music at this commencement.

(MS p311) Resolved

That one Hundred Dollars be and the same is hereby appropriated to aid in the publication this year of the University Magazine, payable half- yearly.

The Board then adjourned to attend the Junior Exhibition in the college chapel.

Tuesday afternoon

The Board having reassembled, spent some time in reading [sic] testimonials of candidates for Professor of Mathematics & Astronomy, and having gone through therewith, proceeded to the election of a Professor, whereupon William LeRoy Brown was elected.

Dr. Mercer from the committee appointed on the Cabinet & Botanic Gardens, made the following

Report

That they are gratified with the progress which the Profr. of Nat. Science has made in classifying and labeling the specimens in the Cabinet, and with the order and neatness, with which they are arranged. and find in the same an assurance that the wishes of the Board, as expressed at the last annual meeting, will be carried out at as early a day as the leisure and facilities of the Prof. will allow.

They are pleased also to report to the Board that the Botanic Garden, since it has been placed under the exclusive control (MS p312) of this Profr. has not only arrested in its course of decay and ruin, but has been substantially improved and beautified. Notwithstanding the improvement is equal to the anticipations of your Committee, they acquiesce in

what they believe to be the general wish, and what indeed seems to be almost a necessity. To sell the Garden. It cannot be kept in a state of repair so as to be useful and ornamental to the University, for less than seven hundred Dollars per. annum. Considering the limited endowment of the institution, the decreasing value of money and the pressing demand for appropriations for objects of greater necessity. This is a larger sum than it is believed by them can be spared for that purpose, In conclusion we recommend the adoption of the following

Resolutions.

1.. That the Prudential committee be instructed to deal with the Botanic Garden in the best manner possible, compatible with the saving of the money to the Treasury which is now annually expended for it.

2. That the sum of one hundred dollars be and the same is hereby appropriated and placed at the disposal of the Profr. of Nat. Science for the purchase of the "more common and cheaper characteristic fossils of each geological period, and of the casts of the rarer and dearer", and also of "a cast of the Glacier system of the Alps in the form of a relief Map of Switzerland.

All of which ^{is} respectfully submitted.

(MS p313)

Wednesday Aug, 2nd

Mr Jenkins from the committee upon Laws and Discipline of the college made the following

Report

The committee have carefully considered the report of the President referred to them, and congratulate the Board upon the flourishing condition of the Institution as developed by it. No change in the discipline of the college, not yet. in the laws, intended for the Government of the students, as suggested by the President and none has occurred to the

committee as necessary or desirable, except in one particular hereinafter noticed.

The committee have bestowed the most carefully consideration upon the suggestions of the President relative to the creation of a new Professorship and ^achange in the existing classification and distribution of studies. It is a subject of profound regret that the revenues of the college are too limited to allow simultaneously an addition to the number of Professors and such increase of salaries as will seeme [sic] adequate remuneration to all. Educators of youth, like other men must be expected to employ their talents with reference to that pecuniary compensation, upon which depends the support of themselves and families. They are public benefactors, and the Public owe to them and their dependents a livelihood. It would be difficult to fix with precision in each case, the extent in dollars & cents (MS p314) of the Public obligation, but where any supposable sum is offered for the services of an Instructor, it would be difficult to persuade him that the Public owed him less. Hence we deduce the proposition that a literary institution having an able and efficient faculty, may not hope to retain them in its service without advancing their salaries fully to the standard of the most liberal Institutions of like character, similarly situated with reference to climate, social organisations [sic] and other circumstances out of which competition grows. Your committee anticipate not dissent [sic] to this proposition but if proof were demanded it were easy to draw it from our recent experience. What has been, may be again, and certainly no Georgian desires ever again to see a Professor nurtured from youth to maturity at age, or raised to eminence in the halls of our own University attracted, in the meridian of his usefulness, to the services of another state, manifesting a more just appreciation of

committee as necessary or desirable, except in one particular hereinafter noticed.

The committee have bestowed the most carefully consideration upon the suggestions of the President relative to the creation of a new Professorship and ²change in the existing classification and distribution of studies. It is a subject of profound regret that the revenues of the college are too limited to allow simultaneously an addition to the number of Professors and such increase of salaries as will seeme [sic] adequate remuneration to all. Educators of youth, like other men must be expected to employ their talents with reference to that pecuniary compensation, upon which depends the support of themselves and families. They are public benefactors, and the Public owe to them and their dependents a livelihood. It would be difficult to fix with precision in each case, the extent in dollars & cents (MS p314) of the Public obligation, but where any supposable sum is offered for the services of an Instructor, it would be difficult to persuade him that the Public owed him less. Hence we deduce the proposition that a literary institution having an able and efficient faculty, may not hope to retain them in its service without advancing their salaries fully to the standard of the most liberal Institutions of like character, similarly situated with reference to climate, social organisations [sic] and other circumstances out of which competition grows. Your committee anticipate no dissent [sic] to this proposition but if proof were demanded it were easy to draw it from our recent experience. What has been, may be again, and certainly no Georgian desires ever again to see a Professor nurtured from youth to mature age, or raised to eminence in the halls of our own University attracted, in the meridian of his usefulness, to the services of another state, manifesting a more just appreciation of

his merits. The committee believe that by abolishing the office of Instructor in Modern Languages, and curtailing expenditure at other points, (not coming distinctly within the province of their duties, but already presented for consideration) the Board will have at their disposal, without embarrassing their finances the sum of \$1700 per annum or thereabouts. The question arises, shall this sum be applied to the support of an additional professorship or to an increase of salary in existing Professorships. So clear & so strong are their convictions in this subject, that they believe the question may (MS p315) be aptly stated in these terms. Shall this sum be appropriated to increase the number of Professors, to be here trained up and qualified for instructors in other states, or shall it be appropriated to the adequate support and permanent settlement in our University, of corps of Education, most of whom are young, able and rapidly rising to eminence.

The committee the more readily adopt the latter alternative, inasmuch as the creation of a new professorship by the munificent endowment of a noble Georgian, will release (it may be assured) one of the existing professorships of one branch of instruction. They recommend no change in the distribution of studies, other than the transfer of the subject of agricultural chemistry to the new chair, and the addition of instruction in the French Language to the duties of the Prof. of Nat. Science.

The committee have had under consideration a resolution, proposing to inhibit students from and after a period designated, from rooming or boarding at the public Hotels of Athens- and unanimously recommend its adoption. The appendage of bar rooms or counters for the vending of ardent spirits, common to Hotels, but in good faith cut off from those of Athens, do not furnish the only objection to them as domicils or eating-houses for the young. With or without bar-rooms the community at large promiscuous

assemblages among whom will often be found unfit associates for very young men. Again it behooves the (MS p316) Trustees and Faculty not only to secure the youth under their charge against evil influences, but to make their security apparent to parents and Guardians. All thinking men impute to Hotels a freedom from restraint and extent of license, unfavourable to the promotion of good morals, however agreeable to youthful tastes.

For the purpose of carrying into effect the foregoing views, the committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions.

Resolved-- That the office of Instructor in Modern Languages be and is abolished.

Resolved-- That from and after this day, the salary of the President shall be twenty five Hundred Dollars Per. annum. and the salaries of the five professors heretofore and now connected with this Institution, two thousand Dollars each, payable as heretofore.

Resolved-- That until otherwise ordered, That French Language shall be taught by the Professor of Nat. Sciences.

Resolved-- That after the first of October 1855, no student of college shall be permitted to room or board at any tavern, Hotel, or other Public Houses.

All which was agreed to.

The Board then adjourned to the college chapel to attend upon the commencement exercises; when, after prayer by the President, Thos. B. Cabaniss, 2nd honor, delivered the Latin Salutatory, Valedictory to the Trustees & Faculty J.B. Cumming.

Valedictory to audience--- G.R. Bull

Valedictory to class J.H. Bull

(MS p317) The degree of "Bachelor of Arts" was then conferred upon the following members of the Senior Class.

viz.

D.M.Banks	C.S.Guyton	N.W.E.Long
R.D.Blackshear	D.B.Hamilton.	J.F.Mitchell.
E.N.Brown	G.E.Heard.	P.B.Philpot.
G.A.Bull	J.C.Hinderson.	G.T.Stovall.
Thos.B.Cabiniss	P.Holt	J.M.Turpin
M.A.Candler.	T.G.Holt	Dennis Wade
B.E.Crane	W.E.Holt	T.W.Walker
J.P.H.Culler	J.H.Hull	R.F.Woolfolk
J.B.Cumming	R.Jones	J.A.Walton
T.M.Daniel	W.G.Hendrick	T.F.Mitchell
Morton Fouche	M.L.Lenoir	W.H.Young
W.J.Gorham		

The degree of A.W. was then conferred upon the following Alumni of this Institution: viz

Robert J. Bacon	Edward W. Don
Nath. L. Barnard	George Moore
George T. Landrum	John W. Walker
W.P. McWhorter.	Samuel Boykin
John W. Park	Edgar G. Dawson
Cicero A. Mitchell	William D. Hoyt
Thomas G. Moffett	John N. Slaughter
Edward D. Erack	C.S.H. Hardee

And on John A. Crawford, alumni of Central college Kentucky. Also the degree of D.D. upon the Rev. Wm. T. Brantly and the Rev. Nathaniel Macon Crawford.

(MS p318)

Wednesday (afternoon)

Mr. J. Hamilton Couper, from the committee on the Philosophical & Chemical apparatus, made the following:

Report

The committee have examined the apparatus in the

department of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry, and have found it in excellent order. O

The compound Microscope, purchased during the past year is a very superior instrument; The solidity of the frame the ingenuity(?) of the accessory apparatus and the perfection of the lenses, reflect the highest credit upon the distinguished Maker, Mr. Spencer of New York.

It is however deficient in lenses of the higher powers; and to render it complete for all practical purposes, an object glass of a quarter or an inch focus should be procured.

A new Magneto Electrical Machine is required, as that now in the collection, is imperfect in principle and construction.

Diagrams and Drawings, on a large scale, are so important in diminishing the labor of the teacher, and in giving distinctness and vividness to the impressions of the students, that the committee deem that the small amount required for their purchase will be well expended.

In the hands of one, so zealous in the cause of science, and so able to make the (MS p319) best practical use of it-- whither [sic] for illustration in teaching, or for original research-- as the present accomplished Professor of Nat. Philosophical and Chemistry, well selected apparatus becomes one of the most profitable investments of a learned Institution.

Your Committee therefore recommend that an appropriation of one hundred dollars be made by the Board for purchases asked for by the Professor.

(which report was agreed to.

Col. Jackson, for the committee on Public Buildings made the following report which was agreed to.

The committee to whom was referred the examination of the Public buildings report that they have performed that duty with as much care and attention as time and circumstance would permit, and find them in condition not requiring any action on the part of the Board.

They therefore leave the whole subject in the hands of the Prudential committee having entire confidence in that committee that whatever may be necessary to be done during the year, will be faithfully attended to. . . t

The committee on the Library, Report,-- That as far as (MS p320) they have been able to examine into the condition of the Library, they find the books in good order, and properly arranged. And the additions made during the past year, it is presumed, embraced judicious selection.

Your committee, are not, at this time, sufficiently informed with regard to the state of our finances and the policy which may be pursued in regard to expenditures, to recommend any specific appropriation, for the increase of the Library. Nevertheless it will be necessary to expend something for books and your committee would respectfully recommend, that such an amount be expended in books as the state of our finances may justify. Therefore

Resolved

That Five Hundred Dollars be, and the same is hereby appropriated for increase of Library during the ensuing year.

Mr. Mitchell offered the following resolution which was agreed to, viz.

Resolved-- That in giving notice of the election of Mr. William. L. Brown he be informed that if he accepts the appointment, he does so upon the obligation of honor to

give six months notice of his intention to resign, and that this be hereafter incooperated in all future appointments.

(MS p321) Mr. J. Hamilton Couper, hfrbm the committee appointed Reported as follows:

The committee appointed to consider the expediency of changing the time and term of the college vacations having duly considered the subject, respectfully recommend to the Board, that from and after the Commencement of August 1855 there shall be two vacations annually. That the first or Summer vacation shall begin on the day after Commencement and continue until the first day of October;--- and the second or winter vacation shall connence on the fifteenth day of January.

After the ample discussion which the subject has received before the Board of Trustees, the committee deem it unnecessary to occupy its time by presenting the reasons, which have induced them to make the foregoing recommendations

which was adopted.

The committee on Finance thro Mr. Schley their Chairman made the following Report.

The committee to whom was refered the Report of Asbury Hull Treasurer have examined the same and find it supported by proper vouchers-- The whole amount rec'd into the Treasury since the 1st day of November last to Aug., 1, 1854 is

\$17,996.20

and the amount expended
leaving a cash balance of

14,125.42
3,870.78

(MS p322) The committee submit the following as an estimate of the probable receipts and expenditures for the present fiscal year. viz.

Receipts

Dividend on Bank Stock	\$8,000.00
Interest on Bonds &c.	1,450.00
Tuition Money	6,500.00
House rent of Professor	<u>500.00</u>

Expenditures

Salaries of officers	10,900	
Two Tutors	1,600	
Secretary, & Treasurer	500	
Botanical Garden	500	
Servant hire	240	
College Library	500	
Printing, Postage & Stationary	175	
Periodical Publications	75	
Repair on Buildings	500	
Gold Medals	30	
Incidentals, Fire Wood &c.	100	<u>15,245</u>
Leaving estimated Balance of		1,205
To which bal. now on hand		<u>3,870.75</u>
Estimated Bal. at end of the year		5,075.75

In estimating the receipts, the committee have put the dividend on Bank at 8,000.00 the amount presented by the state--- It is true that one dividend has been made by the Bank of 10,000 but the committee deem it unwise to base its calculations on that amt. From the above supposed balance the committee propose to deduct the sum of \$921.47 being 7 months salary of (MS 323) the Professor of Mathematics, which would have been paid to that officer had he remained and which amount your committee recommend to be paid to the following officers, as compensation for extra services rendered in performing the duties of the chair of mathematics viz. To President Church

To President Church	514.45
Prof. Jno. LeConte	307.22
Tutor Stanley	<u>100.00</u>
	921.67

which will then leave a total balance of \$4,154.00 applicable to any purposes which the Board may deem proper.

The committee have considered the petition of the corporate authorities of Athens, asking an appropriation to aid them in the improvement of the West end of Broad street as far as the Botanic Garden, and are of the opinion that it would be impolitic in the present state of the college funds to make such appropriation.

Having thus endeavoured to lay before Board the pecuniary situation of the college, the committee feel that they have done all that properly belongs to them and have therefore nothing further to add or course of policy to recommend.

The Board then adjourned "Sine Die".

Asbury Hall

Sec'y.

(MS p324)

(MS p325)

University of Georgia
Athens July 28th, 1855

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia the following members attended.

Messrs Berrien

Billups

Cobb

Dawson

Gilmer

Jackson

Johnson

William Lumpkin

J.W.Lumpkin

Mercer

Mitchell

Moore

and

Reese

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Church.

The following standing committees were then appointed.

Laws & Discipline

Messrs Berrien, J.N. Lumpkin & Dawson

Finance-- Messrs Billups, Johnson

Library-- Messrs Lumpkin & Jackson.

Botanical Garden & Cabinet of minerals-- Messrs Reese, Mitchell, & Mercer.

Apparatus & college Buildings-- Messrs, Cobb, Gilmer & Mercer

Terrell Professorship-- Messrs Cobb, Gilmer, Mercer, & Billups.

(MS p336) The following communications & reports were presented & appropriately referred. The President's-- Treasurer's, & the several Professors.

Excuses for absence from the present meeting, were made & sustained from the following members-- Messrs Alexander, J.H. Couper, Elliott, Harris, Lamar, Schley, & Wingfield.

The Board then adjourned to

Tuesday Morning

when the Board reassembled & ordered that degrees be conferred on the Graduating class as recommended [sic] by the faculty.

Mr. Billups offered a resolution instructing the Prudential committee to sell all the unsold lots, belonging to the college which after discussion was rejected.

Mr. Cobb from the committee appointed made the following report.

The committee on Public Buildings report. That the condition of the public Buildings requires no direct action on the part of the Board-- The usual repairs under the direction of the Faculty and the Prudential committee, will answer all the demands of the ensuing year-- The question of additional Buildings will be considered by another committee & we therefore forbear to make any suggestions on that subject.

We have had under consideration the report of the Professor of Natural Philosophy & Chemistry, referred to this (MS p327) committee, and upon that branch of our duties report-- that we have examined the Apparatus under the charge of Professor LeConte & find the same, kept in the neatest order & well organized-- reflecting the highest credit upon that officer--

The usual appropriation of about Thirty dollars (\$30) will be required for the contingencies of this department.

The only addition to the apparatus asked for by Professor LeConte, is the purchase of a new instrument intended to illustrate the mechanical principles of Rotating Bodies. This instrument is called a "Gyroscope"-- and its estimated cost is Fifty dollars (\$50). The committee recommend its purchase.

Resolved--- That the sum of Eighty dollars (\$80) be appropriated for the foregoing purposes.

Judge Lompkin- from the committee on Laws & Discipline- made the following Report.

The committee on Laws & Discipline to whom was referred the report of Pres. Church beg leave to report-- That they find two topics only, requiring the action of the

Board-- namely the Monday Morning Recitation, and the Standard of admission into College- & submit the following resolutions for the adoption of the Board.

Resolved-- That the several classes recite the Greek Testament on Monday Morning unless such as are engaged in studying (MS p328) Natural Theology-- That Evidences of Christianity, and certain portions of Moral Philosophy to be designated by the faculty.

Resolved-- That the recommendation of the President as to raising the Standard of admission be adopted so far as to leave the subject entirely to the discretion of the faculty within the limits suggested by Pres. Church.

In conclusion- the committee would appeal to the Board in view of the present condition of the college whether the set time has not come, when an earnest & united effort, should not be made to obtain from the Legislature a large & liberal appropriation for the endowment of the college- upon a scale adequate to the enlightened views of its founders. That the Agricultural Professorship might be put upon a permanent footing, your committee entertain no doubt. But we should not be content with this-- we may expect an unusual degree of intelligence in the next General Assembly and with an ardent friend of the University & of Education in the Executive Chair-- we should not rest satisfied until an honest effort is made to make Franklin College what it was intended to be-- a blessing to the State & to the whole country--

Resolved-- That the Faculty in connection with the Prudential Committee, prepare a plan for the further endowment of the University so as to enable it to be in fact, (MS p329) what it was intended to be by its early friends & founders-- & that the same including the estimates as to the probable amount of funds needed for that purpose, be submitted to the Board of Trustees at their meeting at Milledgeville in November next.

Governor Johnson-- from the committee on Finance made the following Report.

The committee on Finance submit the following Report. They have examined the Report of the Treasurer & find it correct & the disbursements sustained by proper vouchers.

The following will be the probable redeipes into the Treasury for the ensueing year.

Divident on Bank Stock	\$8,000
Interest on Bonds	1,400
Interest on notes for Town lots	161
Tuition Bills	5,500.
Rent of Professor's Houses	522.50
Fines & Forfeitures	<u>150.00</u>
	\$15,733.50
Add to this the Balance in hand	
as per Treasurers Report	<u>4,223.30</u>
Aggregate	\$19,956.80

In Reference to the items of Rent of profn. Houses, it is, perhaps, proper to remark that additions to the house of Professor Brantley have been made at a cost of \$375.00 thus increasing to that amount the capitol invested therein. The interest on that sum at 6 percent is therefore included in the said item.

(MS p330) The demands upon the Treasury for the ensueing year will probably be as follows.

Salaries	President	\$2,500
	Five Professors	10,000
	Two Tutors	1,600
	Sec. & Tress.	500
	Repairs	1,000
	Botanical Garden	700
	Library & Salary	600

Music for commencement	100
Refunded Tuition	100
Negro Hire	250
Ga. Univ. Magazine	100
Printing, Postage & Stationary	100
Fire wood-- for Profs.	80
Periodicals	100
Incidentals	100
	<u>\$17,830</u>

Recapitulation	
Probable Receipts	19,956.80
" Expenditures	<u>17,830.--</u>
Probable Balance	\$ 2,126.80

In the estimate of Expenditures the sum of \$700.00 is allowed for the Botanical Garden. It will be for the Board to determine how it shall be disposed of. If kept up that sum will be necessary.

Of the \$4,223.30 reported by the Treasurer as the Balance now on hand \$300 are derived from the Bonds of the Terrell Professorship, and are now due to Dr. Lee for past services. Hence- the true Balance in the hand of the Treasurer is \$3,923.30. This will also diminish the probable balance (MS p331) for the ensuing year, so that instead of \$2,126.80 as per estimates above, the true balance will probably be \$1,826.80.

The financial operations of the Terrell Professorship being regarded as entirely separate from the regular operations of the Treasury your committee approve the report of the Treasurer in relation thereto.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Governor Lumpkin- from the committee on the Library made the following report.

That the Books & other appurtenances of the Library appear to be in good order & that the selections of Books added to the Library during the past year under the direction of the Faculty are presumed to have been judicious. The amount paid for Books, Periodicals & Book binding has been \$616.21.

After due consideration, your committee would recommend a diminution of the usual appropriation for the Library, to the sum of \$250-- viz, \$200 for Books & \$50 for Periodicals, & therefore submit the following resolution.

Resolved-- That the sum of \$250 be & the same be hereby appropriated, for the increase of the Library & Periodicals during the next collegiate year.

(MS p332) Mr. Mercer, from the committee on the Terrell Professorship made the following.

The committee on the Terrell Professorship of Agriculture, to whom was referred the communication of Professor Lee, have had the same under consideration & beg leave to Report.--

That in view of the rapid deterioration of the Southern Soil, all classes of society- not only the Agricultural interests, but all others, are deeply interested in devising ways & means to arrest the alarming evil. Whether or how far it may be possible to so this, without a radical change in our staple productions & consequently of our system of Agriculture may admit of doubt; nevertheless that something should be done all will agree.

Through the munificence of the late Dr. Terrell we are enabled to make a beginning, and the next General Assembly will, we are persuaded, be found ready & willing to cooperate in this work. To the Professor of Agriculture, every needful facility in the prosecution of his duties should be granted. A suitable Lecture Room, Laboratory,

Museum are necessary if not indispensable. We therefore recommend the adoption of the following Resolutions-

That the Prudential Committee be instructed to make the best temporary arrangement for the Professor of Agriculture, which the means at their disposal will allow.-

All of which is respectfully submitted.

(MS p333) Mr. Cobb- from the committee on Public Buildings & Apparatus, made the following Report.

The committee on Public Buildings &c. to whom was referred the statement of the Professor of Mathematics & Astronomy, Report,

That they find the Instruments in this department in the order & condition represented by Prof. Brown, The eye-tube of the highest power, belonging to the Telescope is lost, & was lost before Prof. Brown came into office.

The committee find the G. Level out of order, and recommend an appropriation for its repair. Therefore

Resolved-- That the sum of \$30-be appropriated for the repair of the G. Level now out of order,-

The Board then went in a body to attend the exercises of Commencement Day. At the close of which, the Degree of A.B. was conferred upon the following members of the Senior Class.

Alexander Atkinson
Edwin G. Baxter
Edward K. Bozeman
Felix P. Brown
Walter E. Chisholm
Wm. A. Clark
Sam'l. J. Dean
Sam'l. Eberhart
Henry W. Ford

Robert C. McGough
Alex. M. McMullen
Jerome C. Mathews
J. Randley Maxwell
Elbert M. Mearns
Jas. H. Neal
Jas. J. Norton
Jos. H. Person
Geo. W. Philpot.

Robert D. Fudge
 Eben S. Law
 (MS p334) Julius A. Stanley
 Benj. F. Thompson
 W.D. Washt

John A. Reid
 Dunlap Scott
 Jos. R. Tolbert
 David A. Walker
 Eliot H. Wells

The Degree A.M. was then publicly conferred upon the following graduates of this & other Institutions

William E. Eppes
 William H. Waddell
 LeRoy W. Hayes
 James Hill
 John J. Thomas

Anderson, T. Reese
 Y. J. Anderson
 William T. Harris
 Reuben O. Reynolds
 E. P. Lumpkin

Honorary--- Stephen V. Bennett

Wednesday Afternoon
 August 1st, 1855

Mr. Mitchell made a motion to repeal the action of the Board made a year ago in relation to the change of vacations, which motion was postponed until the meeting at Milledgeville in November next.

On motion of Mr. Dawson

Resolved-- That in view of the high estimation in which this Board holds the character & public services of the late Dr. Wm. Terrell, that a committee of three be appointed by the Pres. of this Board to select a Speaker to prepare and deliver an address before the next Senatus Academicus, upon the Life, Public services &c of that useful & distinguished man.

Robert D. Fudge
 Eben S. Law
 (MS p334) Julius A. Stanley
 Benj. F. Thompson
 W.D. Wash

John A. Reid
 Dunlap Scott
 Jos. R. Tolbert
 David A. Walker
 Eliot H. Wells

The Degree A.M. was then publicly conferred upon the following graduates of this & other Institutions

William E. Eppes
 William H. Waddel
 LeRoy W. Hayes
 James Hill
 John J. Thomas

Anderson W. Reese
 Y. J. Anderson
 William T. Harris
 Reuben O. Reynolds
 E. P. Lumpkin

Honorary--- Stephen V. Benet

Wednesday Afternoon
 August 1st, 1855

Mr. Mitchell made a motion to repeal the action of the Board made a year ago in relation to the change of vacations, which motion was postponed until the meeting at Milledgeville in November next.

On motion of Mr. Dawson

Resolved-- That in view of the high estimate in which this Board holds the character & public services of the late Dr. Wm. Terrell, that a committee of three be appointed by the Pres. of this Board to select a Speaker to prepare and deliver an address before the next Senatus Academicus, upon the Life, Public services &c of that useful & distinguished man.

(MS p335) On motion of Governor Cobb-

Resolved-- That one hundred dollars (100) be placed at the disposal of the Prudential committee, for the use of the University Magazine, to be paid at the discretion of the Prudential committee.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell, it was

Resolved-- That the Faculty of the college have discretion to allow the Students to Board at Hotels in the event that board cannot be obtained in Private Houses, notwithstanding the action of the Board on that subject one year ago.

Mr. Mitchell from the committee on the Botanical Garden of minefals beg leave to Report, as follows

After mature reflection upon the declining condition of the college, the committee have come to the conclusion that one of the causes which have produced this State of things, consists in the action of the Board at its last annual meeting in relation to the Botanic Garden, & if not now, it may still operate unfavourably at the present juncture of the Institution.

Being the only college in this part of the Union which enjoys such an advantage, its abandonment now, after forming such an appendage for so long a period, (MS p336) would seem to indicate a retrograde movement greatly to be deprecated.

It is believed [sic] by some to have been instrumental by adding to the number of the students- of putting as much money in the Treasury as has been expended in supporting it. It is admitted that this last proposition cannot be shown in figures though it may be true in fact.

Mr. Thomas McDowell the present Gardener has shown himself highly competent industrious, & conscientious, and

it is beleived [sic] that the Garden may be supported in its present condition, for the sum of money indicated in the report of the Finance Com. & probably for less.

Another consideration operating in favour of maintaining the Garden, is the hope entertained of procuring an increased endowment from the next Gen'l Assembly, Besides it is evident from the report of the Finance committee that the means of the college will be sufficient to support the Garden for the present, and it was only agreed to be given up last year under the misapprehension that our funds would be insufficient for that purpose, as, with adequate means, no one of liberal biewshwill question the propriety of such an appendage of education. Therefore---

Resolved-- That so much of the action of the Board at its last annual meeting as telates to the sale or abandonment of the Garden at present, be & the same is hereby rescinded.

Resolved-- That the Prudential Committee be instructed to use allpossible economy (MS p337) in keeping the Garden in order, consistany with a proper degree of neatness & taste in its cultivation, & in the preservation of its rare & valuable exotics.

Resolved--- That the sum of Five hundred dollars (\$500) be & the same is hereby appropriated to the Garden.

In relation to the Cabinet of Minerals, Your committee report that they have examined the classification & arrangement of the same, which are deemed judicious showing very satisfactory evidence of the competency of the Professor, giving Proof also of care, & the proper degree of interest in his department so interesting & valuable to this Institution and they report the following resolution.

Resolved-- That the sum of Fifty dollars (\$50) be appropriated to answer the wants suggested by Professor Joseph LeConte.

The Board adjourned to meet in Milledgeville on the Thursday after the 1st. Monday in Nov. next.

Asbury Hull

Secy.

The President's Report will be found on the following page.

(MS p338) The following Report was read by Pres. Church, to the Board in the commencement of the session.

Franklin College

Athens, July 30th, 1855

To the Board of Trustees

I present the following report with respect to this Institution, accompanied with a printed catalogue, of the Officers & Students for the present year. From that catalogue it will appear, that the number of Students has been less this year than the last. Whatever other causes may have contributed to produce this result, the pecuniary condition of the country had doubtless had considerable influence.

With the number of private & denominational colleges which are in the State-- with the proximity of these Institutions to numbers of young men desiring collegiate education-- with the strong & constantly increasing religious influence which will be used to induce young men to enter these seminaries, the Board of Trustees cannot expect the State college to have a large number of students unless the advantages which it can hold out be greatly superior to those offered by others.

The tendency in the country at the present time is to

be satisfied with the name of college & it is to be lamented that large numbers of both parents & sons are well satisfied if the latter can have the reputation of having graduated at a chartered college. A degree- rather (MS p339) than a thorough education is too often the object sought. The important mission therefore of the State College at present, is not alone to educate, but to prevent this lowering then standard of classical & scientific education- & can not alone to stop this deterioration, but to raise higher & still higher, that standard which is now far too low.

It is time that the honour of a college should not be conferred upon children- children both in age & in knowledge. It is time that so many of our youth should not be pressed into public professions before they have age & habits which fit them for usefulness to themselves or to others. The advantages of higher & more thorough mental culture, would soon exhibit its superior worth, to even those who do not possess it-- & the ambitions & intelligent young men of the State would soon become unwilling to go forth with the honours & advantages of inferior training, when much superior attainments would be acquired.

If the State College would raise her standard much higher, by making her requirements for admission much larger & her whole course much more extensive, & exact than that of other Chartered Institutions of the same kind, she would ultimately & I doubt not in a short time find it much to her advantage both in point of reputation & of numbers. For a few years her number might be less than those of inferior seminaries- less even than those which she has heretofore had. But the period would not be long before the superior education which she would afford would be appreciated & much larger numbers would be found attending in her halls. And should her example stimulate other institutions to increase their advantages- should the friends of denominational colleges be stimulated to place their colleges upon much higher ground the great purpose for which the State college was instituted,

will have been accomplished- she will have (MS p340) been the means of securing to the Sons of the State an education equal to that which is furnished by her Sister States. Many of those who now enter our colleges are too young to appreciate the advantages of education or to comprehend many of the important subjects which are found in the usual courses of study at our best endowed & best conducted seminaries of learning. Many of them are also too young to be thrown from under Parental guardianship, & to be exposed to the danger of contracting habits of idleness & insubordination & dissipation. This evil may probably be more easily removed & with less prejudice by raising higher the qualifications for admission than by much increasing the age.

As the Board has thus far looked to the tuition as a considerable & necessary item for meeting the expenditures of the Institution, it may perhaps be asked, by what means can it be sustained for even a few years should the number of students be considerably diminished? From the statement of the Treasurer respecting the funds of the Institution, I apprehend there would be no difficulty under even such circumstances in sustaining a faculty of the present number & at their present salaries & also in meeting all other important expenditures.

The annual expenditures of the college under its present organisation [sic], may without any serious difficulty for three years be reduced to an annual sum not much exceeding sixteen thousand dollars (\$16000)

The annual income, allowing simply an average number of one hundred students, may be shown to be certainly fifteen thousand four hundred dollars, & should the Bank at any time declare a dividend above 8 per cent or should the number of students exceed one hundred, the income will be increased by the amount of either or both there. But should it be necessary to expend some portion or even ultimately the

(MS p341) whole of the present surplus in the Treasury, in effecting the object of which I have alluded, it would, I doubt not be profitable expenditure. If necessary, the usual appropriation increase of the Library might be reduced to a small sum without any serious injury for a few years.h

Any additions to the requirments for admission to the college, should be gradual. For the ensuing year we can of course require only what is now required as published in our annual chtalogue. But the conditions should be strictly carried out, & especially with regard to any who may apply for advanced standing.

Though the Faculty might be disposed to adopt a higher standard for admission & a more rigid adherence to the requirements of the rules of the Institution in this respect, the recommendation of the Board respecting any changes which may be considered useful, will be of importance to the Faculty in carrying them out. I therefore suggest to the Board that the requirements for admission into the Freshman class, after the next collegiate year be in addition to the present -- the following-- viz.

Davis Bourdon's Algebra, through equations of the first degree.

Davis' Legendre's Geometry, through the 2nd book.h

Sallust's Inguathine-- war.

Four Books of Xenophon's Anabasis

And that in addition to these requirements, an applicant for advanced standing, be required to sustain a creditable examination upon all the studies of the class of classes below that which he desires to enter. And that the requirements for admission into the Freshman class in Oct. 1857 shall be, in addition to those required at the present time-- as follows viz; The first 8 chapters of Bourdon's Algebra-- 3 Books of Legendre's Geometry-- The whole of Sallust-- six booksh of Xenophon's Anabasis & 2 Books of Homer's Iliad --

(MS.p342) whether the resolution of the Board of Trustees concerning the boarding houses for students can be

enforced is, I think, doubtful. Should there not be private houses enough, which will receive them, the faculty have not discretion, according to the terms of the resolution.1

The faculty has had much difficulty & the college has been subjected to considerable additional expense in supplying our students with water. For two months, two additional servants were required to furnish water which was obtained frequently only by going to various places & at long distances. A number of ineffectual efforts were made to dig wells, which would furnish a supply. We finally succeeded in securing I think a sufficient quantity of pure water, though its distance from the college buildings renders it less accessible than desirable. The officers families who reside on the hill have been subject to much inconvenience- indeed to much suffering from the want of good water-- The year has indeed been a peculiar one- but the want of good water any year is a source of much discomfort to these families. Some of the Officers have used every reasonable effort & expended considerable sums from their private funds to obtain a constant supply of this desirable element.

The college Buildings will be found in the usual state of buildings occupied by college students. They are proverbially careless with respect to their rooms & some few worse than regardless respecting the public halls & unoccupied rooms. We have thought it best not to make the usual small annual repairs until during the long vacation. If made just before Commencement & while the young men are in their rooms, it renders them uncomfortable for sometime. While the repairs are being made, and the new made repairs, especially plastering & white washing, are often much injured before dry. It is impossible without very large expense (MS p343) and almost constant work upon them, to keep college buildings in such a state as not to be obnoxious to grave censure by those who are not familiar with the habits of

young men, where associating only with each other wholly from under the influence of domestic restraints.

The condition of the Library & the expenditures for its increase will be found in the report upon those subjects & the several officers who usually make reports upon the departments over which they preside will doubtless lay before the Board statements respecting them.

But three of the Board of Examiners appointed by the Governor attended the examinations of the Senior class, which took place on 19th-- 22nd of June last.

The class consist of Twenty eight & is a very respectable class. The faculty recommend that each member receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts.--

The Prudential committee will I apprehend, make known to the Board, the condition of the Botanic Garden. Feeling a deep regret that it should be abandoned, I made an honest & earnest effort to obtain from the graduates & a few friends of the college means sufficient to sustain it & although a number responded promptly to the proposition, a sufficient number did not.

The Terrell Professor entered upon his duties in March & delivered a partial course of lectures to the Senior class & other persons who were disposed to attend. The class was so far advanced in its college course that he could not give them a full course of lectures. Hereafter it is his intention to give each class a full course & to make the lectures a part of their regular studies, subjecting them at the close of each lecture, to an examination upon the previous one. I was pleased with his lectures as far as I heard them & have little doubt that they will be interesting & useful to the young men & to others who may be disposed to attend them.

(MS p344) The records of the Faculty will be upon your table & I respectfully call your attention to one of the last items there recorded-- the intended changes of the recitations of the classes for Monday Morning.

I have informed the Faculty that I should call the attention of the Board to the subject & request that the change be not permitted. I suppose that those who desire the change will state their reasons to the Board, though I apprehend no one feels any considerable interest in the subject except Prof.. Waddel.

I am persuaded that the change will be very injurious to the institution & afford an opportunity to its enemies to draw unfavourable inferences respecting the moral influence which is here exerted. I hope however that any member or members of the Faculty who desire it, will be heard by the board.

A.. Church..

(MS p345)

Hilledgeville Georgia

Nov. 7th. 1855

At a Stated meeting of the Board of Trustees at Hilledgeville, the following members were present, viz..

Messrs Chappell	W.Lumpkin
Cobb	J.H.Lumpkin
Fort	Mercer
Gilmer	Mitchell
Hillyer	Moore
Jackson	Reese
Johnson	Fingfield

The meeting was opened with prayer by President Church.

The President of the University then presented the following communication which was referred to Judge Lumpkin, Dr. Mercer & Mr. Mitchell as a committee of Laws & Discipline,

Franklin Col. Nov. 6th, 1855

To the Board of Trustees

Gentlemen

The exercises of the institution were resumed on the first day of Oct. last under favourable auspices. Between 30 & 40 new students were admitted to the different classes. This is a larger number than have usually connected themselves, at this period with the college. A number were rejected as not qualified-- four or five, I think, contrary to sound policy. Though we have received a larger number of new students than usual at the commencement of our collegiate year, our (MS p346) whole number is not so large as it has been at the same period for the last two years.

Owing to the pecuniary circumstances of the country our number, during the last year, was a little less than the former-- & a larger number than usual of those who were here last year did not return. Such fluctuations in colleges are not uncommon, and usually, not indications of a want of confidence in patrons or pupils. There was however one cause, which I think, influenced a number not to return.

A combination was entered into by a class not to comply with a requirement of their Profr. and though they confessed that they were wholly wrong, yet as they had mistaken the law, they thought they should not have been punished.

A few of the leaders had, I apprehend, pledged themselves to each other to leave if punished. There were some minor circumstances, which caused some dissatisfaction -- such as requiring each student if indisposed to obtain from a physician a certificate that he considered him unable to attend to his col. duties. I believed at the time of the adoption of the rule that it would be injurious-- I think so still.-- I consider such legislation as to the rules of conduct in colleges injurious. Young Professors are very apt

to discover defects in laws & rules & in their real and wisdom to often legislate to the injury rather than to the advantage of the Institution.

I believe a few general rules are better than a large number of specific enactments. Students should be required to conduct themselves in an orderly & gentlemanly manner & attend to their college duties industriously, during assigned hours-- and the Faculty (MS p347) should be the judges of what is proper conduct & reasonable study.

From the numerous inquiries made from different parts of the State, I apprehend we shall have a very respectable addition to the college next Jan.n

Prof. John LeConte resigned only a few days before the commencement of our present Term. He had given no notice of his intention, thereby producing a state of things, which ought if possible ever to be prevented. The interests of the Institution ought to be paramount to those of an individual, & no officer should accept an office unless he be willing to comply with the rule of the Board under which he received his appointment. We have made the best provision in our power to carry out the course of study without injury to the classes.

Profr. Browne consented to take the Junior class in Mechanical Philosophy- & I have no doubt t the instruction given by him will be equal to that given by the late Profr. I took the Senior class in Astronomy from Profr. Browne, thereby leaving him with the same amount of labour which he would have had under our usual arrangement. And had Profr. Jos. LeConte consented as I thought he should to take a half recitation in chemistry, which would have given him still only 1 1/2 recitations, & the 1/2 in a Science which he had taught at Oglethorpe, the studies would have been arranged in their usual order.

In consequence of this refusal I was obliged to take a third recitation. (the Prof. having but one) & carry the class farther in their Astronomy than they would have been required to advance this term. That they might have more time, next term, to complete their usual course of chemistry. The other classes have not been disturbed in the arrangement of their studies, & neither of the Tutors or Prof., had more than his usual labor.

(MS. p348) The Board will at once see the importance of filling, as soon as possible, the office now vacant by the resignation of Dr. LeConte. The Faculty, when full is not large, and the impression upon the public mind is an unfavourable one, when any of the important offices are not filled. Still it had better not be filled than to be filled with an individual not competent to discharge its duties, and the Board will pardon me for saying that mere Science will not qualify a man for a professor. He may be eminent in his attainments & even felicitous in his ability to teach and yet be a curse to the Institution. There must be moral & social qualifications as well as literary & scientific. No man who has not been long and intimately connected with an institution of this kind, as an instructor, can estimate the influence for good or for ill, which a professor exerts, apart from his mere daily instructions in Science. His temper and disposition will win or disgust the student, will promote peace and harmony or jarring & discord in the faculty. To be a successful teacher, a man must be well acquainted with human nature-- must be able to meet the foibles and weaknesses and errors of youth with patient kindness, yet with wise & firm decision. Every Prof. ought to consider the advancement of the interests of the college his first & highest duty. Unless willing to devote his time, and labour & ease if necessary to promote its highest prosperity, he cannot successfully accomplish the purpose for which he has been placed in office.

interpret

In consequence of this refusal I was obliged to take a Third recitation. (the Profr having but one) & carry the class farther in their Astronomy than they would have been required to advance this term. That they might have more time, next term, to complete their usual course of chemistry. The other classes have not been disturbed in the arrangement of their studies, & neither of the Tutors or Profrs, had more than his usual labor.

(MS p348) The Board will at once see the importance of filling, as soon as possible, the office now vacant by the resignation of Dr. LeConte. The Faculty, when full is not large, and the impression upon the public mind is an unfavourable one, when any of the important offices are not filled. Still it had better not be filled than to be filled with an individual not competent to discharge its duties, and the Board will pardon me for saying that mere Science will not qualify a man for a Professor. He may be eminent in his attainments & even felicitous in his ability to teach and yet be a curse to the Institution. There must be moral & Social qualifications as well as literary & Scientific. No man who has not been long and intimately connected with an institution of this kind, as an instructor, can estimate the influence for good or for ill, which a professor exerts, apart from his mere daily instructions in Science. His temper and disposition will win or disgust the student, will promote peace and harmony or jarring & discord in the faculty. To be a successful teacher, a man must be well acquainted with human nature-- must be able to meet the foibles and weaknesses and errors of youth with patient kindness, yet with wise & firm decision. Every Profr. ought to consider the advancement of the interests of the college his first & highest duty. Unless willing to devote his time, and labour & ease if necessary to promote its highest prosperity, he cannot successfully accomplish the purpose for which he has been placed in office.

But above all I am constrained to say that an indispensable qualification to make the perfect teacher is piety. I do not mean that he should be a mere (MS P349) Professor of religion-- a member of some christian church. A man may and not infrequently does make the worse Profr. for being a member of a church. The man, whose life is inconsistent with his christian profession, leads students to despise him and to regard true religion with indifference, and often to treat it with disrespect.

The faculty, previous to the commencement of our present term, made diligent inquiry respecting the possibility of procuring board for students in private families-- and the result was that as far as they could ascertain, not more than 40 or 50 could obtain such board. I believe, at present they must board at the hotels or leave col.

Whether any means can be adopted by the Board to remedy the evil (if it be an evil, as most persons think) remain for their consideration. The faculty have endeavoured to carry out the original intention of the Board. The usual annual repairs, such as whitewashing-- mending of plastering repairing fore-places of hearths- setting glass & repairing blinds &c &c. have been reflected during the vacation & by the agency of the Col. servants, and the direction given by myself principally at an expense of some 10 or 12 dollars.

The same was done last year and at about the same expense. These repairs, as formerly effected cost from 80 to 150 dollars per annum. The buildings are now in their usual state, and I do not apprehend will require any considerable expenditure to keep them in their present condition till next commencement.

I must ask the Board to determine a point of law between myself & Profr. LeConte until the commencement of our present term. (MS p350) The law, respecting visiting rooms, has as far as I have ever known, received but one interpretation by any member of the Faculty. Professor

LeConte now construes it differently, and refuses to comply with what has heretofore been considered a legitimate compliance. The law is found in the printed code (chap. 1 - sec. 13th) and is as follows-- "The Profrs. and Tutors shall each of them daily visit the rooms of the Students at such hours as may be assigned them by the President"-- I present the subject to the Board at this time, that in future there may be no misapprehension as to duty respecting the subject.

A. Church.

On motion of Gov. Cobb-- Resolved

That the treasurer be authorised to diposite in the State-Treasury for safe keeping & collection of semi-annual interests, the twenty thousand dollars of State Bonds, constituting the endowment of the Terrell professorship of Agriculture, taking the Treasurers certificate therefor.

Mr. Jenkins excuse for absence from this meeting was made & sustained.

The Board then proceeded to the election of a Professor of War, Philosophy & Chemistry in place of Dr. LeConte-- resigned, and on counting the ballots, it appeared that Chas. S. Venable of Hampden Sidney College Virginia was unanimously elected.

(MS p351) A letter was read from Jas. J. Hamilton Couper, resigning his seat in this Board, which was accepted.

Judge Lumpkin, from the committee appointed made the following report, which was adopted.

Resolved-- That the President shall have the power, not only to designate the hours at which the rooms of the

students shall be visited, but also to assign to each member of the faculty what portion of th duty he shall perform.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell

Resolved-- That after the next commencement, the vacations of the college shall be as follows-- one week at commencement, and from the first day of November to the 15th day of Jany.

On motion of Judge Lumpkin

Resolved unanimously that in consideration of the generous donation made be Governor John Willedge to the University of Georgia, the Trustees esteem it a privilege as well as a high duty to tender to his grandsons a collegiate education free of Tuition & board, & that a copy of this resolution be placed by the Secretary in the hands of their father Col. John Willedge.

The paper prepared by the Prudential committee & faculty, looking to the enlargement & further endorsement of (MS p358) the University of Georgia, was presented by Mr. Mitchell, chairman of the Prudential committee, which being read, was adopted and placed in the hands of a committee consisting of Gov. Lumpkin, Dr. Fort, & Mr. Mitchell to print & Present to the legislature & is as follows:--

The Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia feel called upon by an enlightened public sentiment, to present some facts for consideration of the Representations of the people in General Assembly met in connection with the interest of our State University, and consequently with the interests of the People themselfet.

It is not to be disguised that without the effective & early co-operation of the people and the Legislature,

Franklin College cannot accomplish all the work and fully carry out the objects of its noble & patriotic founders.

It is true that the college is well established so far as it goes, and its friends are not ashamed to challenge attention to the results of its labour during the fifty-four years of its operation, considering its limited means.

At this time we consider it very important to the people of our great State, that the public mind should be drawn to this deeply interesting subject - and in order to the formation of a correct decision in regard to the future destiny of our University, we deem it necessary to give a brief out-line of its past history.

Shortly after our Independence as a State was acknowledged by Great Britain, in the year 1784 our Legislature enacted a law setting apart 40,000 acres of the best land in the State for the permanent endowment of ~~the~~ University, which it (MS p353) was declared should never be appropriated to any other use whatever.

At the next session of the Legislature in the year 1785, the act was passed, which may be considered the charter of the University, appointing its Trustees and providing for its location and organisation [sic].

In the preamble of the charter, is most beautifully set forth the great importance which our wise patriotic fathers of Revolutionary times attached to the liberal and permanent endowment of a great State Institution of learning, such as they thought they then were founding.

Again, in the year 1798, the framers of our present State Constitution declared that the arts and sciences should be promoted, and that the Legislature shall (not may) as soon as conveniently may be, give such further donations & privileges to this Institution already established by law, as may be necessary to secure the objects of its founders, and that it shall be the duty of the Legislature at its next session to provide effectual measures for the improvement & permanent security of said Institution. But this endowment of lands

made to the University were not thus secured by the Legislature. But from time to time, this noble domain of 40,000 acres of the best lands in Georgia has been reduced down by Legislation to its present endowment of (\$100,000) one hundred thousand Dollars upon which the College has been thus far sustained.

We will not extend this paper by giving, as we could do, all the details of the Several Transactions connected with this noble donation of lands reducing it to less than one fourth part its intrinsic value, Suffice it to say, that when all the attendant circumstances are taken into consideration, we do not impugn the motives of any of (MS p358) the public authorities, who brought about these transactions, by which the endowment of the University was reduced as before stated to \$100,000. It is true that at different times, other appropriations have been made to erect buildings amounting to some Thirty or forty thousand dollars, but the State Treasury has been reimbursed for these appropriations out of the 40,000 acres of land before referred to.

The college has received some other aid, but not from the State. The late Gov. Milledge made to the College, for the location of its buildings, the generous donation of 640 acres of land, and the late John Marks of the county of Madison, gave \$1,000 to the College Library; and recently our distinguished and worthy fellow-citizen Dr. William Terrell of Hancock, has given the college \$20,000 to endow an Professorship of Agriculture, which, liberal as it is, is altogether inadequate to ^{the} accomplishment of all that should be desired in that department, for no other object is so intimately connected with the permanent interests of the whole state, as that of the skillful cultivation, preservation and improvement of the soil. And now, let ^[s.c.] us enquire into the results achieved by those who have had the management of this institution, and ascertain how they have used the means placed at their disposal.

The college has now been in operation more than fifty years and during that period its faculty as a whole, would compare favourably with that of any other college of like limited means, as is fully evinced by the character and standing of the students who have gone forth from it. Proper discipline and order have as uniformly been maintained in this as any other similar Institution. From the best data in our possession, we estimate that upwards (MS p355) of 2500 young men have received more or less instruction here. Of that number upwards of 800 have become regular graduates, and have received their diplomas as such, and a considerable portion of the remainder have received an amount of instruction which has placed them in the ranks of well educated men. Indeed the young men who have received their education here, will compare favourably in all the avocations of life with the same numbers of students turned out from any literary Institution in our broad lands.

There is no place in Church or State, the duties of which might not be well discharged by students of this Institution. The college is free from debt and entirely unembarrassed in its limited financial affairs. As our means would warrant, we have gradually extended & enlarged the course of instruction and increased our library, Philosophical apparatus, cabinet of minerals and other useful collections, and greatly added to and improved our building accommodations for the use of both faculty and students. These expenditures have been met chiefly by funds arising from the sale of the town lots into which the lands donated by Gov. Willodge have been divided.

It is believed that the college buildings, the chapel, Philosophical Hall, Library, Students Halls, the houses of the President and Professors with their various appendages, are worth upwards of \$100,000. All these buildings are in good repair.

Thus it will be seen that not one dollar of the original capital of \$100,000, has been expended, while this property

has advanced in value to a sum exceeding the original capital

This property however only adds to the (MS p356) facilities of carrying forward the objects of the Institution without affording any income whatever to extend and enlarge its operations. From first to last, the grade of Scholarship in this Institution has been gradually advancing and our object in coming before the Legislature, is not to ask for aid to maintain our present ground, but we think that the time has arrived when our great State should have something more than a respectable college, and should aspire to the accomplishment of the object which our wide predecessors had in view by the establishment of a University, where learning and knowledge, which qualify men for all the varied vocations of useful human pursuits, may be acquired.

Why may not Georgia, the central State of the South hold out inducements to her surrounding Sisters, which may obviate the necessity of sending our Southern sons to Massachusetts, or even to the old Dominion, for the purpose of acquiring any knowledge which can be obtained from men or books.

We herewith submit a detailed Statement of different schools which we deem most desirable to be added to and connected with our State University, together with an estimator of the necessary amounts for endowing them.

The Faculty at this time consists of a President, six Professors, including the Professor of Agriculture, & two Tutors. The salaries of these officers have varied at different times, being regulated by our income. The President has never received less than \$2000 nor more than \$2500 per annum. The Professors never less than \$1400; not more than \$3000 each per annum, and the salaries of the Tutors have varied from \$700 to \$1,000 each, and we are at this time giving the highest rate of salaries above named, the Tutors excepted, who are paid \$800.

(MS p357) Our resources for the payment of these salaries for the increase of th Library and various other incidental expenses, consist entirely of the interest on the endowment of \$100,000, guaranteed by the State to bear 8 per.cent. and the interest on about \$20,000, proceeds of the sale of lots, and vested in 6 and 7 per. cent Stocks, together with tuition fees.

The number of students now in attendance is about 100, From the foregoing statements, which may be relied on as accurate, it will be seen that our pecuniary affairs have been managed with a skill and economy which may challenge comparison with any other similar Institution whatever.

The number of students in Franklin College gradually increased for many years but has recently somewhat declined. This diminution of numbers may be readily accounted for, without resorting to fallacious causes. It is no fault of the faculty or Trustees; neither do we charge, blame or censure upon any portion of our population-- yet it is too obvious to be denied or concealed, that the increase of students at Franklin College has been checked by the rivalry of similar Institutions which have sprung up in our State in the course of the last few years. Those of the most numerous & influential religious denominations of our State have all a College in successful operation. These denominational colleges have been gotten up and thus far sustained by exclusively by the voluntary donations & exertions of the members and friends of these respective denominations of christians. We take much pleasure in using this occasion to say that we esteem their labours [sic] in efficiently advancing the cause of education, as deserving the highest meed of praise and the unfeigned approbation of every friend of Christian education.

(MS p358) We tender them our earnest wished for their

enlargement and usefulness. Some of these Institutions are already more liberally endorsed than our State University, and all of them have more active agents in the field, striving zealously for their advancement, than can be found engaged in our behalf. While these denominational colleges are constantly receiving efficient aid from the associations which have established them, ours, with a single exception has received but little aid or encouragement from any quarter.

Notwithstanding the support and advantages possessed by these colleges, to which we have advocated, we, nevertheless, do not suffer ourselves to doubt that our State college has ability to sustain and maintain a distinguished station among them, and to hold an honorable competition with all other similar Institutions. It has an abiding place in the affections of every true hearted and enlightened Georgian, who cherished the memory of those noble patriots who framed our present State Constitution.

Here all can worship together on common ground, Methodists, Baptists and Presbyterians, together with their adherents, constitute a large majority of the people of Georgia, and if they are not disposed to have an Institution of learning of higher grade, than any one of them can accomplish singly and along, we admit that they have the power to prevent it by frustrating all efforts to build up a University suited to the wants of a great and growing people. But we cannot bring ourselves to doubt that the enlightened Christian men of all these denominations stand ready, as do all good men and Christians, to take a leading part in appealing (MS p359) to their representatives in the Legislature, to arise from their long slumber, and carry out the views of the framers of our Constitution by a liberal endorsement of our State University. If it is ever to be done, the sooner the better, both for our advancement and honor. Let us consult no local Sectional or Sectarian interests in this connection..The grand

object soars above all such selfish considerations. It is not limited by sectarian or party views.

In this paper our limits do not suffer us to specify all the objects which we have in view, but allow us only to mention the more important, viz; That of enlarging the Academical Faculty, and of appending to the Institution such schools as will convey it from a mere college into a University.

There is confessedly needed at least one additional Professorship. That of Modern Languages and Literature. There is also a public demand for the establishment of a school of Law; a school for the application of Science to the industrial arts; and a school of Agriculture.

The School of Law should embrace the common law, the statute law, constitutional law, commercial law, parliamentary law and international law, together with equity and admiralty Jurisprudence and proper references to the civil law.

Connected with this school, should be a course of instruction for merchants and other business men, embracing the law of Agency, of Partnership of Bailments, of Bills, of exchange and Promissory notes, of Insurance, of Shipping and other Maritime concerns, together with the law of sales and other contracts. There should be taught also in this school, Medical Jurisprudence, and so much of Anatomy and Physiology as are necessary to a liberal course of legal studies. No examination (MS p360) should be required and no particular course of previous study for admission to the law school.

In the school for the application of Science to the Industrial arts, instruction should be given to the young men, with a view to fit them for the various pursuits of life, such as engineering and the business of Artisans, Manufacturers, Agriculturists, Chemists and miners, in the department of Engineering should be taught Surveying in all its branches.

Drawing-- Topographical, Geometrical and Architectural, with shading and tinting; The application of Descriptive Geometry to Masonry and stone cutting, as well as to civil and Mechanical Engineering. The principles of Architecture.

The application of Mechanics to Machinery and Engineering.

The science of construction in all its branches, together with the mode of preparing building materials. The location of Roads. - Surveys for Excavations and Embankments. Bridge-building and Piling. The use of Astronomical Instruments; and the ascertaining of time as well as latitude & longitude. The agricultural School only requires the enlargement of the Terrell Professorship of Agriculture. In this School should be established an analytical laboratory in which the student could daily receive instruction in Analytical Chemistry and its application to the analysis of soils and manures.

The assaying of ores and minerals. The quantitative & qualitative analysis of mineral waters.

The testing of Drugs and medicines.

The art of Dyeing; and the preparation and preservation of food. A desirable appendage to this department would be an experimental farm, where the principles of agriculture could be illustrated by practice.

No one should be admitted to these schools of applied (MS p361) Science for a shorter period than one month.

To accommodate the foregoing wants of the University, additional buildings will be required. The law school will require an independent building with a library and rooms must be provided for the Schools of applied Science. In support of this scheme of enlargement, the following considerations are respectfully presented.

1st. As to the Professorship of Modern Languages.

In asking an endowment for a Professorship of Modern Languages

in Franklin College, your petitioners would submit the following reasons for such a request;--

The study of Modern languages should be pursued as a means of mental discipline. One object which is proposed in the education of our youth is such a training of the mind as will qualify it to grapple successfully with those difficulties which may be encountered in the details of practical life.

If the judgement be matured, the reasoning faculties strengthened; the mind is in the true sense of the word educated. Experience has demonstrated that there are few methods by which the powers of the intellect may be improved so effectively as by the study of languages foreign to one's own. Thoroughly to understand their grammatical structure to supply in the translation the word which exactly expresses the import of the original, to render foreign idioms, by a construction which shall not violate the purity of language, to enter fully into the spirit of the author whose meaning we wish to convey. must beget habits of attention and accuracy in the highest degree valuable. For centuries the Latin & Greek classics have occupied a prominent (MS p362) place in every system of liberal education. Abundant testimony has been borne by the wisest men of all nations, to their great utility as a means of intellectual training. For this purpose the Modern languages may be in some respects inferior to the ancient, but many by which the study of the latter may be defended, apply with equal force to the former.

But there is a practical advantage of great value arising from the study of Modern languages. From our great and increasing facilities of communication with the old world, we are constantly brought into contact with its population and its literature, whilst we have adjacent to us on our own continent both on the north and on the south, people speaking and writing a different tongue from our

vernacular. Both at home and abroad, we must be frequently encountering these persons, and there are many occasions when an acquaintance with their language would answer a useful purpose. Some of the most valuable productions in literature and Theology, in the arts and Sciences, proceed from the gifted pen of authors on the continent of Europe, who publish their thoughts in words foreign to an American. It may be said that many of the most valuable of these are translated into the English language as rapidly as they appear. This is true-- But many are never translated and it is well known that the master of the original language possesses a great superiority over one who is compelled to depend on a mere translation.

It would be easy to extend these remarks, but it is unnecessary. It may be added in conclusion, that the University of Georgia has not heretofore bestowed that attention to the (MS P363) acquisition of these languages, which they have received in many similar Institutions and which their importance should command; The French is the only modern language to which the slightest attention has heretofore been given, and even this has generally been an appendage of the Chair of Natural History. We believe that not only the French, but other modern languages especially the German and the Spanish, should have a place in the course. This cannot be done without providing means for the employment of a Professor to whom the business shall be especially committed.

2nd. As to the school of Agriculture, which is submitted in connection with the argument and papers heretofore published in relation to the Terrell professorship;

The patriotic and enlightened citizen who founded the Terrell Professorship of Agriculture in Franklin College, gives the following reasons for his munificent donation;

The best

form of government for a country where a system of Agriculture prevails that is constantly tending to impoverish the soil,

cannot long sustain a thrifty population or defend itself. To avoid such a calamity which there is reason to fear will be our condition at no distant day, the people of the Southern States must find the means of preserving their land from destruction, so strikingly observable in every part of the country. To aid in this great enterprise if you will allow me to call it such, I propose to give to Franklin College bonds of the state to the amount of Twenty thousand dollars.

Bonds to the amount named have been received and the gentleman recommended by the donor to (MS p384) fill the new Professorship, has been appointed and is now discharging its duties. As the State bonds draw but six per cent interest. The income accruing to the Terrell Professorship of Agriculture, is only \$1200 per annum, and a little more than half the salary of the other Professor. In consequence of the smallness of the amount annually expended for agricultural instruction, in the college. The Professor is not required to give lectures more than half the year, whereas, this important department of useful knowledge, demands the services of a competent teacher during the whole college terms.

Dr. Terrell thus designates the subjects upon which lectures are to be given:

"Agriculture as a Science, the analysis of soils, Chemistry and Geology, so far as they may be useful in Agriculture. Manners, Domestic Economy, and the improvement of different People, particularly referring to the Southern States."

In justice to the Public and the cause of liberal education, the Board of Trustees could not decline the offer of twenty Thousand dollars in trust for the purposes named, although it involves the necessity of erecting a building for an agricultural lecture room, Museum and laboratory, and probably the further endowment of the Terrell Professorship.

that the incumbent will receive \$2000 a year or the same sum paid to the other Professor, and in return, give his whole time the the service of the Institution and the State.

In view of these facts, it may not be out of place to suggest, that it is the true policy of the State of Georgia, blest with so many wealthy citizens, to encourage them to give liberally and habitually for educational purposes. This noble object of educating and elevating the masses, and making the popular (MS p365) sovereignty of the State as wise as it is independent is attainable only by legislative co-operation with such citizens as the lamented Terrell. If the people of a commonwealth will do nothing through their Legislature, to cultivate agricultural knowledge, and prevent the impoverishment of the land which feeds all and clothes all, what possible encouragement is there for patriotic individuals to labor in their behalf? None can study the history of popular education in the United States, and not be deeply impressed with the fact that private citizens do more, voluntarily, for its advancement, where the law-making power appropriates liberally for a similar purpose, than where Legislatures are remiss in the discharge of this great republican duty.---- To erect the necessary buildings and fixtures for the Terrell Professorship of Agriculture and raise the salary so as to command the whole time and talents of a competent Teacher Twenty Thousand dollars more are required.

3rd. As to the application of Science to the Industrial Arts.

It has been frequently objected to our system of education, that they do not thoroughly respond to the wants of our age, and more particularly of our own country; that they do not sufficiently prepare the mind for the active duties of life, in short that they are not sufficiently practical.

There are at least two kinds or systems of education, which are radically distinct in their very conception, The one, the liberal education which has for its object the universal and symmetrical development of the mind, a universal capacity for acting, but without direct reference to any particular sphere of action; The other, the practical education, which is designed as a direct preparation for a sort of apprenticeship to some (MS p366) particular trade, profession or pursuit in life.

As applied to a University course, each of these systems have has their exclusive advocates. It is now however, beginning to be generally acknowledged, That bothm are equally necessary to a complete education. There is a time in the life of every one, when education must be generalm or else it will result in mental deformity. There is also a time when it ought to become practical, or else the pupil is thrown upon the arena of active life, without the powerm of contending with the material ills through which he is expected to win his way to distinction.m

Of these two equally necessary kinds of education it is the latter which is most loudly called by the spirit and requirements of our age and country; and yet it is the former only which is offered by the University of Georgia,m and by most of the institutions of our country. It is withm a view of supplying this defect that it is proposed to connect with our State University's 'School of Applied Sciences'.m

Among the States of the South, it is to Georgia, it most naturally belongs to commence an enterprise which is already considered of the utmost importance among the more advanced States of the North. If Georgians are justly proud of their State, it is not so much perhaps an account of her superior culture and refinement as for her strong and manly spirit of practical enterprise; it is that in material prosperity, she is laying the sure basis of a high and lasting civilization. We are at this moment remarkable among the

Southern States for our railroads, Manufacturies [sic], mines &c; in fine for all pursuits in which the practical knowledge and application of Science form the basis of (MS p367) success; and yet we have no school where these subjects are taught. We are still dependant on the North frequently for the men and always for the education. The future prosperity and still more, the honor of our State, demand that this should be otherwise.

Schools of applied science are now in successful operation in all the most civilized countries of Europe, as well as in the more advanced States of our own country. Such(to mention only a few are the Polytechnic Schools of France, the government School of Mines recently established in England, and in our own country, the Polytechnic School of Troy, New York, and the Scientific Schools of Harvard and Yale colleges. The universal experience is that of complete success. In fact in no instance has a school founded upon this basis proved a failure. The connection of such a school with our State University, would immediately and very materially increase its usefulness and dignify its character; it would immediately place her in the very first rank among the institutions of our country.

In any school of applied Science such as that which it is proposed to connect with our State University, the departments most necessary because most intimately connected with practical life are: first, -- The department of Engineering or the application of Mechanics and Physics in the construction of Rail Roads, Buildings, Bridges, Machinery &c. 2nd. The department of Practical Chemistry, or the application of that science in the arts of dyeing, calico-printing, in the manufacture of various articles of commercial value or common use, in the arts of assaying metals and of testing and reduction of metallic ores; and 3rd. the department (MS p368) of Practical Geology, or the application of this science in the art of mining. In the event of the confidently expected

success of the School, other departments might in time be added, such as the departments of practical Astronomy, zoology and Botany.

For complete instruction in the three departments first mentioned viz; those of Engineering, Chemistry, and Geology, at least three Professorships will be necessary. The endowment of these however, will not require a very large sum; for the Professorships in a Scientific School should always be, in a Measure self supporting. From the very nature of the School it is evident that the departments must be elective, each student selecting such departments or departments as will best prepare him for the particular pursuit which he has chosen. Each department will, therefore be to a considerable extent, supported by the fees of its own Students. It is absolutely necessary, however, that there should be attached to each department, such endowment as will place it above contingencies. For this purpose, it is proposed that there should be attached to each professorship an endowment sufficient to create a salary of \$1,000 i.e. an endowment of from \$10,000 to \$17,000. Besides this, there will be necessary a building for the chemical laboratory and another for the engineering room, which will require \$10,000 more; making in all, from fifty five to sixty thousand dollars. 4th A Plea for the education of Teachers.

The reports of the last census show that there are in the State of Georgia, 41,000 adults unable to read or write, and that this is an increase on the number reported in 1840, of a per. cent greater than that of the white population. This fact clearly proves that with us, the cause of education is not advancing but rather retrograding. Our wants then are evident, we want teachers, native-born teachers to establish (MS p369) schools of a high order in every county and village.

To secure this object and to enlarge the usefulness of the University. The Trustees propose, as a return to the

people for appropriations now solicited, to educate for teachers, free of expense, indigent young men. Provided each one of the persons so educated, shall pledge himself to teach within the limits of the State as many years as he may enjoy the privilege of being a Student free of expense. They propose to devote to this purpose such an amount as will allow to each one of these indigent young men who may be appointed, \$150 a year to pay his board and other contingencies, and in addition, to grant him the liberty of enjoying all the privileges of a student of the University without charge for Tuition fees. The applicants should be appointed from the different parts of the State, five from each Congressional District, under the name of the State Students of the University of Georgia, and to receive the appointment, there should be required Testimonials to show that the applicant is not able to incur the expense of a college education, and that he possesses talents to appreciate the advantages of a University course.

The advantages arising from a successful plan of this kind will soon be felt and acknowledged through out every part of the State. The plan proposes to select from the young men of the State, those who possessing talent, have not the means of procuring the advantages of a college education, to educate them free from the expense of board and tuition, they pledging themselves in return to teach within the state as many years as they may have enjoyed the privileges of State Students. Many meritorious and talented young men throughout the State would thus receive the advantages of a full college course, some of whom would, no doubt, in time (MS p370) add much to the reputation of our State. Besides good results flowing from the education of poor and talented young men, the State would receive the immediate benefit of enlisting in the cause of education. The whole body of youthful energy and talent. There would thus be

turned out from the University annually a number of teachers, who being competent to establish schools of a high order, would do much towards advancing the cause of education. Of these students, there would be many who, finding the profession pleasant and lucrative, would adopt it permanently and there would thus in time be established throughout the State, a net-work of schools of a higher order and from these would issue the teachers of primary schools.

According to the plan proposed, there would be annually graduated an average of about twelve University Teachers. In ten years, these would amount to 120. A large proportion would, no doubt, adopt the profession permanently, giving in that time, about eighty established schools; and from these, most beneficial results would flow. And thus the number of schools would continue to increase till the whole state would be amply supplied.

Thus it would seem, the most effective way to advance the cause of education, would be to grant the appropriation solicited [sic], thereby enabling the University to throw open their halls, free of expense, to these indigent young men, who, in return for the advantages thus offered, would in time form an efficient corps of Southern-born and Southern-taught Teachers.

5th. As to the Law School;

The science of law should in some measure and in some degree, be the study of every free citizen and of every free-man; because every free citizen and freeman has duties to perform and rights to claim, unless therefore, he, in some measure and in some degree (MS p371), knows those duties and those rights, he can never act a just or independent part.

Happily the general and most important principles of law are not removed to a very great distance from common apprehension. It has been said of religion, that although the elephant can swim, the lamb can wade in it. concerning

law, the same observation may be made. The home navigation carried on along our rivers and sea shores is more Necessary, and more useful too, than that which is pursued through the deep and expanded ocean. A man may be a most excellent coaster, though he possesses not the nautical accomplishment of Hudson and of Cook. On many of our railroads the way freight and passage is more profitable than the Through.

The knowledge of those national principles on which the law is founded, ought especially in a free government, to be diffused over the whole community. In a free country, every citizen forms a part of the Sovereign power. He possesses a vote or takes a still more important part in the business of the commonwealth, the right and the duty of taking that share in public affairs are necessarily attended with the obligation of making that business the object of his study and inquiry.

In the United States and in this State, every citizen is frequently called upon to act in this public character. He both elects and takes a personal share in the executive, Legislative, and Judicial Departments of the Government. It is here that a man who wished to do right, with the helps at his command and the assistance afforded him, is seldom, under the necessity of being wrong. but it is equally true and ought not to be concealed that the rights of his fellow-citizens demand (MS p372) from him the necessary education in order to learn the duties which it may be incumbent on him to perform.

One great truth can never be too deeply impressed that the might of the Government of this mighty republic and of each State comprising the Federal Union rests on the Shoulders of the people. Should not ample means be provided to acquire by vigorous effort and proper training, a degree of strength which will prove sufficient in the hour of trial.

to support the mighty burdent thus laid upon the citizen. Is there not great danger that when the rights of the people are not understood, they will be illy exercised?

We laugh and jest too, at the transatlantic doctrine, that men are born rulers. Is there not, danger here of being mocked on the same rock? Are Americans Sovereigns? The people any more than William the Fourth or Charles the Tenth, or Ferdinand, the Neapolitan Butcher born with a capacity to govern?

Is it to be acquired here as there by previous preparation? So thought the men of the Revolution and there were giants in those days. As early as 1642, those high-spirited men, of unquestionable principles who preferred leaving their native country and living in the savage solitude of a wilderness, rather than live in a land of prosperity and plenty, where they could not enjoy civil and religious freedom, passed the first legislative enactment that the State should take upon itself the charge of the public education. In the preamble, those champions of freedom, whose memory we cherish with deepest veneration, distinctly pledged themselves to the principle that education was "a matter of the deepest possible importance and the greatest possible interest to all nations and to all communities; and that (MS p373) "as such, it was in an eminent degree deserving of the peculiar attention of a State. " "Educate the people" was the first admonition of Penn to the commonwealth he founded. "Educate the people was the last legacy of Washington to his countrymen. "Educate the People" was the unceasing exhortation of Jefferson, whose greatest delight, it has been truthfully said, was to pare down the functions of government to the lowest possible point and to leave the freest possible scope for the exercise of individual exertion. Notwithstanding such was the disposition and political mission of Mr. Jefferson.

The larger portion of his long and useful life, was devoted with ceaseless energy to the interporze of procuring the blessings and benefits of a State education for Virginia, and success crowned the effort. Her nobly endowed Unbversity with its Law and Medical Schools and every other department, demanded by the wants of the age and adapted to the genius of our people and republican institutions, already numbers between five and six hundred pupils.

The rights and duties of Jurorss in this country are great and extensive. Is it not of immense consequence that Jurors should possess the spirit of just and enlightened discernment, to disvriminate between right and wrong, the innocent and the guilty? To discharge worthily the duties of their high bocation, every juror, especially every grand juror, should know something of the general principles of the law. The dignity, as well as the importance of a jurors functions depend on the ability with which they are discharged.

True Jurors are entitled to the assistance of the Courts; but it is also true that after they receige it they have the right, in oriminal matters at (MS p374) least of judging for themselves. Attached to this right, is the great corresponding duty of deciding properly.

But in the administration of justice, that part of the government which comes home most intimately to the business and bosome of men, they are judges as well as jurors. We have in Georgis as many Ordinaries and five times as many Justices of the Inferior Court as we have counties, to say nothing of the Mast numbers of subordinate Magistrates. Through the hands of the Ordinary every Estate in the State is continually passing. All the widows and orphans in the land are the wards of this Court. What a high and holy trust! Vastly responsible duties devolve on the other tri-bunals. The Inferior Courts possess concurrent jurisdiction with the Superior, over all cases, except questions affecting

the titles to land, the trial of free white citizens for crimes, and of slaves and free persons of colour for capital felonies.

Ought not this numerous useful and honorable body of magistracy, to be men of professional attainments? We do not insist that they should be learned in the law. Far from it. But ought not the State University, endowed by the wisdom of our patriotic forefathers in 1785, to supply to all who may be called on to fill these respectable and responsible stations, the means of becoming acquainted with the fundamental principles of the law? How can those be expected to direct others, who know not the road?

We ascend to a station still more elevated. Here the doors of public honors and public offices are in the broad principles of public equality, thrown open to all. A laudable emulation, an emulation that ought (MS p375) to be encouraged in a free Government, may prompt a man to read the laws as well as to interpret them; and to legislate, not only for a single State but for the most august nation that has yet been organized on the face of the globe. Should not he who is to perform the law, and supply existing deficiencies know what additions are needed and what these defects are? Should not he who would introduce alterations know wherein the law needs changing? Especially should not the Chief Magistrate of the State, the members of Congress and of the State Legislature enjoy the opportunity while pursuing their Academic Studies, to be taught the principles and elements of the law, more especially of Constitutional law? Why is the present Governor of this State, the two Senators, and eight Representatives to Congress, and such a large proportion of this General Assembly, (of which as Georgians we are justly proud) taken from the legal profession? Is it not the spontaneous judgement of the people in favour of the endowment we are asking?

Not to be tedious we have remitted to present a great variety of interesting views in connection with the Subject. We shall be pardoned for glancing at a few others. Every man is bound to know the law at his peril. Is not the State, as a kind parent bound to provide a School for legal education? Is not prevention better than cure? Again, every man in this country is not only his own lawyer, but his neighbour's also. What a very small portion of deeds and wills are drawn up in an Attourney's office, not to mention the ten thousand other instruments by which contracts are evidenced. How many wills fail on account of not being artistically drawn: having for instance, two witnesses only or (MS p376) none at all, when the law requires those. It is thought indispensable for a lawyer to study medical jurisprudence, and so it is. It is equally necessary that physicians, who are called on to write or attest wills, should make themselves acquainted with the law upon this subject. A course of College lectures would supply this desideratum. Well might Mr. Brookensay of the law that it was not only the first and noblest of human Sciences, but that it had more to do with the interests of Society than every other kind of learning put together. How obviously defective then is that system which endows professorships of the dead languages and makes no provision for teaching the law, of Sales, of agency, of partnerships, of promissory notes and bills of exchange, of insurance of shipping, of bailments, of banks and rail roads and other cooperations, of real estate, of wills, of executors and administrators, of husband and wife, parent and child, master and servant, guardian and ward.

That a law education is necessary for those intended for the profession of the law, it would be as ridiculous to attempt to prove as to deny. In other countries public institutions bear a standing testimony to this truth. Ought

this to be the only State without them? Justinian, who did so much for the Roman Law, was, as might have been expected, uncommonly attentive to form and established a proper plan for studying it. All the modern nations of Europe have admitted the profession of their municipal jurisprudence into their Universities and other Seminaries of liberal education.

In England numerous and ample provisions have been made for this purpose. For young gentlemen there are eight houses of chancery, where they learn the first elements of law. For those most advanced in the studies there are four Inns of court.

(MS p377) "All these together", said Lord Coke with conscious professional pride, "compose the most illustrious university in the world, for the profession of the law." Here lectures are read, exercises are performed and degrees in the common law conferred in the same manner as degrees in the civil and canon law in other Universities. Since Lord Cokes day, professorships of law have been [sic] established in the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford, and at Kings College and the London University; and the law institute in the metropolis, has been founded. Then there are the chambers of pleaders, conveyancers and equity draftsmen. And still England is considered by the jurists of that country, as deficient in the means of communicating practical legal knowledge. They are strenuously [sic] urging the endowment of a Legal University in England.

This important subject early attracted the attention of Northern States. Many of the public men now upon the arena in Georgia received their professional education at Litchfield Conn. And venerated names in Gould and Reeves will long be affectionately cherished by their numerous pupils. More recently the law School at Cambridge has attracted the largest share of public patronage. It has been for many years the only institution where young men, destined for the bar, could receive a thorough legal education.

But the question which now presents itself (and one more deeply interesting cannot come up) Shall our youth, the men who are to mould in a great measure the institutions of this State, be compelled to resort to New or Old England to obtain a law education? Many, on account of (MS p378) their straitened circumstances, cannot go abroad. Shall such be shut out from the opportunity of acquiring a legal education? Forbid it, every thing that is generous, noble, and just! Let all come and welcome: and above all others, he who, though poor in property is rich in intellect and whose heart swells with a pure and striving ambition to partake of the brilliant rewards of professional education.

But even for the wealthy, is Cambridge the School for the Study of the law, especially Constitutional law? Is Georgia content to be the vassal of this once proud, but fallen Commonwealth?

One indignant negative will be the response of every patriotic Southern. Even Judge Story the Dane professor at Cambridge did not deign in the first edition of his earlier works, to cite an authority from a Slave State, in support of his text. The same year 1785 that this University was chartered, an act was passed, declaring that any person, under the age of Sixteen years, who should be sent abroad without the limits of the United States and reside there three years, for the purpose of receiving an education under any foreign power, that such person, after their return to this State, should for three years be considered and treated as an alien, in so far as not to be eligible to a seat in the Legislature, or Executive authority, or to hold any office civil or military in the State, for that term and so in proportion, for any greater number of years, as he or they should be so absent. That Statute remains unrepealed to this day. Is the continuation of a foreign education more to be dreaded than one in Massachusetts? Is Berlin worse than Boston?

One other thought before we dismiss this subject.

(MS p379) It has been said that every lawyer owes to his profession to write a book. Why have we no legal authors on this side of Mason & Dixon's line? The answer is obvious, Libraries and other facilities are wanting. A member of the bar, who promises to be an ornament, not only to his profession but to his native State, is at this time engaged in preparing for the press, a Treatise on the Law of Slavery, a desideration in this country, notwithstanding of making books, there is no end. But he finds his researches clogged at every step for want of access to the proper sources of information. He has ransacked the libraries of the North and of Europe to procure materials, at immense expense, to enable him to execute his task with satisfaction to himself and credit to the South, and the result will be that much that has passed as authority upon trust in the Conflict of Laws by Judge Story, and other standard works, as regards the institution of slavery, has either been misunderstood or misrepresented by those who are and have been diligently engaged in the unholy crusade of warring upon our institutions and undermining our rights.

Give us then a Law School with its ample library and moot court, without which all professional education will be essentially defective; and the young lawyer will not be doomed to linger long in obscurity and on expense, for want of this practical and experimental training. We repeat, grant us these facilities and a new and brighter era will dawn upon our great and glorious old State. We ask not for the magnificent endowments of other States and Nations, their schools, their libraries, their museums and galleries of art, their stately dwellings, the commodious apartments and the solid comforts (MS p380) provided both for instructors and pupils. But we do ask of the State a patronage, in some

degree worthy of the greatness of the object and the dignity of the donor.

For this endowment, a suitable building must be erected, at an expense of some \$16,000; a library purchased at a cost of \$5,000, and each professorship should more than one be established, will require the additional sum of \$25,000. as a mere financial enterprise, the State could not make a more profitable investment.

We are done; and we submit our appeal with confidence to that public whose Stewards we are; and with still more confidence, to a future age which while enjoying all the blessings of a liberal system of Education, will look back with astonishment to the opposition which that system encountered and cherish with affectionate gratitude the memory of its for-seeing friends and founders.

The Board then adjourned. Sine die.

Asbury Hall

Secretary.

(MS p381)

Athens August 4, 1856

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia, begun this day the following members attended.

Mr. Billups

W. Lumpkin

M.A. Cooper

J.H. Lumpkin

Gilmer

Mitchell

Hillyer

Moore

Jackson

Reese

Jenkins

and

Johnson

Wingfield

The meeting was opened with prayer by President Church.

The Board then proceeded to elect a Trustee to fill the vacancy created by the Resignation of James Hamilton Couper, when it appeared that Mr. Couper was unanimously reelected who appeared and resumed his seat.

Committees appointed.

1st. Laws & Discipline-- Messrs, Judge Lumpkin, Jenkins, Mitchell, J.H. Couper & Billups.

2nd. Library- W. Lumpkin, Moore & Wingfield.

3rd. Finance-- M.A. Cooper, Billups, & J.H. Couper.

4th. Apparatus, Bot. Gard. &c- Reese, Mitchell, Gilmer, & Jackson.

5th. Terrell Professorship- Gilmer, Billups, & M. Cooper.

(MS p382) A communication in writing from President Church, and is recorded at the end of this proceeding, was read and referred to the committee on Laws & Discipline.

The Treasurers Report of the funds &c. and Reports from the Professors on the condition of apparatus, Library, cabinet &c were presented and referred to appropriate committees.

Memorial from Profs. Broun & Venable, on the subject of an observatory, Free Scholarships &c, were read and referred to a special com. consisting of Judge Lumpkin, Jenkins & Mitchell.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell

Resolved that that [sic] the Degree A.B. be conferred on each member of the Senior class as recommended by the college Faculty-- also

Resolved that the degree D.D. be conferred on the

Rev. Samuel H. Higgins of Col. Georgia, the Rev. J.S.K. Axson of Greensboro Geo, and the Rev. James R. Thomas of Emory college Geo.

On motion of Judge Lumpkin-- Resolved that the Prudential committee, be authorised and directed, to sell the Botanical Garden belonging to the college, upon such terms as to cash or credit, as the committee may deem best, and that the proceeds, together with such additional sum if any, as may be needed, be appropriated to inclosing with Iron Railings & suitable Gate ways, and ornamenting with trees &c. the college grounds.

(MS p383)

Tuesday Aug. 5, 1858

On motion of J.H. Couper

Resolved, That a committee of five be appointed by ballot to take into consideration the causes intimated by the address of the President, as having for some years affected the character and usefulness of the University and to report fully to this Board as to the causes, and to recommend such remedies as may in their judgement be deemed advisable [sic] and that in the performance of this duty said committee have the authority of this Board to send or call before them as witnesses any person connected with the institution, and take such other testimony as may be accessible to them the committee elected under this resolution consists of Messrs, J. Hamilton, Couper, Judge Lumpkin, Billups Jenkins & Mitchell.

A committee consisting of Messrs, Mitchell, Jenkins & Gov. Johnson, was appointed to bring in a minute touching the death of Trustees.

Excuses for absence from the present meeting of the Board were made & sustained for Messrs Lamar, Mercer & Schley.

The Board then adjourned to Wednesday morning.

(MS p384)

Wednesday Aug. 6th.

A letter was received from Col. A. H. Chappell resigning his seat as a Trustee, which was accepted.

Mr. Wilson Lumpkin from the committee on Library made the following report which was adopted:

The committee on Library-- Report that as far as they have been able to extend their examination, that the books in the Library appear to be in good order & properly taken care of. And that by purchase & donation there have been added to the Library, since the last commencement 179 volumes. 120 by purchase & 59 by donation, but we are not informed who are the donors, the Librarian recommends a special appropriation, for the increase of the Library, in the Departments of Poetry & Belles-Lettres. But your committee concur with the President that a small sum for the increase of the Library is all that would be expedient at present. and therefore recommend the appropriation of Two hundred & fifty dollars for the increase of the Library, & the payment of periodicals during the ensuing college year, to be expended under the direction of the Faculty.

Maj. Mark A. Cooper from the committee on finance made the following Report--

Your committee Report, that they have (MS p385) examined the Treasurer's report which was referred to them,

& have compared the items of disbursement therein set forth, with the vouchers presented by him. We find that the report is sustained by the vouchers.

The receipts for the past year from all sources have been ----- \$24,024.16

The Balance in Treasury the 1st of

Aug. last was -----

4,223.31

Making the sum of

28,247.47

Of this there has been expended

22,821.34

Leaving Balance now in hand of

5,426.13

You have secured to you by the

State as Endowment -----

\$100,000.00

Invested in Bonds &c. -----

25,000.00

The Terrell donation

20,000.00

Town Lots unsold about

2,500.00

Notes given for Town Lots

1,250.00

Making a permanent fund of ----- \$153,750.00

The State guarantees 8 per cent on the \$100,000.00.

It is now yielding 10 per. cent. The remainder of the funds may yield from 4 to 7 per. cent.

The anticipated receipts of the year now beginning may be estimated as follows.

To wit. From State Endowment ----- \$8,000.00

From Bonds, Notes, Terrell Endowment

& other Securities ----- 3,710.00

From Tuition ----- 4,500.00

" Fines & Forfeitures ----- 200.00

" House Rent ----- 511.00

" Sale of Garden ----- 1,000.00

" Sale of Old Church ----- 250.00

Making the sum of ----- 13,171.00

To this add balance on hand ----- 5,426.13

(MS p36) And you have sum of ----- 23,597.13

accruing during the current year or to be disposed of as you may direct.

Of this \$1,250.00, proceeds of Sale of Garden and Church should stand for investment as part of the capital.

The Expenditures of the Ensuing year may be estimated as follows, to wit:

For salaries of President & five Professors	\$12,500.00
For do " Prof. Lee	1,200.00
For do of Two Tutors	1,600.00
For " " Secretary & Treasurer	500.00
" Library	250.00
" Repairs of college	200.00
" Printing, Postage &c.r	250.00
" Servant Hire	180.00
"r Refunded Tuitionr	120.00
" Music at commencement	100.00
" Maps minerals & fossils	250.00
" Periodicals Publications	50.00
" Diplomasr	45.00
" Gold medals	27.00
" University Magazines	100.00
" Fire Wood	120.00
" Incidental Expenses	<u>20.00</u>
Making the sum of	<u>\$17,612.00</u>

From the receipts as estimated \$23,591.13

Taken therestimated Expenditures 17,612.00

And you will have on the 1st of

Aug next, the probable sum of 5,989.13

A part of the Balance now in Treasury your committee would recommend to be inbested in available securities so that there may not be found at any time any considerable sumr idle. Should it be necessary, the Treasurer might be directed from time to time to value (MS p337) on such securities, to anticipate Receipts & pay expenditures.

All of which is respectfully submitted by your committee.

Mark A. Cooper

Ch'man

Which Report was adopted & the committee instructed to bring in an appropriation Bill for the ensuing year-- which at a subsequent sitting of the Board, they did, as follows, and which was adopted.

Resolved that the following sums be appropriated for the several objects indicated--

Salaries of the officers of the Institution including	
Prof. Lee	\$15,300
Secretary & Treasurer	500
Library	250
Repairs	400
Printing Postage &c.	150
Servant's Hire	240
Refunded Tuition	120
Music	100
Periodical Publications	50
Gold Medals	37
University Magazine	100
Fire wood	100
Incidental Expenses	100
New Professor's House	4,000
Apparatus &c.	300
	21,737
Librarian's Salary	100
	21,837

(MS p388) On motion of Dr. Wingfield-- Resolved That in view of sustaining the University Magazine, and thereby encouraging the Senior Class in particular & the classes in general, the sum of one hundred dollars be appropriated for that object.

The Board then proceeded to the election of four Trustees to fill the vacancies occasioned by the death of Judges Berrien & Dawson & General Harris, and the resignation of Mr. Chappell, which resulted in the election of P.M. Nightingale, David W. Lewis, Ben. H. Hill & Henry L. Henning.

On motion of M.A. Cooper-- Resolved that the cordial thanks of this Board & of the friends of the University are due to Ex. Gov. Lumpkin for his valuable services rendered in aid of its further endowment.

On motion of Judge Lumpkin-- Resolved, that in the miscarriage of the measure for the enlarged endowment of the college we see no cause under the circumstances to discontinue our efforts, but on the contrary, strong reason to take fresh courage to persevere in our efforts, until they are crowned with success.

The following letter was received from Col. Jno. Milledge & ordered to be entered on the minutes of the Board.

Augusta

(MS p389)

Augusta Ga. Aug. 2nd./56

To the Board of Trustees of
the University of Geo.

Gentlemen

Immediately on your adjournment in Milledgeville last November, I received through the hands of your Secty. Mr. Hull, a copy of the following resolution "That in consideration of the generous donation made by Gov. Jno. Milledge to the University of Ga. the Trustees esteem it a privilege as well as a high duty to tender to his grandsons the benefit of a collegiate education free of tuition and Board" -- My reply to which has been made, I respectfully

ask for many reasons, may be entered on Your minutes.

I have three Sons-- the two eldest having received no preparation for a classical education are pursuing a course of instruction purely Mathematical. My third is young enough to be a recipient of your kind offer-- having time to commence such studies as will qualify him to enjoy it.-- In their name permit me to thank you for this act of courtest, and in conclusion to express my continued interest in, and cherished regard for that Institution, the establishment & future success of which up to the latest hour of his life, my Father had so much at heart.

With great respect

Your Obedt. Servt. n

Jno. Willhedge.

(MS p390) The Board adjourned to the college chappel to attend the annual commencement exercises which took place in the usual order of speaking by the graduating class: After which the President with the consent of the Board of Trustees publicly conferred the degree of Bachelor of Arts upon the following graduates---

Edward P. Bennett

Thomas D. Briggs

William M. Chase

Bennett H. Crawford

J. B. H. Davis

J. Andrew Dunn

Frank M. Green

Lyman Hall

Jas. M. Hull

John F. Hurt

Sam'l. J. Jones

John Lamar

Wm. H. Mattox

David M. Merriwether

Jas. W. Moore

Frank M. Potts

William E. Sims

William F. Walton

Richard M. Whitehead

Jos. H. Wilkins

Lucien S. Wilson

Edwin D. Newton

The degree of Master of arts was then conferred upon the following alumni of this Institution.

Jno. S. Baxter

Jas. M. LeConte

Jos. Carey

Edward P. Newton

Allen Cochran

Jal. D. Waddel

L. C. Dennis

Jno. C. Whitner

Henry F. Hoyt

The degree of Doctor of Divinity was then conferred upon

Rev. Saml. H. Higgins-- Columbus Ga.

" J. K. S. Axon --- Greensboro, Ga.

" Jas. H. Thomas--- Prest of Emory college.

(MS p391)

Wednesday afternoon

A memorial from the Trustees of the Athens Female High School, asking an abatement of the price of the Lots sold to them, was read considered & rejected.

Judge Lumpkin from the committee on Laws & Discipline made the following Report.

The committee on Laws & Discipline recommend the adoption of the following Resolution-- Resolved-- that the grade of Scholarship in the college should not be determined by the proficiency of the student in Mathematics or any other ~~one~~ department of Science. But on the contrary it is the Judgement of the Board, & it so directs, that should a student occupy a respectable or average standing in his studies & of good deportment that he shall be entitled to rise with his class to his degree at the end of his college course-- Notwithstanding he may fall below any fixed or even medium standing in Mathematics or any other one branch of Science and that the grade of Scholarship should be determined by the whole Faculty, each exercising his independent Judgement in the premises.

Resolved that the best Declaimer among the four of the graduating class having the four highest honors shall have the

Valedictory oration.

(MS p392) The committee to whom was referred the memorial of Messrs. Venable & Broune as it respects the erection of an observatory in connection with the University— beg leave to Report. that they approve of the object, and should those gentlemen see fit to make an effort to establish the same by private subscription, it is their privilege to do so, and their success would be hailed with pleasure by every friend of the college.

The committee to whom was referred the memorial of Messrs. Broune & Venable as to the establishment of additional Professorships, and the admission into the college of theological students, & eight or ten indigent young men, tuition free beg leave to Report-- That the Board have no funds at their command for the establishment of new Professorships. That by the laws of the college, a certain number of young men preparing for the ministry, are already received into the college free of tuition. If the law has become obsolete by non-user. the committee would recommend its revival. That approve of the proposition to educate ten indigent young men tuition free. They Report therefore the following Resolution-- Resolved-- That young men, preparing for the Christian ministry be educated tuition free, provided they come properly recommended as to their religious character by their respective denominations.

(MS p393) Resolved-- That ten indigent young men be educated by the college tuition free-- viz: one from each congressional District & two from the State at large, to be selected by the Faculty, when the applications be presented.

Mr. Mitchell from the committee appointed to notice the death of deceased members, Reported as follows.

The Hon. Jno. McPherson Berrien, Genl. Jeptha W. Harris & Hon. Wm. H. C. Dawson having departed this life since the last stated meeting of the Board, it is proper to place upon our minutes a suitable notice of the deceased members. The first of whom was appointed a Trustee in the year 1826. Thahsecondh in the year 1832 & the third in the year 1839. Your committees therefore submit the following Resolutions.

1st. Resolved that in the death of these distinguished Trustees, the University has lost three able & efficient friends This Board three wise & zealous counsellors, & the State three patriotic & virtuous citizens.

2nd. Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to furnish a copy of these proceedings to the families of each of these deceased gentlemen under the seal of the University.

(MS p394) Dr. Reese from the committee to whom was referred the reports of the professor of Natural Sciences-- Natural Philosophy & Mathematics, beg leave to Report.

They have carefully examined into the condition of the Philosophical & chemical apparatus, & find them in as good condition as the arrangements for preserving them will allow.

The Prof. of Nat. Philosophy recommends the purchase of several new & improved instruments made necessary by the constant advance of the knowledge of Nat. Sciences. Such as as new & improved air pump-- instruments for experiments on the earth, vibrations, electricity & sounds, also on light & one or two instruments connected with hydraulics & some others. We also recommend a sufficient appropriation for altering & adding shelves to the room containing apparatus, a also some new & better cases for preserving instruments, much needed. Also repairing the lecture room by a door from the room containing instruments.

We recommend a cheap iron work be placed before the Seats in the lecture room for convenience of students a small sum for chemicals, we suppose amounting to three hundred & fifty dollars \$350, which sum we recommend be appropriated to

the Philosophical department. In the cabinet of minerals nothing is needed, The Professor of Mat. Science has rendered a valuable service to the college by classifying & labeling Specimens in mineralogy & Geology & fossils.

(MS p395) As far as your committee are able to judge, the Professor gives high evidence of high qualifications in the various departments.

In the absence of President Church Col. Jackson, the elder Trustee, was called to the chair.

Prof. Lee made a report on the agricultural Professorship, proposing a further endowment thereof by appeals to the people for pecuniary aid. Whereupon Mr. Mitchell offered the following resolution.

Resolved that Dr. Lee & his efforts to further endow the Terrell Professorship be commended to the People of Georgia.

Judge Limpkin from the committee on laws & discipline, made the following Report.

It is with profound regret, that the conviction is forced upon the Board of Trustees that there is a lamentable relaxation in the discipline of the college. The proof is as overwhelming as it is mortifying-- this must not be. There must be culpability somewhere. All the officers of the college are required to attend morning and evening worship in the chapel, and to be present in their respective rooms during the hours assigned to the Students for study, unless when necessarily absent. To the professors & Tutors is (MS p396) specially committed the preservation of order & decorum in the chapel, the college edifices & grounds,

and also in the Town. They are required daily to visit the rooms of the students at such hours as may be assigned them by the President. carefully to note all delinquents to be dealt with according to law. These laws must be enforced, order must be preserved. Every member of the Faculty will be expected to do his duty-- and it is the duty of every officer to use his best exertions to carry into complete effect every law of the college. and he who is remiss in any respect will be held to a strict account by this Board-- In view of the foregoing facts, be it-- Resolved-- that if evidences of insubordination on the part of students of the college, such as have for some time past been exhibited shall continue, and the Faculty fail to enforce rigidly the laws of the University regulating the conduct of the Students, The Prudential committee are hereby instructed to call a meeting of the Board of Trustees to take the subject into consideration and apply such remedy as the exigency may require.

Resolved-- that this report be adopted & placed upon the minutes of the Board and a copy thereof be furnished by the Secretary to each member of the Faculty.

Mr. J. Hamilton Couper from the Special committee appointed had made a (MS p397) Report at a previous sitting of the Board which was now taken up, read & debated at length, amended & adopted as follows.

The committee to whom ~~was~~ has been assigned the duty of examining into the causes that have for some time past operated to injure the character and impair the usefulness of the University of Georgia, have had the subject under deliberate and careful examination and beg leave to report the following Resolution.

Resolved, That the Trustees view with deep mortification and uneasiness the discord & dissensions, that have

for some time past, existed among the members of the Faculty. That as a continuance of such a feeling will be fatal to the best interests of the college, it becomes their imperative duty to arrest it. That unwilling to resort to extreme measures, while there is a hope that milder ones may be efficacious, and entertaining a sincere respect for the character & intelligence of the members of the Faculty. The Trustees earnestly appeal to them to bury in oblivion their past differences, and to unite in a cordial & earnest co-operation for the promotion of the high interests entrusted to their guardianship.

At this stage of the proceedings the Reverend Dr. Church sent in a written notice of his intention to resign the office of President at the close of (MS p398) the present civil year-- Whereupon the following proceedings took place.

The President having sent a written notice of his intention to resign his office at the close of the present civil year.

On motion of Gov. Gilmer-- Resolved that a committee of three be appointed to wait upon Dr. Church for the purpose of ascertaining whether he can be induced to withdraw the same.

The committee consisted of Messrs. Gilmer-- Hillyer-- & J.H.Couper.

On motion of Dr. Reese--

Resolved -- that the committee above named be instructed to express to Dr. Church the unanimous regret of the Board at the step he has taken.

The committee having waited on Dr. Church, returned, and Gov. Gilmer reported, that the President declined to withdraw his resignation.--

Whereupon the Board adjourned to meet in this place

on the third Wednesday in October next.

William H. Jackson
Senior Trustee presiding.

Asbury Hull

Secretary.

(MS p399) The following Report was read by the President
at the beginning of the Session--

Franklin Col. University
of Ga.- Aug. 4th 1856

Gentlemen of
the Board of Trustees.

I submit the following report
to your Hon. body, respecting this Institution, during the
last collegiate year-- I refer to the accompanying annual
catalogur for the number of students who have been connected,
with the college during its year just about to close. Of
this number twenty four belonged to the present Seniorx class,
till the tenth of last April, when one was dismissed for
improper conduct, & one withdrew to engage in business.
The remaining Twenty two were examined from the 24thx to
the 27thx inclusive of June last, & all are recommended to
the Board by the Faculty for the degree of A. B. The class
as a whole is a very respectable one, and compares well with
former classes, as to talents & attainments & moral conduct.

The number of students during the present year, it
will be seen has not been as large as during a few preceeding
years, though as large as & informed the Board at its last
annual meeting it probably would be.

And the number for the ensuing year, I apprehend will
be considerably larger than it has been the present, (MS p400)
There are four chartered sectariā colleges in the State,
each having a large denominational influence-- each depending
in a large measure, for support upon the number of students--
each endeavournig whether justly or unjustly by their number^{etous}

clerical & other friends to make the impression upon the public mind that its moral & religious advantages are greatly superior to those enjoyed at Franklin Col.-- The military academy is also prominently before the State & to a considerable extent, under the patronage of the legislature, which gives it in the opinions of many a respectable position as an Institution of learning.

It can hardly be supposed that the friends of these five Institutions will not be able to procure for them an average of one hundred Students each.

Give Franklin Col. also one hundred & You have Six hundred students in Georgia pursuing what they consider a collegiate education. A larger number & apprehend in proportion to our white population, than in any State in the Union, with the exception perhaps of Connecticut & Rhode Island, and larger even than these if we deduct the number of students in their colleges from other States.

Another cause has been and still is in operation reducing the number of students in this col.-- That board is cheaper at each of the other Institutions than at this.

(MS p401) This difference is indeed a small item in the whole expense at any of these Seminaries-- but those who have the Superintendence of them are fully aware that a small difference in the monthly price of board has with a considerable number of persons large influence in their selection of a place for the education of their sons & wards. They know well that many a parent or guardian will allow his son or ward five dollars per month for cigars, & yet complain loudly if the board of his son should be one or two dollars per month higher than it was when the price of almost every article for furnishing a table is double what it then was. Hence the guardians & Supporters of these Institutions endeavor to persuade the inhabitants of the

places where they are located to board students at the lowest prices possible.

And as nearly all the inhabitants of these places reside there simply for the advantages of education & are directly interested by denominational & pecuniary considerations in the prosperity of the Institutions, they are willing to make small sacrifices in the matter of Board for the purpose of aiding in the accomplishment of their more important object. and with such view & feelings almost unanimous in these communities, a system can be adopted which will enable them to board cheaper than in other places.

(MS p402) As those who board students can adopt something approaching a uniform system & one in a good degree adapted to the price of board. I apprehend the board of Trustees of this col. could devise means for obviating this difficulty by the establishment of one or two boarding houses at a maximum rate of board which might be varied semiannually according to circumstances.

A house might doubtless be purchased or built for a sum not exceeding 1,500 or 2,000 dollars, sufficient to accommodate a small family and enable it to receive 20 or 30 day boarders. The rent of such a house would be worth to the occupant 140 to 175 dollars & need not cost the col. interest & repairs more than 130 to 150. Let a respectable individual have this house rent free, & board students at the rate of from nine to eleven dollars per month. the fare to be plain yet comfortable & neat and to be judged of by occasional visits of others besides those interested. The individual thus boarding 20 students would receive as large, if not a larger price than those who might charge 2 dollars per month higher. Should this cheapening the price of board ultimately bring to the col. 20 additional students, which I do not doubt would be the result, the Institution will receive in additional tuition annually over 800 dollars.

Established two such houses & limit the number of boarders to not over 25 or 30 each, & leave it optional with students to board at these or other (MS p403) respectable private houses. Wholly excluding public houses, & I doubt not that in a short time the Col. would receive more than forty students above what would be its number without some similar arrangement.

The col. is in much need of at least two large & convenient lecture rooms, & also of a larger & more appropriate house for the library. Should the latter be furnished, the present building occupied as a library, might probably at small expense, be made to answer the former purpose.

Were these lecture rooms furnished, the old church would not be needed for any col. purpose, and whether needed or not it ought immediately to be removed as a measure of safety. As it now stands it greatly endangers nearly all the public buildings with their valuable contents, of libraries, cabinets & apparatus. I would earnestly recommend[^{to}] its removal as soon as given up by the congregation now entitled to its use, till their house of worship is finished. Should the Board see proper to adopt some plan for boarding houses, this building might probably be made useful & profitable beyond its original price.

The col. library is open to the inspection of the Board, & is in the hands of Prof. Brown, as Librarian. It is a very valuable library for both officers & students, & if the funds of the col. be needed for other important purposes the present library with a very small annual appropriation for a few years will be equal to all the important wants of officers & students. The same may be said of the apparatus and cabinet of minerals.

(MS p404) whether the Botanic Garden should be longer sustained is I think, a question which ought to be at once so settled that either a stop may be put to farther expenditures on its account, or that it may be made to answer

Some of the important purposes, for which it was established. None of which as far as I can see is it now answering.

The grounds selected for the garden are by nature, peculiarly well fitted for the purpose for which they were selected, & I cannot doubt that they might have been made a beautiful spot- a highly ornamental & useful appendage to the col. & by the sale of plants & shrubs & flowers & seeds & choice fruit trees, a constantly increasing sinking fund, as to the annual expenses connected with it. And more than all the garden I am fully convinced might have aided much in exciting in the minds of young men a taste for a science both humanizing & practically useful. It might have been a beautiful lecture room where nature and art would give [sic] inspiration to the teachings of the prof. and a pleasant stimulus to the efforts of those engaged in the pursuit of knowledge.

That these results have not been realised is evident to those acquainted with the condition of the garden and the use which is made of it.

Why it is thus, is a subject for the consideration of the board, as well as what disposition shall be made of it in future.--

(MS p405) The col. is capable of becoming a most valuable institution, and yet its present usefulness & future importance should not be measured solely or principally by the number of its students. It is desirable that the number of those who possess talents & are anxious to improve them, should be as large as possible. Yet one well educated young man from its halls will be more useful than twenty who may have spent their four years within the same without any considerable efforts to secure the advantages which it offers. Therefore the course indicated by the Board at its last annual meeting is, I am fully convinced, under existing circumstances very important to the largest usefulness &

success of the col. It needs young men more advanced in age & with higher attainments, as students. Such only can sufficiently appreciate the advantages arising from the higher branches of literature & science.

The mere boy is incapable of comprehending those departments of knowledge upon which depend distinction in scholarship, & usefulness & honor in those departments of practical life, which require any considerable scientific attainments-- and consequently no stimulus in many instances can be found, sufficient to urge him to commendable efforts, or to restrain him from ultimate vice. The present system of what is called collegiate education (MS p406) is to a lamentable degree, a lure to ruin. The young and inexperienced are withdrawn from parental control, before they have sufficient experience & firmness of moral purpose to resist the snares with which they are ever surrounded. They have not minds sufficiently developed to acquire that knowledge which they are expected to attain. They see a few so far outstripping them that they shortly abandon every expectation of literary or scientific distinction: & if they do not so utterly abandon themselves to idleness & dissipation, as to be sent home (which is too true of large numbers) they merely attempt to deceive friends by merely passing through their course, & enter the world unprepared to take an honorable position among men of taste & refinement, or a commanding place among those who are called to administer or control the affairs of State.

If the State col. ever rise to that dignity which it ought to attain it must I repeat it, have young men to educate. And if it is to contend merely for numbers, with so many sectarian & private Institutions as exist in the State, it must ultimately raise its standard much higher than those Institutions or the contest will be too unequal for a hope

of success even in that respect, or with respect to the grand object for which it was established. If it desire the patronage of numbers, that patronage must be secured by the attainments of its alumni.

(MS 407) If it ultimately acquire the patronage of the Legislature, it must be secured in the same manner. It may require time & patience to secure these objects-- it will require wisdom & caution in fringing about a change in public opinion without temporarily paralysing the col. but they may and I doubt not will be secured, if the friends of education faint not, and if the faculty of your col, will act with then cautious prudence which they will much need.

These objects however cannot be secured without officers well qualified to instruct and at the same time capable & willing to control. In such an Institution a uniform energetic & wise system of discipline is indispensable to success. Even young men to say nothing of mere youths) assembled in considerable numbers apart from friends, & in a great measure excluded from Society, must have the careful & judicious & constant supervision & restraints of their instructors, or idleness & dissipation will ensue.

And officers capable of controlling young men under such circumstances must be well acquainted with human nature. They must be kind and affable, yet firm & faithful in the discharge of police duties, in enforcing moral & religious & industrial discipline. Without qualifications to discharge these duties relating to the good government of a col. mere literary & scientific attainments will be comparatively valueless.

(MS p408) Nor can the discipline of a col. be sustained by a part of the officers. To effect this the faculty must be a unit. as to all important measures, & especially in unit before the public & in the apprehension of the student s.n

Aptness & ability to teach are important essential to the Profr., but they are not half the essential qualifications for eminent success. Without the confidence & respect of his pupils, his efforts will never avail. If he cannot inspire them with a love for knowledge, & stimulate them to make proper exertions to acquire it his success will be small indeed. You cannot force young men to listen with profit to the teachings or submit with patience to the control of those whom they do not respect.

Temporary prejudices may be overcome, occasional dislikes will arise without reasonable cause, & be removed when the occasions which produced them have passed. But long & settled dislike will be transmitted & increase and spread disorder & insubordination in spite of all the efforts of those who may be respected & even beloved.

The successful teacher must be more than a mere hireling. While the teacher is employed in one of the most useful professions his talents should be rewarded equally with those of other professions possessing similar attainments & performing equal labor, it will be found invariably true that the man who teaches merely for his salary & whose services are ever (MS p409) seeking a better market will never raise high the reputation or largely increase the usefulness of an Institution of learning.

And here I observe that our system of Tutorships is obnoxious to serious objections. We have two of these officers who are here temporarily-- here, so far as their own interest is concerned, simply for the salary. They are almost necessarily young men-- they have no wish or expectation of remaining long connected with the col. they have little or no experience either in teaching or governing young men-- & their services as teachers, unless we have a larger number of students than have ever been in attendance at one time, ought not to be greatly needed.

With a professor in the house occupied by Do. LiConte, no serious disturbance or riotous conduct could exist without his knowledge-- and with Profr's. occupying the houses on the South side of the col. buildings, the same would be true that the discipline of the col. for five or six years has not been efficient is too true that there have been causes in operation which have been constantly aggravating the evil. I have heretofore intimated to the Board, & for these intimations have received no small measure of abuse from some with whom I have been associated. I think the subject requires the immediate attention of the Board & the application of such remedies if such can be devised as will arrest the evil.

(MS p410) It is doubtless the opinion of some that the col. has suffered during the last two years in consequence of the resignation of two profr's. and the subsequent newspapers controversies growing out of these resignations. With these subjects, the Board, I apprehend, and especially the Prudential committee is well acquainted. With the former I had nothing to do, except to read various essays unsparingly abusive of myself, & grossly false respecting the college.

4 And so far as I have been personally connected with the latter, I have acted as I then thought & still think primarily & principally in defense of the col. and I cannot doubt that the consequences would have been much worse had not the course pursued or some similar one been adopted. In this matter as in every other since my connection with the Institution, I am conscious of having had for my first object & highest efforts, the prosperity of Franklin col. The efforts, have been feeble, but they have been honest, and if my enemies in endeavouring to rob me of a reputation for honesty & zeal, have felt themselves at liberty to endeavour to injure the Institution. I trust I shall not be considered as having transcended the limits of official propriety in attempting to defend myself, so far at least as my own defense

involved a defense of the col. Farther than this I believe I have not gone, & I leave the subject to the judgement of those to whom I have been responsible.

That the highest interest of the Institution (MS p411) has been, & will continue to be the only object of the Board in their administration of its affairs, I do not doubt, and when the Board shall have carefully into its condition & the causes which have for the last few years, operated to retard its usefulness, in any degree, they will doubtless be able to apply such corrections, and to adopt such means as will give it increased prosperity & guard it against similar future evils.

The proceedings of the Board at Milledgeville & those of the Prudential committee since that meeting, will present to the Trustees some subjects respecting the condition of the faculty, which it may be important to have before them, in their examination into the true state of the Institution.

Very Respectfully

A. Churchn

(MS p412)

Athens October 15, 1856

Pursuant of their adjournment of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia convened this day -- Present

Messrs Billups

Cobb

M.A. Cooper

J.H. Couper

Gilmer

Jackson

Jenkins

Lamar

Lewis

W. Lumpkin

J.H. Lumpkin

Mercer

Moore

Mitchell

Reese

Schley

and

Wingfield

President Church appeared and having opened the meeting with prayer, retired and Col. Jackson Senior Trustee was called to the chair.

A communication in writing from Dr. Church was read and laid on the table for the present.

Mr. Cobb offered the following Resolution. viz.

The Board of Trustees being impressed with the conviction that the present embarrassments of the college are attributable to some radical defect in the present organization, of the Faculty of the college and being desirous of acting in the premises free from all personal embarrassments and not being prepared at this time to pass judgment [sic] upon the merits or demerits of the Faculty do adopt the following resolution.

(MS p413) Resolved

That all the members of the Faculty be requested to furnish the Board with their respective resignations forthwith, with a view to the reorganization of said Faculty.-- for which Mr. M. A. Cooper offered as a substitute the following resolution

Resolved that the communication of the President be submitted to the members of the Faculty concerned therein, with notice to them that the Board will receive their replied respectively in writing addressed to the Board (if they please) at their earliest convenience.

Upon receiving the substitute the yeas and nays were required to be recorded and are yeas 5, nays 12.

Those who voted in affirmative are Messrs M.A. Cooper, Gilmer, Jenkins, Mercer, and Moore. 5

In the negative, Messrs, Billups, Cobb, J.H. Couper, Jackson, Lamar, Lewis, W. Lumpkin, J.H. Lumpkin, Withell,

Reese, Schley, and Wingfield 12.

So the substitute was not adopted.

The yeas and nays were then taken on Mr. Cobbs resolution as follows.

Yeas, Messrs, Billups, Cobb, J.H. Couper, Jackson, Lamar, Lewis, W. Lumpkin, J.H. Lumpkin, Moore, Mitcheb, Schley, and Wingfield. — 12

NAYS — Messrs M.A. Cooper, Gilmer, Jenkins, Mercer, & Reese 5 — So the resolution was adopted.

(MS p414) The foregoing Resolution having been shewn to the Faculty be the Secretary, each Professor and Tutor, viz: Professor, Waddell, Brantly, LeConte, Brown & Venable and Tutors Park and Waddel tendered in writing their respective Resignations, which were read and accepted. Whereupon Mr. Cobb offered the following order which was agreed to- to wit.

The Board having accepted the resignation of the several officers of the college— It is ordered that the Treasurer pay their salaries in full for the current quarter, and thatn they be requested to discharge their respective duties until the close of the present term.

Mr. N.J. Hamilton Couper offered the following resolution viz.

Resolved That the Secretary proceed without delay to advertise in the usual manner, that an election will be held by this Board for a :

Professor of Belles Lettre & Oratory

" Ancient Languages

" Natural Science

" Mathematick

" Natural Philosophy & chemistry.

A Tutor of Mathematics

" " Languages

and to appoint a President pro tem on Wednesday the 16th day December next at this place.

(MS p415) Upon a motion by Gov. Schley to strike out from the foregoing so much as relates to the appointments of a President pro tem, the yeas & nays were required to be recorded, which resulted as follows— yeas 7— nays 9.

Yeas ~~4~~ Messrs, Billups, Cobb, Jackson, Lamar, Mitchell, Schley, & Wingfield---7

Nays, Messrs— M.A.Cooper, J.H.Couper, Gilmer, Jenkins, Lewis, W.Lumpkin, Mercer, Moore, Reese---9

So the motion to strike out was lost.f

The Resolution as offered by M.Couper was adopted ?

On motion of Mr. Jenkins-- Resolved that the Prudential committee be authorised to close the exercises of the college immediately unless a sufficient number of the college officers, consent to remain in discharge of their duties until the usual time for closing the present term.

On motion absent members are to be notified of the next meeting.

The Board then adjourned to meet at this place on the 10 December next.

Asbury Hall

Secretary.

Wm.f.H. Jackson,f

Senior Trustee presiding.

(MS p416) The communication of President Church, referred to above is as follows.

Franklin Col, Oct. 15th/58

To the Board of Trustees

Gentlemen

As your meeting is a special one, I apprehend you do not expect me to be present,

and therefore I lay before you the following report concerning the col.

Our present term commenced on the 10th of Aug. The number of students present at this time is 79, and I am constrained to say that with even this small number, the discipline of the Institution is far worse than I have ever known it ~~to be~~ during the 37 years of my connection with it-- I believe it my duty therefore to state distinctly to the Board what I consider some of the principle causes which have brought the Institution to its present condition. To accomplish this I must refer to the history of the college during a few years immediately past, & especially to a want of harmony in the faculty. No important difference of opinion as to the government & course of instruction in the col. occurred till after Dr. Jones refused to comply with the conditions upon which he was elected to office and when Prof. McKay & LeConte determined to make such changes in the courses of study, as Dr. Brantley & maybe believed wholly unauthorized (MS p417) by law, & wholly inconsistent with the good of the Institution. This subject was referred first to the Prudential committee, & then to the Board of Trustees, & each unanimously decided against the changes & against Dr. Jones.

From that time Prof. McKay became increasingly inattentive to every duty of college, except the simple hearing of recitations. He was seldom in his room except at the hours of recitations abandoned altogether the visiting of rooms, & avowedly declared that the law requiring officers to discharge these duties was obsolete & useless.

Dr. LeConte ultimately pursued the same course-- adopted the same views.

When his brother Dr. Joseph LeConte came here, he adopted virtually the same course, & after his brother's resignation his course was that of open determined hostility

to the reputation & success of the col. He publicly declared that the Institution was going down-- he furnished his brother for publication with every possible fact which he supposed would injure its reputation.

As an illustration-- our last winter term commenced on the 11th of Jany. the weather was exceedingly unpleasant the rains has so swollen the streams that in many parts of the country travelling was impossible for a considerable time. But few students returned on the first day & Dr. Joseph LeConte notified his brother of (MS p418) the exact number & it was immediately published as evidence of the great decline of the col.--His brother published in a letter, that the standard of Scholarship in the col. had been greatly lowered. The books of the faculty were examined, & the statement found to be wholly incorrect according to records kept by Dr. John LeConte. And yet Dr. Joseph LeConte aided by Profr. Waddel & his son who had asserted publicly that the Statement of Dr. Mohm Leconte was true, prevented the faculty from making a simple extract from their books & publishing it as a refutation of the charge, which Dr. Brantly & myself believed would injure the col.

Soon after the commencement of the term, Oct. 1855, I requested Dr. LeConte to visit daily certain rooms in one of the col. Buildings. He declined, stating that he did not think the Trustees desired it-- that I had no right to make such request-- but that he would visit if the faculty would request him. I replied that the law required that I should direct in this matter.

The rooms were not visited.

The subject was submitted to the Board of Trustees in Milledgeville in November & they unanimously declared that my interpretation was correct. I presented the resolution of the Board to Dr. LeConte on my return from Milledgeville,

& he still refused to visit the rooms. At the close of the term however, having had some (MS p419) conversation upon the subject with the members of the Prudential committee he stated to them, that if he could be relieved from censure for the omission of duty during the term just closed he would attend to it in future. The committee addressed him a note in such terms as to relieve him from censure, & received from him a written assurance that he would in future comply with the requisitions of the law. At the commencement of the term Jan. 1856, I desired him to visit certain rooms daily as the law requires, and at the end of the term, of three months, he as I was informed by students residing in those rooms, visited only three times & those not to each room required.

During the next three months he did not visit at all.-- He has never taken any considerable part in the discipline of the col.-- though residing within a few yards of the buildings he has never made the first effort to suppress any disorder in the colleges, or the campus, although during the last year there has been much which should have been attempted to be suppressed, & much that would have been prevented, had it been known that he would have taken notice of it. During the last term, as riotous proceeding took place in the campus, a few yards from his house at between 11 & 12 o'clock at night.

When asked if he went out, he (MS p420) replied that he did not-- that he was in bed. When I was informed of the riot, though much indisposed, I went to the campus, & in a short time succeeded in having order restored. During another week then was, nearly every night much annoyance to both the college & the citizens of the town, by the ringing of the chapel bell. I respectfully told the faculty that the nuisance could be abated by a very little effort on the part of those whose duty it was to attend to this subject.

Dr. LeConte never made an effort to detect the disturbers or even to stop them in their mischief, though it was finally ascertained that they were standing for hours, within a few yards of his gate, pulling a rope tied to the bell.

He has never to any considerable extent complied with the law requiring officers to be in their rooms during the hours for study. I know from personal observation during the present term, that the members of his class residing in town as well as those rooming in the col. buildings, have often by assembly in the passages, professedly coming to their recitation rooms, & not finding it open, created much disturbance & not infrequently annoyance both to officers & students who desired to be undisturbed in their pursuits.

The rule that officers be in their rooms during the hours of study for students, & that they daily visit the rooms of (MS p421) students, is an important one to such an Institution as this. And while the rule was faithfully observed here, the discipline of the col. & the attention to study were very different from what they have been during a few years past.-- The Board will bear me witness, that I have repeatedly alluded to this subject during the last few years, & assured them that without the observance by the officers of their duty in this respect, good order & profitable study could not be secured.

Dr. LeConte is utterly averse to the discharge of these duties, & when constrained in some measure to outwardly discharge them performs it in such a manner as to produce no good effect, & at times positively injurious.

Prof. Venable was requested a few weeks after his connection with the col. to visit daily certain rooms-- but never discharged that duty once until after passage of the resolutions of the Board on that subject.

Prof. Wadswell is & for years has been wholly unable to exert any salutary influence in the maintenance of discipline in the college. This is doubtless his misfortune,

but it is no less disastrous to the usefulness & reputation of the Institution. The disrespect with which he is treated, & the disorder which his attempts to promote good order in his recitation rooms & in the col. buildings, are sources of constant & increasing evils— evils (MS p422) which cannot be apprehended by those who do not witness them, & which cannot be remedied [sic] by any action on the part of the faculty or the Board. Whenever students do not respect an officer, his studies will be neglected however eminent he may be in his department. Respect for a Profr. & success in the department over which he presides are (with few exceptions) inseparable.

And when a general contempt has been long felt & openly indulged in, it will be unfailingly transmitted from class to class & will be carried with those who leave the Institution & published from motives of both dislike & amusement, to the constant disengagement of the col.

With such a man laboring under such a reputation in the col. the department of classical learning can never be respectable & the discipline of the Institution cannot fail to be most seriously damaged.

The faculty of Franklin Col. is so small & the department of classical learning so important, in the estimation of a large portion of its patrons, & strict discipline so indispensable to the success of any literary Institution that the Profr. in ancient Languages should be a man commanding the highest respect.

But I am constrained to say that in my apprehension, the present low & disordered State of the col. is due in no small degree, to the want of (MS p423) professional qualifications in your Professor of Mathematics. That he is a gentleman (for his sake) of high math. attainments, I readily admit, and that from his very flattering testimonials, & my knowledge of his attainments, & entertained & expressed the confident opinion that he would make a very valuable

Profr. I also admit.

But that he has not the ability to excite in the minds of his pupils a love for knowledge, & to inspire them with an ardour which will prompt to sufficient exertions for its attainments is I think sufficiently established by the experience of more than two years.

I have never known a more signal failure. I have never known so nearly a universal disgust, & even dread of any department of knowledge, as he has created in the minds of the students of this col. since his connection with it.

We certainly have never had so many students leave the col. during an equal period, for want of sustaining themselves, or from an avowed displeasure towards a Profr. of any department. There may be idleness or want of talent in some, but the want of talent & taste for Mathematics in Franklin Col. must at once have become nearly universal, to account for a determined & nearly universal abandonment of the hope of making honorable or useful progress in any of its higher branches.

(MS p424) Class after class has virtually said we will not attempt to acquire any considerable knowledge of important in this department of our college course. And this has not been the result of any action of the Board as to the grade of scholarship which shall entitle a student to continue in his class & graduate. For two years of the Profr's teaching had been tried, & at least three classes were under his influence, before any such action of the Board as is now attempted to be made the cause of the evil had been felt. (See grade of class from Aug. 1855 to Aug. 15th appended)

A principle of action had also been introduced into the faculty by him & acted upon by a majority, which operated most injuriously during the last two years, in determining [sic] numbers from applying for admission as well as in preventing others from being admitted, & those too whom the majority were

willing to admit, but for this unreasonable rule & the utter impracticableness of its author. C- The rule is this, that any Profr. can prevent a student from entering the col. or sustaining a full standing in his class, whatever may be the opinion of the remaining members of the faculty.

This rule wholly excludes every member of the faculty, but the individual Profr. from any influence in deciding upon the standing of a student in his department. It virtually declares (MS p425) every member but himself, incapable of deciding upon the merits of a student in his department. It has rendered our examinations a farce-- little better than a private recitation before the Profr. Indeed at our examinations before the last commencement, one of our Profr's Mr. Venable, acted upon the principle that the examination was one for himself alone for though the faculty had arranged the order of examinations & appointed the time for each, & though the law (chapter, 3rd sect 8th & 9th) says that there shall preside at all examinations & that the faculty shall judge of the fitness of each to rise. This Profr. without consultation with, or even notifying the faculty, changed the time for one of his examinations & had it as far as I am acquainted all to himself. It is true, I casually [sic] heard, on the morning of the day that he had made such alteration & wrote him a note to ascertain if it were true, that he was about to hold his examination at that time, & whether he expected the faculty to attend: and received for answer that he should examine, & had no objection to any member of the faculty being present if he thought proper.

The rule of the faculty with respect (MS p426) to the admission of students to col. was, before the present Profr. of Math. came, to examine in the presence of the faculty or at least two members and to admit or reject by vote of those hearing the examination. If however an applicant was somewhat deficient in some studies but could in the estimation of the faculty, make up those deficiencies, to admit him on

probation. And many of our most excellent students have been admitted upon this condition. The condition is a reasonable & very useful one. It is a condition, without which, a large number must ever be excluded, who could soon take their places among the most promising members of the College.

As an illustration of the effect of the new system, I mention the following case.

At our examination in Jan. 1855, two young men were examined for admission into the sophomore class, & rejected by the Profr. of Math. I believed them to be young men possessing good minds & though somewhat rusty in their math. & exceedingly embarrassed by the mode of examination, I was confident that they were able to sustain themselves in the class, & in a short time to fully make up all deficiencies. The other members of the faculty consented to admit them, if the Profr. of Math would consent.

This he utterly refused to do, though assured that it had been the practice of the col. from its commencement.

When the young men were about leaving for another col. I proposed to them to (MS p427) remain in town a few days & spend an hour each day with me in private, assuring them that I did not doubt that I could so aid them in their mathematical studies that upon a reexamination the Profr. would not refuse them. They remained & in a few days, were re-examined & admitted-- & at the first public examination thereafter, stood among the first in their class. & have continued to do so until the close of the last collegiate year, when both were admitted to the senior class-- one of them being one of the three highest in Math. but who immediately left on account of his dislike of the Profr. of Math. & the other is far above a medium standing in all his studies.

Another instance of the effect of this rule, at the commencement of our last collegiate year, three young men from another col. in the state, presented themselves for admission. their course of study had been somewhat different

from ours & as they were applicants for the higher classes, they were not perfectly familiar with some of the numerous studies upon which they were to be examined. One however was sustained & two rejected. From their examination I had no doubt they could in a short time, revise these studies & satisfy the faculty. They asked for a few weeks only & if they did not sustain themselves in their class & also make up their deficiencies, they would expect to retire. The faculty with the exception (MS p428) of the Profr. of Math. consented to admit them upon probation-- he utterly refused, & the faculty with the exception of Dr. Brantly & myself, sustained the Profr. of math. The young men returned to the Col. from which they came-- the one who had been admitted as well as the other two-- he saying that he knew the others were well qualified, & if such young men could not be admitted, upon the conditions, on which they proposed to enter, he did not wish to be a member ~~firm~~ ^{firm} of the Institution. Other young men from the same col. had written me expressing a wish to become members of this Institution, & I was told by those who were examined, that a number were making their preparations to be here in a few days. We have not heard from them-- & no application has since been made from that col. through up to that time, we had frequent applications.

I have protested against the adoption of this rule, but without effect-- I have protested against the views of a majority of our Profrs. as to the proper means of maintaining a healthful discipline. I have warned them of the consequences ~~of~~ which their system is tending -- & yet with the sad evidences before them of its utter ruinous effects, it is persisted in.

For more than two years, the government of the col. has been wholly controlled by them, & much as I regret the condition of the Institution, I have the consciousness that I

have endeavored to have it from (MS p429) the low estate to which it has sunk, & to which I have assured my colleagues they were reducing it.

The community in which I have lived for thirty seven years, know the manner of my life, & how faithful or unfaithful I have been to the interests of the col.

The members of the Board of Trustees who reside in this place, know whether any object, but the prosperity of the Institution has engrossed my attention-- the citizens of the State have some acquaintance with the manner, in which I have (as far as it devolved upon) conducted the affairs of the college, and a large number of graduates who are scattered over the State & the adjoining States know with what zeal or ~~rank~~ of zeal I have endeavoured to promote their interests, while here pursuing their education--

To each & all of these I am willing to leave my judgement concerning my whole relation to an Institution for whose resuscitation I will hope & at whose highest prosterity & usefulness I will ever rejoice, whoever may be the agents in effecting them--

A. Church.

Examinations in Math

at four successive terms.

the 3rd examination

The first Aug 1855 after which in some studies

Prof Brown instructed them

Rhetoric

4th in some

	1	2	3	4	Nat.H	Rhetoric	Philo.	Latin			
Arvington	71	51	40	28	66	83	90	89	51	50	28
Beasley	91	81	91	73	98	97	98	97	81	91	73
Belcher	68	57	40	23	74	83	86	74	57	40	23
I:Blackshear	56	53	40	23	65	83	92	94	53	40	23
TBBlackshear	72	61	40	25	68	86	92	96	61	40	25

Blaunt	94	90	91	92	97	97	98	98	90	91	92
Burns	86	84	83	87	93	97	95	95	84	83	67
Calhaun	75	59		32			80	92	59		32
Cheney	81	73	63	33	75	90	92	92	73	63	33
Cauper	90	80	89	75	99	96	99	96	85	89	75
Hancock	79	72	65	30	78	85	87	87	72	65	30
Harris	95	87	97	57	94	98	98	97	87	97n57	
Heard	69	57	40	30	63	89	98	87	57	40	30
Hogan	65	65	40	18	70	80	85	75	65	40	18
Jones	80	84	73	41	93	80	82	89	84	73	41
Jordan		73	65	21	90	80	82	92	73	65	21
McKinnie	97	98	99	99	98	99	99	99	98	99	99+
McTyler	92	74	79	34	94	92	98	95	74	79	34
Merritt	87	63	80	33	89	97	97	94	63	80	33
Moone[	55	53	40	25	60	86	88	85	53	40	25
Punk	98	99	99	99	99	99	100	99	99	99	99+
Parrott[	96	96	99	98	99	99	100	99	98	98	98+
Quarterman	88	85	90	69	90	92	97	94	85	90	69
Screven	70	62	40	12	70	80	82	80	68	40	12
Smith			61	32	67	85	86	88		61	32
Steele	71	58	66	38	84	84	93	86	58	66	38
Tankersley	80	81	71	37	81	92	97	94	51	71	57
Whitehead	96	97	92	48	93	99	98	97	97	92	48

[notes for above record] It will be seen that in Math. at three immediately successive examinations there is the following descending grades, Prof. Brown had the class in this study all the time. [this note refers to the last three columns of grades]

Only four out of the 28 sustained their standing which gave them at the first examination.

Thirteen out of the 28 sunk to half the first grade which he gave them. But the remaining 11 fell about one third.

(MS p430)

(MS p431)

University of Georgia

Athens Dec. 10th 1856

Pursuant to adjournment the Trustees of the University met this day.

Present

Messrs Alexander

Billups

Cobb

J.H. Couper

Gilmer

Hillyer

Jackson

Jenkins

Johnson

Lewis

W. Lumpkin

J.H. Lumpkin

McDonald

Mercer

Mitchell

Moore

Nightingale

Reese

Schley

Wingfield

Col. William H. Jackson resumed the chair & opened the meeting with prayer.

The minutes of the last session were read & confirmed.

Letters of resignation from Dr. Fort and Judge Benning were read, whereupon Mr. Mitchell moved that the Board proceed at 3 o'clock to fill the vacancies occasioned by the acceptance of said resignations.

On motion, a select committee consisting of Messrs Schley Cobb, Couper Jenkins Mercer & Mitchell was appointed to report matter for the action of the present meeting; to which committee were referred (MS p432) several propositions & resolutions touching the Terrell Professorship, the

Presidents salary, organization of the Faculty, the increase of age for the admission of students into college &c.

3 O'clock P.M.

The Board proceeded to the election of two Trustees to fill the vacancies occasioned by the resignation of Messrs Fort & Benning, which resulted in the election of Charles J. Munnerlyn & Iverson L. Harris.

The balance of the day was spent in reading testimonials of the candidates for the various Professorships.

Thursday Dec. 11th

Messrs Mark A. Cooper & B.H Hill appeared & took their seats.

Judge Schley from the select committee made the following report.

The committee appointed to consider the propriety of placing the Terrell Professor on a footing with the other Professors together with several other subjects which were referred to them, have given the same such attention and investigation as the time allowed enabled them to do; and now report the conclusions to which they have unanimously come.

They believe that the interest of the college as well as the respect of the Trustees for the memory of the liberal founder of the Agricultural Chair of Franklin College, demand that the Professor should be placed in every (MS p433) respect on a footing with the other Professors, & constitute one of the Faculty; and they would with pleasure recommend such action if the funds of the institution would authorize them to do so. They cannot with propriety impose on the Terrell Professor additional duties without a corresponding increase of salary. The committee therefore

recommend that the subject be presented to the next Legislature by a memorial from this body at the next annual meeting in August, setting forth the great value of this Chair, and asking for an appropriation or donation to the University of 15,000 dollars in State Bonds drawing 7 per cent interest, which will yield an annual income of about 1000 dollars, which will enable the Trustees to place all the Professors on a footing in all respects.

2nd. The same reason, want of funds, has compelled your committee to report against an increase of the salary of the President at this time, but recommend the same to be done when the income may warrant such increase.

3rd. The committee being of opinion that the Tutors, altho by law they constitute a component part of the Faculty, ought not to be entitled to vote on questions which may come before the Board of Faculty, therefore recommend that the following Proviso be added to the 14th clause of the first chapter of the Laws, viz. "Provided, that no Tutor shall be entitled to vote on any question before the Faculty".

4th. That the President shall read the report which he shall at any time make to the (MS p434) Board of Trustees, to the Faculty before submitting the same, though it shall not be subject to any alteration or amendment by the Professors and each member of the faculty shall, 20 days before the annual meeting of the Trustees at Athens submit to the President & Faculty a report of his department to accompany the report of the President to the Board of Trustees.

5th In regard to the propositions to increase the age for admission to college to sixteen years, and the requirement of certain proficiency in the ancient languages, the committee do not feel prepared to approve or disapprove; and therefore recommend a select committee of three or five members of this Board, be appointed to confer with the President & Faculty on the subject, and report their views to the Trustees at the annual meeting in August next.

[side note] Gen. Lumpkin, Wm. L. Mitchell, Col. Billups

6th. The committee further state that in their opinion the Governor of the State for the time being, and in his absence the oldest member of the Board of Trustees present, should be the presiding officer of the Board: and that application should be made to the Legislature at the next session, to amend the organic law of the University in that respect. But the President of the University shall report to the Trustees and Senatus Academicus as at present.

All which is respectfully submitted.

This report having been read was adopted.

(MS p435) The Board then proceeded to the election of Professors & Tutors which resulted as follows:

William T. Brantley--	Prof. of	Belles Lettres
P. H. Will	" "	Literature
James Woodrow	" "	Natural Science
John D. Easter	" "	Nat. Phil. & Chan
Williams Rutherford	" "	Mathematics
W.D. Nash		Tutor of Mathematics
W. H. Waddell	" "	Languages

Judge Schley offered the following resolution.

Resolved that a committee of three be appointed to call on Dect. A. Church and request him to withdraw his resignation and reassume the duties of President of the University of Georgia.

Upon which the yeas & nays were required to be recorded and areas follow.

Yeas-- Messrs Billups, Cobb, Hillyer, Jackson, Lewis, McDonald, Mitchell, Schley, Wingfield.---9

Nays-- Messrs Alexander, M. A. Cooper, J.H. Couper, Gilmer, Hill, Jenkins, Johnson, W. Lumpkin, J. H. Lumpkin, Mercer, Moore, Nightingale, Reese. ---13

Mr. J.H. Couper then offered the following resolution.

Resolved that the Board proceed to the election of a President Pro tempore and further, that the person thus elected be the nominee of the Board to the Senatus Academicus for the permanent appointment to the office of President, whereupon (MS p436) the Board proceeded to the election, and Doctor A. Church having received a majority of the votes was duly elected.

On motion Messrs Mitchell Hillyer & Billups were appointed a committee to notify Dr. Church of his election & ascertain if he would accept.

The committee reported the acceptance of Dr. Church. The Board then adjourned.

Asbury Hull

Secretary.

William H. Jackson

Senior Trustee Presiding

(MS p437)

Athens August 3rd, 1857

At a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Georgia began this day, the following members attended.

Messrs Billups

M.A. Cooper

Harris

Hill

Hilyer [sic]

Jackson

Jenkins

Johnson

Law

Lewis

J.H. Lumpkin

Mitchell

Moore

and

Reese

W.h Lumpkin

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prest. Church.

The minutes of the last session were read & confirmed.

The following committees were appointed.--

Laws & discipline-- Judge Law-- Judge Lumpkin, Jenkins, & Billups.

Finance-- Messrs, Johnson, Harris, Lewis, Mitchell, & M.A. Cooper.

Library-- Gov. Lumpkin, Messrs Reese, Jackson, & Moore.

College Buildings & Apparatus-- Messrs, Mitchell, Hill & Reese.

The President presented the following communication,
(MS p440) The Military Institution which the State has in some measure taken under its patronage and for admittance into which almost no preparation is necessary, will have no small influence in diverting many from the Literary Institutions. and much the larger number who resort to that academy, would doubtless enter the State college, were it not in existence as no religious influence is in operation upon their parents or guardians.-- With our 600,000 white inhabitants we may readily perceive that the number of students in attendance upon any one institution cannot be very large unless, the number in some be very small. Give one hundred to each, and you have one student for every thousand white inhabitants. and this, I believe is a larger proportion than you find in almost any other State.

The New England States, New York-, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, contained about 9,000,000 of white inhabitants, and they have in all their colleges about 5,000 students which gives one to every sixteen hundred. The Faculty have

been in the habit for many years of sending circulars to parents or guardians, at the close of each term, giving the comparative [sic] (MS p441) standing of each student, in the several studies to which he has attended-- I have for a long time doubted the usefulness of this practice. I think that it creates prejudices and affords occasions for jealousies and misrepresentations on the part of students to their parents and unkind feelings towards the officers-- so that the advantages are greatly over balanced by the disadvantages -- If the students are not doing as well as the faculty think they can or ought to do, the parents or guardians ought to be notified and asked to use their influence to effect a reformation-- I am aware that this is a matter within the power of the faculty, but suggest it to the Board as a matter for advice if they think proper to give it-- The two higher classes do not now recite on Saturday morning-- our faculty are I believe unanimous in the opinion that all the classes should recite on Saturday morning-- the change not to take place with respect to the two higher classes now in college.

There is another practice which has been tolerated, and which I think should be no longer continued-- I refer to the attendance of our students upon the instruction of occasional teachers of various professions, during their hours of recreation - while in college and in (MS p442) attendance upon its duties, the student has as much as he can do to advantage, and any diversion of his mind from his regular studies to other subjects which he may consider of sufficient importance for the employment of an instructor will interfere with his more regular and important pursuits-- I do not doubt that it would be to the advantage of the Institution, to have a rule of the Board, forbidding unconditionally, any attendance during term time upon other instruction than that of the officers of college.

There is another habit which has gradually obtained and against which I have for years remonstrated with these